

JOINT COMMITTEE
ON INDIAN CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM

[SESSION 1932-33]

VOLUME II^D

INDEX

to the

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

given before the Joint Committee on

INDIAN CONSTITUTIONAL
REFORM

*Ordered by The House of Lords to be Printed
9th May, 1933*

*Ordered by The House of Commons to be Printed
9th May, 2nd June, 1933, and subsequent dates*

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Astrakhan House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

1934

Price 3s. od. Net

H.L. 79(II^D)
H.C. 112(II^D)

	£	s.	d.
The cost of printing and publishing this Volume and the preparation of the Index is estimated by the Stationery Office at	320	0	0
The cost of printing and publishing Volumes II ^A , II ^B , II and III is estimated by the Stationery Office at	4,120	0	0
The cost of preparing for publication the Shorthand Minutes of Evidence and Discussions taken by the Committee was	1,485	8	11
The cost of duplicating Memoranda, Circulars, etc., is estimated by the Stationery Office at ...	42	0	0
The cost of other incidental typing, etc., was ...	77	12	1
The cost of repayment of Delegates, Witnesses and other incidental expenses was	18,752	0	0
	<hr/>		
Total	£24,797	1	0

CONTENTS OF VOLUMES

VOLUME II^A

Questions 1 5612 }
" 6107 6374 } pp. 1—660 (June 2nd—July 13th)
and Appendices A and B }

VOLUME II^B

Evidence of the Secretary of State for India

Questions 5613— 6106 }
" 6375— 8680 }
" 11,210—12,054 } pp. 661—1354
" 12,721—13,548 }
" 13,692—14,399 }
" 15,363—15,776 }
and Appendix C }

VOLUME II^C

Questions 8681—11,209 }
" 12,055—12,720 } pp. 1355—2079 (July 31st—
" 13,549—13,691 } November 14th)*
" 14,400—15,362 }
" 15,777—17,339 }

Sub-Committees

A 1 to A 505 }
B 1 to B 703 } pp. 2080—2394
C 1 to C 702 }
D 1 to D 308 }

Appendix D pp. 2395—2399

* Excluding evidence of Secretary of State for India, published in Volume II^B

INDEX TO MINUTES OF EVIDENCE GIVEN BEFORE THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM

A

- Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E.; Mohammed Yakub, Sir Kt., M.L.A.;
Suhrawardy, Mr. H. S., M.L.C.; Khalifa Shujauddin, Dr., LL.D.;
and Haji Rashid Ahmad, Khan Sahib, on behalf of the All-India
Muslim Conference and the All-India Muslim League: 9370-10.251.
Ajmer-Merwara, p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (13).
All-India Muslim League, women and, 9617-9.
All-India Muslim Women's Conference, 9620-2.
Army:
Commissions, p. 1480 (17).
Indianisation, p. 1480 (9).
Baluchistan, p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1479, p. 1480 (11), 9561-9, 9827-9.
Centre, responsible government, 9359.
Civil Procedure Code, p. 1478 (VIII).
Communal award, p. 1477 (VII (a)), 9940-3, 9958.
Communalism, 9995-7.
Concurrent jurisdiction, 10,100.
Congress, 9949-57.
Constitution, alteration, p. 1479, 9428-47, 9508-19, 9733, 9877-8, 10,032-8.
Council of State:
Election to, p. 1476 (III), p. 1480 (10), 9679, 9740-1A, 10,114-8.
Labour representation, 10,133-6.
Muslim representation, p. 1476, p. 1480 (10), 9739-41A.
Nomination of members, p. 1476 (III), 9742-4.
Counsellors, 10,080-2.
Delhi, p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (12).
Depressed classes, 9601-8.
Electoralates:
Communal, 10,105-8, 10,114-8.
Constituencies, contact between members and, 9480-91, 9504-5, 9638-9,
9659-73, 9691, 9902-5, 10,221-40.
Joint, 9937-9, 9963-70, 9975-8, 10,109-13.
Muslim Chambers of Commerce, p. 1477 (VII (c)), p. 1480 (15), 10,119,
10,121.
Separate, p. 1477 (VII (c)), p. 1479, 9338, 9390-1, 9697-700, 9843-54,
9979-86, 10163-5.
Special constituencies, 9926.
University, p. 1477 (VII (c)), 9717-20, 9815-24.
Federal Assembly:
Direct v. indirect election, 9465-504, 9659-79, 9715-6, 9734, 9874-6,
9992-3, 10,214-40.
Indian States representation, 9735-8, 9934-6, 9991.
Labour representation, p. 1476 (III), 1029-32.
Muslim representation, p. 1476 (III), p. 1479, 9682-9, 9885-5A.
Seamen, representation, p. 1476 (III), 10,173-5.
Size, 9506-7, 9830, 10,229-30.
Federal finance, 9868-72.
Federation:
Allocation of revenues, p. 1478 (VIII), 9459-64, 9640, 9861-7, 9873.
Indian States and, p. 1476 (II), p. 1480 (7), 9680-1, 9987-90.
Subjects, allocation between provinces and central government, p. 1475,
p. 1476 (II), p. 1477 (VIII), p. 1478, p. 1480, 9448-54, 9535-49, 9640-54,
10,094-104.

Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr.—cont.**Franchise :**

Landholders, p. 1477 (VII (c)), p. 1480 (16).

Power to enfranchise, 9879.

Women, p. 1476 (III), p. 1477 (VII), 9379-88, 9392-406, 9613-36, 9693-6, 9701, 9750, 9760-8, 9831-2, 10,142-69, 10,241-2.

Fundamental rights, p. 1478 (XII), p. 1479, p. 1480 (3), 9519-21, 10,170-2, 10,178-91, 10,244-51.

Governor-General :

Acts, p. 1476 (IV), 9559-60.

Powers, p. 1480 (5).

Special responsibilities, pp. 1476-7 (IV), 9529-34.

Governors :

Acts, p. 1477 (VI).

Powers, p. 1480 (2).

Special responsibilities, pp. 1476-7 (IV), 1529-34.

High Courts, p. 1478 (IX), p. 1480 (6), 9391-3, 10,097.

Hindu Mahasabha, 9950-3.

Income tax, p. 1478 (VIII), 9455-64, 9640, 9861-7, 9373.

Indian Medical Service, advertisements, 9592-7, 10,192-214.

Law and Order, p. 1477 (VI), 9525-8, 9570-7, 9880-1.

Legislative procedure, inter-communal matters, p. 1479.

Lucknow Pact, 9945-8.

Ministers :

Federal, p. 1476 (III), 9794-6, 9806.

Joint responsibility, 9795-801.

Muslim, p. 1477 (VII (e)), 9522-4, 9838, 10,079, 10,122-3.

Provincial, p. 1477 (VII (d), (e)), p. 1480 (3), 9522-4, 9739-96, 9302-14, 9838.

Muslims :

Religious laws, interference, 9751-8.

Trade unions, 10,138-41.

North West Frontier Province, p. 1479, 9656-7.

Orissa, 9658.

Pakistan, 9598-600.

Polygamy, 9633, 9713-4.

Provinces, union, 9550-3.

Provincial autonomy :

Inauguration, p. 1476 (I), 9554-8, 9860.

inter-Provincial bodies, 9651-4, 9883-4.

Uniformity, by control of Governor-General in Council, 9642-5, 9650, 9883-4, 10,104.

Provincial legislatures :

Communal parties, 9835-42, 9915-25, 10,039-50.

Labour representation, 10,130-1.

Majority, reduction to position of minority, p. 1477 (VII (a)), 9414, 9415, 9429.

Minorities, 9410-1, 9414, 9772-9.

Muslim representation, p. 1477 (VII (a)), p. 1479, p. 1480 (14), 9407-25, 9429, 9770-2, 9730-5, 9832-4, 10,003-31.

Party system, 9729-33, 9840-2, 9844-5.

Punjab, Sikh representation, 9723-9.

Seamen, representation, 10,176-7.

Public Services :

Indian States and, p. 1480.

Minority communities in, 10,076-81, 10,086-7.

Muslim employees, recognised trade unions, p. 1478 (XI), 10,083-41.

Muslims in, p. 1478 (XI), p. 1479, p. 1480 (9), 9836-93, 9899-914, 9927-33, 10,051-82, 10,061, 10,065.

Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr.—cont.**Public Services—cont.**

Recruitment and control, p. 1477 (VII (f)), p. 1478 (XI), p. 1480 (4), 9578-9, 9825-6, 9998-10,002.

Railway Board, p. 1478 (X).

Second chambers, p. 1477 (VII (b)), 9786-9, 10,068-93.

Sind, p. 1479, 9656-7.

White Paper proposals:

Modifications desired, pp. 1475-6, pp. 1479-80.

Working of, 9376-8, 9424-8, 9441, 9555-7.

Women:

Muslim, invidious laws and customs, 9747-9.

Muslim law, 9625.

Separate communal electorates, p. 1477 (VII (c)), 9368, 9390-1, 9697-700, 10,163-5.

Abolition of posts, see under Public Services

Aboriginal and Hill Tribes:

see also Excluded areas.

Administration, see under Excluded areas.

gradual Assimilation to Hinduism but assimilation to Muslims in some cases, *Hutton* D128-32.

regarded as Depressed classes in some cases; *Hutton* D132-5.

Education:

Position re, *Hutton* D p. 2371.

Progress, *Sinha* 2234-7.

Excise administration, conflict of interests between tribes and community as a whole, *Hutton* D pp. 2370-1.

Exclusion of territories of, see Excluded areas.

Forests administration, conflict of interests between tribes and community as a whole, *Hutton* D pp. 2369-70.

General particulars, *Wing-Commander James* D pp. 2362-3, pp. 2363-4.

Indian Franchise Committee Report, extract from, *Wing-Commander James* D pp. 2366-7.

Justice, administration of, system and unsuitability of general legal procedure, *Hutton* D pp. 2371-3, D143-8, D157-80.

Land:

Alienation of lands, power to Governor to prevent, *Hoare* 13,498, 13,708.

Exploitation for minerals, *Hutton* D p. 2570.

Ownership, system and risks of expropriation, *Hutton* D pp. 2363-9, D244-51.

should take Part in life of country in course of time if fitted, *Hutton* D228-31, D333-41.

Representation in legislatures:

Difficulty, and doubt as to value, *Hutton* D105, D262-3, D267.

Federal Assembly:

no Provision for, *Hoare* 13,383-7, 13,714-7.

Recommendation, *Sinha* 2018-24; *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 56 (4 (g)).

Method, question of, and suggestions, *Wing-Commander James* D110; *Wedgwood* p. 332, 2777-80; *Hutton* D106, D110-1.

in Provincial legislatures:

Proposals, *Hoare* 13,378, 13,380-2, 13,387-8, 13,507-10; *Hailey* 13,279-80, 13,709-13, 13,733-6, 13,747-8.

Representation of totally-excluded areas by missionaries, question of, *Hoare* 13,732.

Recommendation, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (g)). would be Valueless, *Wing-Commander James* D106, D107-9.

Aboriginal and Hill Tribes—cont.

Scattered groups: *Hutton* D116-7.

Administration:

by Ordinary district officers, question of, *Wing-Commander James* D81-5.

Separate service for, suggestion, *Hutton* D86-98.

could probably Best be dealt with under powers similar to Scheduled Districts Act of 1874, but question to be considered, *Hoare* 13,363, 13,373-5, 13,394-6, 13,415-22, 13,494, 13,522; *Hailey* 13,369-73, 13,376-7.

Criminal and civil administration, difficulties, *Hutton* D19-32, D119-27. Dealing with, on same lines as Criminal Tribes Act, question of, *Hoare* 13,412, 13,414; *Hailey* 13,412-3.

Inclusion in special responsibilities of Governors, question of, *Hailey* 13,399-401; *Hoare* 13,402-11, 13,415-22.

Special officer for protection of interests of, question of, *Hoare* 13,394, 13,491-2, 13,522-6; *Hailey* 13,396-8, 13,406, 13,522; *Wing-Commander James* D35-8, D45-52; *Hutton* D39-44, D48-50, D75.

Self-governing units, suggestion for, *Hutton* D p. 2374, D149-56, D224-41. Simon Report, extracts from, *Wing-Commander James* D pp. 2363-4.

Special protection, need for, and unsatisfactory nature of proposals for partial exclusion of areas, *Hutton* D pp. 6-13, D33-4, D137-42, D242-68.

White Paper proposals, inadequacy of, *Wing-Commander James* D35.

Acharya, Mr. M. K.; **Deshpanda, Mr. L. M.;** and **Baunerjee, Mr. J. L.** on behalf of the All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha: 10,252-10,903.

All-India Hindu Mahasabha, 10,297-303, 10,418-20.

All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha, p. 1552, p. 1556, p. 1563, 10,371-4, 10,413-20, 10,455-6, 10,561, 10,631-45, 10,777-93, 10,812-53, 10,884-92, 10,902-3.

Centre, responsibility at, p. 1555, p. 1569, 10,441, 10,489-516, 10,577, 10,668-75, 10,896-7.

Communal representation, p. 1564.

Council of State, election method, p. 1555, 10,397-8.

Defence, p. 1562, p. 1569, 10,421-5.

Democracy and forms of Parliamentary institutions, 10,345-8.

Depressed classes, p. 1558, pp. 1564-5, p. 1566, 10,283-5, 10,288-96, 10,364-8, 10,408-12, 10,578-80.

Elections, polling, p. 1569, 10,387-9.

Federal Assembly, election method, p. 1555, 10,397-8.

Finance, non-votable items, p. 1555.

Franchise:

Indiscriminate lowering of, pp. 1559-60, p. 1569, 10,316-26, 10,369, 10,432, 10,436, 10,500, 10,743-52, 10,800-5, 10,867-76.

for Provincial Legislatures, 10,317-9.

Qualifications, p. 1554, p. 1566.

Governors:

Powers, p. 1555.

Special responsibilities, 10,338.

Hindu Sanatan Dharma, pp. 1551-5.

Hindus:

Illiterates, religious and political instruction, 10,371-2, 10,415.

Real and nominal, pp. 1556-7, 10,495-8, 10,533-9, 10,561-76, 10,676-704.

Sanatanist Majority, injustice done to, pp. 1557-8.

Law and Order, 10,332-9.

Political opinions, 10,837-44.

Poona Pact, p. 1558, pp. 1565-6, pp. 1566-7, p. 1569, 10,376-86, 10,794-9, 10,899-901.

Acharya, Mr. M. K.—cont.

Position as witnesses, 10,646-56.

Provincial autonomy, p. 1563, p. 1566, p. 1569, 10,327, 10,426-30, 10,489-516, 10,577, 10,893, 10,896-8.

Provincial legislatures, election method, 10,363, 10,396, 10,400-2, 10,407, 10,431-5, 10,742.

Public Services, p. 1555.

Railway Board, p. 1555.

Religious freedom, claim to, and statutory safeguards advocated, pp. 1552-4, p. 1555, pp. 1558-9, p. 1561, pp. 1563-4, p. 1569, 10,254-71, 10,304-8, 10,351-62, 10,375, 10,457-83, 10,502, 10,510, 10,514-5, 10,517-30, 10,532-76, 10,705-23, 10,731-8, 10,753-61, 10,806-11, 10,854-66, 10,877-83, 10,898.

Reserve Bank, p. 1555.

Rural autonomy, p. 1555, pp. 1560-1, pp. 1561-4, p. 1564, p. 1569, 10,275-81, 10,309-15, 10,326-31, 10,431-9, 10,444-54, 10,484-8, 10,739-42, 10,893-5.

Second Chambers:

Constitution, p. 1555, p. 1559, p. 1564, pp. 1568-9, p. 1569, 10,272-4, 10,370, 10,561-607, 10,619-30, 10,729-30, 10,762-76.

Desirability question, p. 1555, pp. 1559-60, 1564, p. 1568, 10,331, 10,403-7, 10,501-5, 10,508, 10,510, 10,514, 10,531, 10,577.

Advocate-General, see Attorney-General.

Aftab Ali, Mr., see Shiva Rao, Mr. B.; Aftab Ali, Mr.; Chowdhury, Mr. K. C. Roy; and Jeshi, Mr. N. M., on behalf of the National Trades Union Federation and the Bengal Trades Union Federation, B400-703.

Agra Province, Second Chamber for, see under Second Chambers.

Agra Zamindars' Association:

Evidence on behalf of, *see* Liaqat Ali Khan, Nawab-Zada, 1569-1896.

Position of, membership, etc., *Liaqat Ali Khan* 1790-7.

as Separate constituency, advocated, pp. 202-3.

Agricultural Income Tax, see under Income Tax under Taxation.

Agricultural Services:

see also Public Services.

British element:

few Europeans recruited since transfer of, *Hailey* 11,510.

Recruitment of certain number of officers trained in England, desirability, *O'Dwyer* 573, 575.

Restoration of small All-India service advocated, *O'Dwyer* 575.

Agriculturalists, position as regards taxation, rents, etc., Dewar 15,844-66.

Air Force, see Defence.

Ajmer-Merwara, Muslim seats in Federal Lower House and Upper House, recommendations, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (13).

Akaiyat, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godhols, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

Alcohol, drugs and narcotics, control of, reservation to Central Government desirable, Duma 17,814.

All-India Association of European Government Servants:

Constitution of, *Fagan* p. 49 (2 (1)).

Representation, pp. 49-61.

All-India Civil Engineers' Association :

Constitution of, *Fagan* p. 49 (2 (3)).

Evidence on behalf of, *see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I. F.R.A.S., and others, 301-421.*

Representation, pp. 49-61.

All-India Depressed Classes' Association, General Secretary *see Gavai, Mr. G. A., 9343-9369A.*

All-India Hindu Mahasabha :

Berar section, memorandum, pp. 1371-8.

Distinction between All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha and, *Acharya 10,297-303, 10,418-20.*

Evidence on behalf of, *see Moonje, Dr. B. S.; Chatterjee, Mr. B. C.; Bannerjee, Mr. J. L.; Gavai, Mr. G. A.; Meherchand Khanna, Rai Saheb; Deshmukh, Mr. R. M.; Parmanand, Mr. Bhai; and Nanak Chand, Pandit, 8681-9369A.*

no Influence in Bengal and control by Congress Party, *Suhrawardy 9950-3.*

Memoranda: pp. 1362-78

Attitude *re, Gavai 9343-52.*

Nature of, position *re* membership, etc., and meaning of phrase "land of Hindus," *Moonje 8769-8, 8944-7, 8915-20, 9045-61, 9082-99, 9267-71; Parmanand 8786-8.*

All-India Landholders' Association, evidence on behalf of, *see Parlakimedi, the Rajah of, 1565-1896.*

All-India Muslim Conference :

Evidence on behalf of, *see Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E.; Mohammed Yakub, Sir, Kt., M.L.A.; Suhrawardy, Mr. H. S., M.L.C.; Khalifa Shujauddin, Dr., LL.D.; and Haji Rashid Ahmad, Khan Sahib, 9370-10,251.*

Formation, objects, etc., p. 1475.

Memorandum, pp. 1475-80.

All-India Muslim League:

Evidence on behalf of, *see Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E.; Mohammed Yakub, Sir, Kt., M.L.A.; Suhrawardy, Mr. H. S., M.L.C.; Khalifa Shujauddin, Dr., LL.D.; and Haji Rashid Ahmad, Khan Sahib, 9370-10,251.*

Formation, objects, etc., p. 1475.

Memorandum, pp. 1475-80.

Women not barred from, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9617, 9619; Mohammed Yakub 9617-9.*

All-India Muslim Women's Conference, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9620-1; Mohammed Yakub 9620-2.*

All-India Services, *see under Public Services.*

All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha:

Distinction between All-India Hindu Mahasabha and, *Acharya 10,297-303, 10,418-20.*

Evidence on behalf of, *see Acharya, Mr. M. K.; Deshpande, Mr. L. M.; and Bannerjee, Mr. J. L., 10,252-12,903.*

Formation, objects, representative character, etc., *Deshpande, Acharya, Bannerjee p. 1552, p. 1556, p. 1563, 10,371-4, 10,413-20, 10,561, 10,631-45, 10,777-95, 10,812-53, 10,884-92, 10,902-3.*

no Knowledge of, *Sen 10,920-1.*

a Reactionary body and feelings of people not represented, *Reddi 10,943-8.*

Women members, *Acharya 10,455-6.*

no Women members, *Reddi 10,949-50.*

All-India Women's Conference:

Evidence on behalf of, *see* **Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Reddi, Dr. Muthulakshmi; and Hamid Ali, Mrs.**, 10,939-65, C154-471.

Representative nature of, and democratic nature of constitution, work in villages, etc., **Amrit Kaur** C p. 2290, C163-72, C183-5, C189-92, 10,940, 10,958-60; **Hamid Ali** C160-2, C173-4.

Ambedkar, Dr., letter and enclosures to Prime Minister *re* Poona Pact, pp. 1360-2.

Amindivi Islands, administration, Hutton D pp. 2373-4.

Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Reddi, Dr. Muthulakshmi; and Hamid Ali, Mrs., on behalf of the All-India Women's Conference, Women's India Association and the National Council of Women in India: 10,939-65, C154-471.

All-India Varnashram Swaraja Sangha, 10,943-50.

All-India Women's Conference, C p. 2290, C160-74, C183-5, C189-92.

Communal award, C159, C163, C451-3.

Council of State, C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294, C298-95, 10,940.

Elections:

Administrative machinery, C233.

Women, polling, C324.

Electorates, communal and separate, C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294, C159, C409-21, 10,940, 10,961.

Federal Assembly, women, election, C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294, C226-32, C281-7, C352-70, C379-88, C339, 10,940.

Franchise:

Adult, C p. 2289, C p. 2291, C pp. 2292-3, C p. 2294, C159, C162-3, C212-23, C247-51, C264-6, C400-2, C455, C468-70, 10,940.

Women:

Importance of women's vote, C p. 2291, C193-4, 10,940.

Inadequacy of proposals, C p. 2288, C p. 2290, C p. 2291, C p. 2293, C159, 10,940.

Literacy qualification, C p. 2289, C p. 2291, C p. 2292, C p. 2294, C195-8, C211, C220, C234-46, C257-60, C313A-23.

Preparation of rolls, C324, C331-51, C423-6.

Present condition of women's vote, C403-8.

Property qualification, C p. 2289, C p. 2291, C261-2, C459-63.

Ratio, C397-9, C436.

Wives and widows, C p. 2289, C pp. 2291-2, C p. 2294, C162-3, C199-200, C217, C218, C263-4, C267-80, C309-10, C328-30, C421, C427-9, C456-9, C464-7A.

Fundamental rights, C pp. 2288-9, C p. 2291, C p. 2293, C159, C254-6, C305-9, 10,940.

National Council of Women, C p. 2290, C160-2, C172-4, C186-7, C188-92.

Religious freedom, 10,949.

Social customs and usages, 10,951-3, 10,964-5.

Women's Indian Association, C p. 2290, C160-2, C172-4, C186, C188-92.

Women:

Franchise, *see that title above.*

Political awakening of, C296-304, C390-6.

Polling by, C324.

Reservation of seats for, C p. 2290, C p. 2293, C159, C224-5, C372-80, C430-5, C438-50, 10,940.

Women's organisations, C175-82.

Andaman Islands, administration, Hutton D p. 2373.

Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E.; Dunwoody, Mr. R. B., C.B.E.; Watt, Mr. M. W.; and Hill, Mr. P. Maurice, on behalf of the Association of British Chambers of Commerce, the Federation of British Industries and the Shipowners' Parliamentary Committee: 12,055-12,286.

Discrimination:

Commercial:

- Administrative, pp. 1659-60, 12,063-90, 12,204-5,
- Evidence only refers to British subjects in United Kingdom, 12,179-81.
- Fear of, reasons for, p. 1655 (7), 12,127-8.
- by Municipalities, etc., p. 1659, 12,097-8, 12,140-2, 12,148-55, 12,209.
- Nature of action objected to, p. 1655 (6), 12,142-53, 12,165-73, 12,251.
- Onus on Governor-General and Governors, p. 1655 (6), 12,196-203.
- Onus of proof, p. 1657.
- Shipping, fear of, and statutory provision against, advocated, p. 1655 (7), 12,114-7, 12,131-7, 12,224-30, 12,264-76, 12,277-9, 12,286.
- Statutory safeguards:
 - Advocated, and suggestions, pp. 1655-6 (5)-(10), p. 1660, 12,222-3, 12,275-6.
 - Compared with prevention by agreement, 12,118-20, 12,249-50.
 - must be Watertight, pp. 1655-6 (8), 12,128-30, 12,160-4.
 - by Subsidies, pp. 1657-9, 12,064-7, 12,094-6, 12,104-14, 12,121-7, 12,138-9, 12,169-78, 12,183-7, 12,252-6, 12,262-5, 12,277-85.
 - White Paper proposals, proposed extensions, pp. 1656-7 (11), 12,092-3, 12,179-82, 12,206-8, 12,238-45, 12,257-60.
- Prevention, reciprocity, 12,189-90, 12,246-8.
- Professional qualifications, p. 1659, 12,102, 12,188-93, 12,210-21.
- Taxation, p. 1657.
- major Ports, bills affecting administration of, p. 1659, 12,099-101, 12,232-4.
- Taxation, double, 1657.

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Association of India:

- Evidence on behalf of, *see* **Gidney, Lieut.-Colonel Sir Henry, M.L.A., I.M.S. (Retd.)**, 16,109-16,524, pp. 2395-9.
- Particulars of, *Gidney* p. 1947 (B).

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community:

- Appeal on behalf of, *Gidney* pp. 2395-9.
- Demands, nature of, *Gidney* p. 1982 (I).
- Disabilities of, *Gidney* pp. 1945-7, p. 1984.
- Education:
 - Concession *re*, *Gidney* p. 1958, 16,192.
 - Safeguarding of, recommendation *re*, *European Ass.* pp. 457-3 (63).
- Elections, Anglo-Indian electorate, method of exercising vote, *Gidney* 16,112-3, 16,147-9.
- Electorate, claim *re*, and proposed alteration of definitions of "European" and "Anglo-Indian", *Gidney* pp. 1930-2, p. 1933, 16,118-45.
- Employment of:
 - in Army:
 - Position *re*, and claim, *Gidney* p. 1950, pp. 1977-9, p. 1983, 16,126-8, 16,215.
 - non-Recruitment into rank and file, and personal opinion *re*, *MacMunn* 12,533A-7.
 - in Central Services:
 - Apprehensions *re*, *Gidney* 16,177-8.
 - Position, *Gidney* p. 1947 (C).
 - in Civil Services, value of work, *Gidney* p. 1951.
 - with Commercial firms, small amount of, *Gidney* 16,316-21.
 - in Customs Service, position and claim, *Gidney* pp. 1975-7, pp. 1982-3, 16,267-78.

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community—cont.**Employment of—cont.**

Indianisation policy, effect on, *F. E. James* 3906-11; *Villiers* 4669-70; *Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India*, p. 657, p. 658; *Gidney* p. 1945, pp. 1952-5, pp. 1965-6, pp. 1967-9, pp. 1970-3, pp. 1974-5, pp. 1975-7, p. 2397.

in New Services, claim, *Gidney* p. 1983.

in Posts and Telegraph services:

History of, present position and claim *re*, *Gidney* pp. 1969-75, p. 1982 (IV), 16,162-3, 16,282, 16,362-3.

Recommendation *re*, *Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India* p. 659 (8).

Retention of proportion in telegraph service essential, *MacMunn* 12531-3.

in Provincial Secretariate, decline and reasons, *Gidney* 16,162-70.

in Provincial Civil Service, displacement by Indians, *Gidney* p. 1963.

in Provincial Services:

Claim, *Gidney* p. 1983.

Exclusion of, factors operating towards, *Gidney* 16,162-76.

in Public Services:

Decline, *Gidney* 16,133, 16,193-212, 16,257-61.

Provincial Governments' action *re*, *Gidney* p. 1955.

Safeguards regarding, desirability, *Villiers* 4663-74, 4744-5.

on Railways:

Decline, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 658 (3); *Gidney* pp. 2397-8.

Enlistment in Indian Defence Force as condition precedent to, *Gidney* p. 1945, p. 1960, 16,435-6.

Higher wages than Indian for same work, no claim to, *Gidney* 16,301-4.

History of, and present position, *Gidney* p. 1945, pp. 1959-69, 16,172-6, 16,179-87, 16,201-12, 16,400-30, 16,431-4, 16,477-96.

Indian attitude towards, *Gidney*, p. 1951, pp. 1960-1.

Indianisation policy, prejudicial effect, *Gidney* pp. 1965-6, pp. 1967-9.

Loyalty during strikes, *Gidney* p. 1960, p. 1961, 16,180-7, 16,431-4.

Protection, claim to, *Gidney* p. 1961, pp. 1961-6, p. 1982 (III) (IV), 16,230-40, 16,279-81, 16,301-14, 16,482-98.

Recommendations *re*, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 657, p. 659; *MacMunn* 12531-3.

Safeguards, need for, and recommendations, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 657-60.

in Secretariat, Government of India, decline, *Gidney* pp. 1953-4, p. 2397.

Statutory reservation of certain appointments for at least 30 years, and subsequent adequate representation in all Government Departments, request for, and question of inclusion in Instrument of Instructions, *Gidney* p. 2046, p. 2054, p. 2059, p. 2066, p. 2074, p. 2077, p. 2082 (III) (IV), 16,195, 16,230-40, 16,262-82, 16,322-7, 16,342-68, 16,396-9, 16,424-8, 16,442-7, 16,455-9, 16,469, pp. 2398-9.

Franchise, probable proportion of community to get on electoral roll, *Gidney* 16,114-7, 16,499-509.

Geographical distribution, *Gidney* 16,158.

Government of India's Despatch on Proposals for Constitutional Reform, extracts, *Gidney* p. 2067, p. 2062.

History of, *Gidney* pp. 1948-51, pp. 1983-4.

Indian attitude towards, *Gidney* p. 2397-8.

Indian Christians passing as, question as to, *Gidney* 16,295-300.

in Indian States, position under Federation, *Maqbool Mahmood* 3089-95.

Jury rights, position and claim *re*, *Gidney* p. 1979 (P), p. 2063, 16,219-29, 16,248-50, 16,369-74.

Loyalty of, *Gidney* p. 1945, p. 1946, p. 1949, p. 1950, p. 1951, p. 2395.

Montagu-Chelmsford Report, extracts from, *Gidney* p. 1956.

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community—cont.

Numbers:

Increase in, *Gidney* 16,231.

Question of, and number registering as Europeans, *Gidney* p. 1931, 16,118-23, 16,378-80, 16,437-41.

Nurses, services during the War, and re-opening of employment to, advocated, *Gidney*, 16,521-4.

Nursing staff of hospitals almost entirely drawn from, but displacement lately and suggestion *re* protection, *Gidney* p. 1947, 16,510-20.

Occupations of, *Gidney* p. 1947, 16,160-1.

Part played by, in making of India, *Gidney* p. 1951, pp. 1983-4, p. 2026, pp. 2028-30.

Particulars of community, *Gidney* pp. 1947-8 (C).

Position of, *Gidney* p. 1945.

Position under new Constitution:

Apprehensions *re*, *Gidney* p. 1959, p. 1984.

Protection for:

Advocated, *O'Dwyer* 3386-92; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 657-8.

Need for and nature of claim, *Gidney* pp. 1958-9, 1984, 16,190-1, 16,254-6, 16,375-7, 16,421, pp. 2398-9.

Suggestion, *Benthall* 6317-26.

Representation:

in Cabinets, Federal and Provincial, and Public Service Commissions, claim, *Gidney* pp. 1979-80, p. 1983.

in Federal Assembly, allocation of seats, suggestion *re*, *Gidney* p. 1980, p. 1983, 16,145A-6.

in Provincial legislatures:

Allocation of seats, suggestion, *Gidney* 16,150-7.

Women's seats, electorate for, suggestion, *Gidney* 16,156-7.

Reforms, prejudicial effect on, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 657.

previous Representations made by, and results of, *Gidney* pp. 1955-8, 16,336-40.

Responsibility of Government and Parliament in connection with, *Gidney* p. 2028, 16,421-3, 16,430, 16,469-71, p. 2398-9.

Round Table Conference Services Sub-Committee, resolution, *Gidney* p. 1957, p. 1962.

Round Table Conferences, results as regards, *Gidney* p. 1958.

Services during Mutiny, *Gidney* p. 1949.

Services during the War, *Gidney* p. 1949, p. 1950, 16,189.

Status of, and difficulties owing to, *Gidney* pp. 1951-2, p. 1984 (II), 16,245-53.

Statutory Commission report, extracts from, *Gidney* pp. 1956-7.

Term applied to offspring of Indian father and European mother, question of, *Gidney* 16,133-45.

Unemployment among, and question of causes, *F. E. James* 3905-6, 4032-3; *Villiers* 4666-70, 4742; *Benthall* 6179-87, 6316-8; *Winterbotham* 6181; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 658 (3); *Gidney* p. 1945, 16,193-4, 16,328-35, 16,341, 16,381-94, p. 2397.

Value of services of, *Villiers* 4665, 4745.

Wales, Prince of, reply to deputation, *Gidney* p. 1958.

Arms, traffic in, control of, administrative relations between Federal Government and provinces, *Hoare* 12,770-2, 13,009-10.

Arms and ammunition, smuggling in of, *Gidney* 16,214; *Mills* 16,898-901.

Army, *see* Defence.

Assam:

- Backward tracts, extracts from Simon Report, *Wing-Commander James D* p. 2365.
- Duties on property passing on death, Assam may not benefit from, *McKercher, Hockenhuil* pp. 460-1 (6).
- Excise duty on motor spirit and kerosene received by Government of India from Assam Oil Company, allotment of whole to Assam advocated, *McKercher, Hockenhuil* p. 460 (6).
- Excluded areas, *see that title*.
- Financial position of, *McKercher, Hockenhuil* pp. 458-9, pp. 461-2, 4210; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 595 (C 13).
- Grant from Federal Centre proposed, *Hoare* 13,478-83, 13,722-3.
- Loans, cancelling of, prior to inauguration of new constitution, recommendation, *McKercher, Hockenhuil* p. 462 (7).
- Representation of, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 597-8 (D 9); *Roffey* 4208.
- Second Chamber for, *see under Second Chambers*.
- Tea industry:
- Evidence on behalf of, *see McKercher, Sir William; and Hockenhuil, Mr. F. W.*, 3730-4211.
- Particulars *re*, and importance of, *McKercher, Hockenhuil* p. 548, 3978-83; *Roffey* 3976-7.

Assembly, Federal, *see Federal Assembly*.

Associated Chambers of Commerce of India:

- Evidence on behalf of, *see Benthall, Sir Edward; Carnegie, Mr. A. L.; Catto, Sir Thomas; and Winterbotham, Mr. G. L.*, 5265-5612, 6107-6374.
- Evidence concurred in, except as regards representation in Central legislature, *Mukerjee* B292-4.
- Memorandum on Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community, pp. 657-60.
- Scope of, and relations with Indian commercial community, p. 591 (1); *Benthall* 5272, 5291-3; *Chopra* B127, B131-3.

Association of British Chambers of Commerce:

- Evidence on behalf of, *see Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E., and others*, 12,055-12,286.
- Membership, p. 1654 (3).
- Memorandum, pp. 1654-60.

Attorney-General or Advocate-General, necessity for, should be considered, and question of position, etc., *Hoare* 7534-5, 7752-4, 7783-94, 11,885-7.

Audit and Accounts, *see under Finance*.

Auditor-General:

- Control over accounts both in India and Great Britain, point to be considered, *Hoare* 8630.
- Functions and status, *Dewar* 15,832-43.
- Position in regard to reserved departments, *Hailey* 8564.
- Question of, *Hoare* 7877-8.

Aundh, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, *see Godbole, Mr. K. V.*, 5182-5210.

B

Backward Tracts:

see also Aboriginal and Hill Tribes and Excluded areas.

Extracts from Simon Report, *Wing-Commander James D* p. 2384, D pp. 2365-8.

Representation of, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (g)).

Subventions to Provinces, question in connection with, *Hoare* 8439.

Bagla, Mr. R. P., *see* Chopra, Mr. B. N.; Bagla, Mr. R. P.; and Mehta, Mr. K. L., on behalf of the Chamber of Commerce of the United Provinces, B1-141.

Baird, Colonel R. F., I.M.S. (Retired): 16,918-17,339.

Indian Medical Council Bill, 17,080-2.

Medical education, 17,023-7.

Medical ethics, p. 2047, 17,175, 17,213-22.

Medical qualifications, reciprocity, 17,082-4.

Medical Services:

Attendance on wives and families of British officials, 17,244-9, 17,260.

British element, need for, pp. 2045-6 (2), 2046-7, 17,177-9.

Discontent among I.M.S. officers, 17,085-90.

Local authorities, incompetence and mismanagement of, p. 2046 (4), 17,158-64.

Private practice, p. 2047, 16,927-8, 16,938-42, 17,028-37, 17,233-6, 17,244-9, 17,254-9, 17,296, 17,299, 17,333-9.

Recruitment to I.M.S., 17,038-70.

Reservation of important stations to Indian Medical Service officers, 17,028-43.

Transfer:

British personnel, loss of, pp. 2045-6 (2), 16,929-35, 17,004-14, 17,017-8.

Ministerial interference, p. 2045 (1), 17,000-3, 17,125-37, 17,213-6.

Relations with Ministers and Legislative Council, p. 2045 (1), 17,000-3, 17,125-37, 17,144-50.

not a Success, 17,015-9, 17,021-2, 17,109-17.

Waste of money in fostering Ayurvedic and Unani systems of medicine, p. 2046 (3), 17,165-74, 17,325-6.

Unpopularity of I.M.S. officers with politically minded Indians, p. 2047, 17,091-8.

Baluchistan:

Administration, *Bruce* 12,628-34.

Position in, and history of, *Bruce* pp. 1690-2, 12,502, 12,568.

Reform, introduction of substantial measure of, advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1479, p. 1480 (11), *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9561-9, 9827-9.

White Paper proposals, question of, *Bruce* 12,412-6, 12,501-2.

Bannerjee, Mr. J. L.:

on behalf of the All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha, *see* Acharya, Mr. M. K.; Deshpande, Mr. L. M., and Bannerjee, Mr. J. L., 10,252-12,903.

on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, *see* Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, 8681-9369A.

Connection with Congress, 8757-601.

Position as giving evidence on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 10,442-3.

Barlow, Mr. T. D., *see* Rodier, Mr. J. Harold, and others, on behalf of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce, etc., 15,240-15,362.

Bashir, Mr. S. M.; and Purkayastha, Mr. K. M., on behalf of the Merchants' Chamber of United Provinces: B142-260.

Federal Assembly, Indian commercial representation, B p. 2180, B p. 2184, B176-7, B229, B253-60.

Income tax, B pp. 2184-6.

Terminal tax, B p. 2186, B235-9, 245-9.

United Provinces:

Chamber of Commerce, B p. 2179, B149, B159, B172, B192-5, B205-6, B216-22, B242-3.

Economic position, p. 2182, B233-4.

Legislature, Indian commercial representation, B pp. 2177-9, p. 2180, B pp. 2181-3, B150-4, B207-11, B223-8, B251-2.

Merchants' Chamber, B pp. 2179-80, B p. 2183, B p. 2184, B146-9, B155-75, B178-204, B212-22, B240-4, B250.

Second Chamber, constitution, B p. 2180, p. 2183, B253-6, B260.

Bengal:

see also under particular legislative bodies.

Depressed classes, *see that title.*

Indigenous banking, *Ghose* B p. 2203, B pp. 2204-5.

Inland trade, value of, *Ghose* B p. 2204.

Jute export tax, *see under Taxation.*

Meston settlement, deficit due to, should be foregone by Centre, *Benthall* 6265.

Terrorist movement, *see that title.*

Bengal Landholders' Association:

Evidence on behalf of, *see Burdwan*, the Maharajahdhiraja Bahadur of, 1563-896.

Memorandum, pp. 191-3.

Bengal Legislative Council:

no Communal parties at any time, *Suhrawardy* 9915-23, 10,050; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,039-49.

Composition, *Bannerjee* 9320-8.

Mussulmen, position *re*, *Burdwan* 1733-8; *Chatterjee* 9128, 9130-3; *Bannerjee* 9129.

Political parties, *Chatterjee* 9073-7.

Bengal Mahajan Sabha:

not Affiliated with Federated Chambers of Commerce and not a political body, *Ghose* B306-11, B313.

Distinction from other commercial associations, *Ghose* B p. 2203.

Evidence on behalf of, *see Ghose*, Mr. Aswinikumar, B296-399.

Evidence given before certain Committees, *Ghose* B355-61.

Memorandum, B pp. 2199-202.

Particulars *re*, nature of, membership, etc., *Ghose* B301-2, B304-5, B334-69, B378-82, B pp. 2203-5.

Representation in Federal Assembly, claim *re*, *Ghose* B p. 2202 (13), B312-3.

Bengal Trades Union Federation:

Attitude *re*, *Joshi* B455-8.

Evidence on behalf of, *see Chowdhury*, Mr. K. C. Roy, B400-703.

Memorandum, B pp. 2226-35.

Comments on, *Aftab Ali* B 702-3.

and National Trades Union Federation, relations, *Joshi* B462-3, B659-60, B699; *Shiva Rao* B657; *Aftab Ali* B658-9, B661-3.

- Benthall, Sir Edward; Carnegie, Mr. A. L.; Catto, Sir Thomas; and Winterbotham, Mr. G. L., on behalf of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of India: 5265-6612, 6107-6374.
- Anglo-Indians and domiciled community, 6179-87, 6316-26.
- Assam, p. 595 (C13).
- Associated Chambers of Commerce of India, p. 591 (1), 5272, 6291-3.
- Commercial discrimination and safeguards, pp. 601-5 (G), 5287-8, 5321-9, 5360-4, 5449-60, 5467-8, 5545-52, 5561-5, 5574-9, 6117-39, 6146-59, 6168-75, 6188-93, 6234-8, 6270, 6310-4, 6335-44.
- Council of State, constitution, p. 596 (D2), 6326A-7.
- Courts:
- Appeal to Privy Council, pp. 600-1 (F4), 5344-8.
 - High, pp. 600-1 (F4), 5344-8.
 - Crown Lands, p. 600 (F2), 6315.
 - Customs duties, States, p. 595 (C8), 5349-53, 5433.
 - English as official language, p. 600 (F5).
 - European Association, general agreement with views of, p. 591 (A2), 5273, 5370-3, 5434-6.
 - Federal Assembly, constitution, pp. 596-7 (D2, 3).
 - Federal legislature, seats allotted to Indian States and left vacant, pp. 591-2 (B2), 5299-300, 5437-8, 5461-5, 5533-7, 6160-7.
- Federation:
- Division of legislative subjects, pp. 598-600 (E), 6207-13.
 - Finance and, p. 593 (B6), (C2, 3), 5294, 5337-9, 5356-9, 5379-80, 5442-6, 5493-5, 5581-5, 5595-612, 6112-6, 6272-83, 6284-90.
 - Period before inauguration, 5595-8.
 - Relations between States and, p. 604, 5340-3, 5466.
 - Financial position of India, p. 593 (B6), 5297-8, 5595-600.
- Fiscal autonomy, 5513-4.
- Gold export, p. 593 (B6), 5274-5A, 6112-6.
- Indianisation, 5544, 6269.
- Law and Order, transfer, p. 599 (E10, 11), p. 601 (F6), 5374-7, 5404-13, 6328-9.
- Legislative procedure, pp. 592-3 (B5).
- Military expenditure, 5609-12, 6107-11, 6269.
- Montague Chelmsford Reforms, 5378.
- Police, p. 599 (E), 5365-73, 5434-6, 5475-89, 6175-7, 6239-40, 6331-4, 6360-7.
- Ports, p. 600 (F3), 5447-8, 6312-4.
- Posts and telegraphs, 6269.
- Professional qualifications, p. 603 (12), 5428-31, 5523-32, 5554-60, 6131-45.
- Provincial assemblies, constitution, pp. 597-8 (D4-11).
- Provincial autonomy, financial provision, p. 595 (C14), 5295-6, 5580-5.
- Railways: p. 592 (B4), 5538, 5589-94, 6249-50.
- Statutory Board, p. 592 (B4), 6357-9.
- Reserve Bank, p. 592 (B3), 5439-40, 6225-33, 6272-82, 6348-52.
- Safeguards: p. 591 (A3), 5330-6.
- Financial, p. 591 (B1), p. 593 (B6), 5294, 5378-80, 5442-6, 5582-3, 5595, 6272-83.
- Second Chambers:
- Advocated in all provinces and reasons, pp. 592-3 (B5), p. 597 (D6), 5441, 5499, 5509-12, 5515-27, 6248, 6291-9, 6300-6.
 - Constitution, p. 592 (B5), p. 597 (D5, 7), p. 598 (D9), 5523, 6200-6, 6345-7.
 - Direct election, p. 592 (B5), 5301-7, 6205-6.
 - Powers, p. 593 (B5), 6202-4.
 - Size, 6307-9.
 - Shipping, p. 603 (11), 5455-8.

Bentham, Sir Edward—cont.**Taxation:**

- Agricultural income tax, p. 594 (C6), p. 599 (E3).
- Corporation tax, 6356.
- Income tax, pp. 593-4 (C3, 4, 7), p. 599 (E3), 5285, 5000-10, 5000-11, 5400-3, 5469-74, 5567-70, 6218, 6266-8, 6353-5.
- Jute export tax, p. 593 (C2), p. 595 (C11), 5502-7, 6251-65, 6368-72.
- Reserve capacity question, 5337, 5353-4, 5601-6.
- Rice, export tax, p. 595 (C12).
- Terminal taxes and inter-Provincial customs duties, etc., pp. 594-5 (C8, 9, 10), 5287-8, 5315-20, 5396-9, 5414-27, 5432-6, 5496-8, 5571-3, 6127-9, 6219, 6224.
- Uniformity, 6214-24.
- Use of income as basis for taxation of those following professions, etc., p. 594 (C5), p. 600 (E20), 5278-84, 5290, 5310-2.
- White Paper, p. 591 (A2, 3).

Berar:

- Description, etc., *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1371-2.
- Excluded areas, *see that title*.
- Financial position, *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1372-3.
- Problem of, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1372.
- Separation from Central Provinces and constitution of separate province, claim to, *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1371-6, p. 1377 (13).
- Taxation of, for subventions, objection to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1373.

Bhandari, Mr. J.; Vijayaraghavacharya; Dewan Bahadur Sir T., K.B.E.; and Ghulam Mohammed, Mr., on behalf of the Indian Officers' Association: 10,966-11,209.

- Audit and Accounts Service, pp. 1626-30, 11,123-30, 11,156-69, 11,184-7.
- Forests Service, 11,017-20.
- Indian Civil Service:

- All-India recruitment by Governor-General, 11,057-9, 11,170-83.
- Reservation of certain posts to members of, 11,095-7.

Indian Officers' Association, p. 1624, 11,073-8.

Police, all-India recruitment by Governor-General, 11,057-9.

Public Services:

- Central Service, Class I, conditions, assimilation to those of members recruited by Secretary of State after 1919, pp. 1623-5, 10971-7, 10,982-100, 11,014-6, 11,069-94, 11,118-203, 11,208.
- Communal representation, 11,147-50.

Control by Governor-General acting on advice of Central Public Service Commission, p. 1626, 10,978-81, 11,011-3, 11,021-37, 11,056-9, 11,086-8, 11,098.

European and Indian officers, 11,066-72.

Officers appointed by Secretary of State, rights of, 11,032-48, 11,052-5, 11,204-5.

Rights, protection, p. 1625, 11,079-85, 11,206-7.

Salaries, cuts, 11,208.

Superior, abolition of posts, compensation, 11,049-51.

Public Services Commission, 11,105-8, 11,115-7.

Railway service, 11,109-14, 11,131-3.

Bhor, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, *see Godbole, Mr. K. V.*, 5182-210.**Bihar:**

Excluded areas, *see that title*.

Non-co-operation and civil disobedience movements, attitude of Ministers as regards action taken by Government, *Sinha* 2065-74.

Police expenditure, position, *Sinha* 2253-7.

Second Chamber for, *see under Second Chambers*.

Separation from Bengal, *Sinha* 2227-33.

Bihar Landholders' Association :

Evidence on behalf of, *see* Burdwan, the Maharajahdhiraja Bahadur of, 1563-1886.

Memorandum, pp. 191-3.

Bihar and Orissa Legislative Council, Constitutional Nationalist Party, Sinha 1925-33, 2201-5.

Bombay :

see also under particular legislative bodies.

Municipality, anti-British feeling, *O'Dwyer* 3264-9, 3353-5.

Sardars and Inamdars Central Association, *see that title.*

Bombay Provincial Sardars and Inamdars', etc., Conference Working Committee, Dharwar :

Evidence on behalf of, *see* Kibe, Sardar M. V., A212-320.

Memorandum, A pp. 2124-6.

Borrowing powers, *see under* Powers and relations of Federation and Federal units *under* Finance.

Boundaries, Provincial, delimitation on linguistic, racial and cultural basis advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2202 (16).

Boundaries Commission :

early Appointment of, advocated, *Nanak Chand* p. 1384 (VI), 8702-4.

Setting up of, not desirable, *Hoare* 5766-7.

Brahmo community, proportion to orthodox community very small, Sen 10,904.

Bribery and corruption, O'Dwyer 3349-50, 3442-4; *Stuart* p. 426; *Bruce* 12,645-51.

British, *see* Europeans.

British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise :

Composition, object, etc., C p. 2258 (1); *Layton* C4-5, C9.

Evidence on behalf of, *see* Layton, Lady; Strachey, Mrs. O.; and Hartog, Sir Philip, C1-153.

Memorandum C pp. 2253-63, C151-2.

Reasons for support of claims of Indian women, C pp. 2253-61; *Layton* C10; *Strachey* C20-8.

British India Association, Calcutta :

Evidence on behalf of, *see* Burdwan, the Maharajahdhiraja Bahadur of, 1563-1896.

Memorandum, pp. 191-3.

British Indian Association of the Taluqdars of Oudh :

Evidence on behalf of, *see* Mohammed Mehdi, Rajah Sayed, 1571-1896.

Memorandum, pp. 203-12.

Position of, *Mohammed Mehdi* 1768-9.

British Nationality, legislation re, safeguard, recommendation, European Assn. p. 455 (52); F. E. James 3891-2; *Page* 3892.

British rule in India, benefits of, Indian Empire Society, p. 1657.

Broome, Lieut.-Colonel H. H., I.M.S. (Retired) : 16,918-17,339.

General Medical Council, p. 2052, 17,071-4.

Medical education and professional appointments, pp. 2052-3, 17,180, 17,204-6, 17,331-2.

Medical Services :

Private practice, 17,237, 17,300-6.

Transfer, 17,113.

Punjab Department of Public Health, 17,182-6.

- Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E.;** **MacMunn, Lieut.-General Sir George, K.C.B., K.C.S.I., D.S.O.;** **Lyall, Mr. F. F., C.I.E.;** **Waris Ameer Ali, Mr., I.C.S.;** **Hayter, Mr. O. C. G.;** and **Le Rossignol, the Hon. Mr. Justice W. A.,** on behalf of the Indian Empire Society: 12,287-12,720.
- Baluchistan, pp. 1690-2, 12,502, 12,568, 12,638-40.
- British rule in India, benefits, p. 1687.
- Congress party, 12,698-701.
- Democratic Government:
- Extension of, India not at present fit for, and slowing down of pace of advance desirable, 12,320-9, 12,375-80, 12,428-32, 12,451-3, 12,486-9, 12,492-500, 12,512-6, 12,551-2, 12,624-7, 12,638-40, 12,691-701.
 - Results of reforms, p. 1687, p. 1702, 12,297, 12,306-17, 12,321, 12,375-8, 12,384-6, 12,443-5, 12,484-5, 12,644, 12,711-6, 12,719-20.
 - District officers, orders to, not to deal with prominent offenders, p. 1697, 12,339-44.
 - Elections, p. 1697, p. 1702, p. 1703, 12,333-5, 12,476-83.
 - Federation, 12,702-10.
 - Financial position of India, p. 1687, 12,454-8.
 - Governor-General and Governors, special responsibilities, 12,545-6.
 - Imperial Parliament, retention of power by, p. 1687, 12,331-2, 12,406-11.
 - Judiciary, Indian officials, pp. 1698-9, 12,461-75.
 - Law and Order, transfer of, pp. 1698-700, pp. 1701-2, pp. 1702-3, 12,323, 12,336-8, 12,371-4, 12,417, 12,490-1, 12,500, 12,505-11, 12,556-65, 12,594-5, 12,603-5, 12,620-3, 12,717-8.
 - Local self-government, p. 1702.
 - North-West Frontier:
 - Future of, 12,418-9.
 - Position on, and effects of different policies, pp. 1688-96, 12,298-305, 12,352-65, 12,387-94, 12,523-8, 12,568-72, 12,606-19, 12,663-5.
 - Red Shirt movement, p. 1692, 12,569, 12,570-2, 12,661-3.
 - Pledges to India, p. 1687, 12,440-2.
 - Police and District Officers, co-operation, 12,368.
 - Politically-minded, influence on masses, 12,674-90.
 - Position as witnesses, sources of information, etc., 12,573-82, 12,587-9, 12,666-73.
 - Public Services:
 - adequate British element, retention, p. 1687, 12,366-7, 12,553-5, 12,641-3.
 - Deterioration and possibility of agrarian trouble with too rapid advance in self-government, 12,644-60.
 - Indianisation, p. 1687, 12,311-2, 12,331-3, 12,435-9, 12,451, 12,487-8, 12,535.
 - Resignations owing to difficulty of serving under reforms, p. 1687, 12,345, 12,433-4.
 - Secretariat, appointments to, pp. 1696-7, 12,395-8, 12,517-22.
 - Secretariat men and District Officers, pp. 1696-7, 12,585.
 - Reforms, attitude of Civil Service and police, pp. 1696-7, 12,584.
 - Safeguards, p. 1607, 12,328.
 - White Paper proposals:
 - Attitude of officials in India, p. 1698, 12,590-3, 12,596-602.
 - Objection to, from point of view of welfare of poor India, p. 1703, 12,483.
- Burdwan, the Maharajahdhiraja Bahadur of,** on behalf of the British India Association, Calcutta; the Bihar Landholders' Association and the Bengal Landholders' Association: 1563-1896.
- Agricultural income tax, 1582-4, 1702-4, 1712-3, 1889.
- Bihar and Orissa, excluded, etc., areas, p. 193.

Burdwan, the Maharajahdhiraja Bahadur of—cont.

- Centre, responsibility at the, 1676, 1689-90.
- Communal award, 1745.
- Council of State, representation of landholders, p. 192.
- District Boards, 1841.
- Landholders:
 - Interests and rights, protection, 1752-7.
 - Political views, 1612-3.
 - Position, etc., 1626-32, 1724-41, 1893-5.
 - Representation, 1577-9.
- Law and order, reservation or transfer, 1535, 1614-25, 1635, 1945-52.
- Legislative Assembly, representation of landholders, p. 192. p. 193.
- Legislative Councils:
 - Attitude *re* white paper proposals, 1673-5.
 - Bengal, 1602-7, 1733-8.
- No-rent campaign, 1741, 1841-4.
- Permanent settlement, p. 191, p. 192, 1580-4, 1609-11, 1696-701, 1707-11, 1720-32, 1742, 1750-1, 1840, 1853-61, 1875-8, 1885-92.
- Provincial Legislatures, constitution and representation of landholders, p. 191, p. 192, p. 193, 1602-7, 1691-5, 1743-5, 1871-4.
- Second Chambers, pp. 194-5, 1717-3, 1756-60, 1879-84.

Burma:

- Constitution of certain areas of Assam as sub-province of:
 - Question of, *Hoare* 13,391; *Hailey* 13,391-3.
 - Suggestion, *Hutton* D269-73.
 - Excluded areas of, extract from Simon Report, *Wing-Commander James D* p. 4.
 - Literacy, comparison with rest of India, and use of vote, *Innes* 4967-9, 4980-90.
 - Position, circulation of Memorandum *re*, *Hoare* 7674.
- Burnham, Lord**, announcement of death of, and tributes to, p. 829.

C

Cabinets:

- one Member at least to represent and protect interests of all smaller minority communities, claim, *Gidney* pp. 1979-80, p. 1983, 16,283-94.
- Secretary to, doubt as to necessity for, *Hoare* 5774; *Hailey* 5774.
- Working of system, *F. E. James* 4192.

Calcutta Corporation:

- Attitude towards terrorist movement: *Page* 4124; *Watson* 4622.
- Resolution praising assassin of judge, no knowledge of, *Chatterjee* 8935-43.
- Composition: *Chatterjee* 9135-7.
- Swarajist element, *Chatterjee* 8936-7, 9025-7; *Bannerjee* 9024, 9028.
- Suspension of, *French* 16,604-5, 16,652, 16,847-51.

Calcutta University, representation, claim *re*, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2202 (17).

Carnegie, Mr. A. L., *see* *Benthall*, Sir Edward; Carnegie, Mr. A. L.; Catto, Sir Thomas; and Winterbotham, Mr. G. L., on behalf of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of India, 5265-5612.

Catterall, Mr. W. H., *see* *Rodier*, Mr. J. Harold, and others, on behalf of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce, etc., 15,240-15,362.

Catto, Sir Thomas, *see* **Benthall, Sir Edward**; **Carnegie, Mr. A. L.**; **Catto, Sir Thomas**; and **Winterbotham, Mr. G. L.**, on behalf of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of India, 5265-5612, 6107-6374.

Ceded Territories, question of future of, *Hoare* 8217, 8469-70, 13,730-1.

Central Hindu Committee of Central Legislatures, evidence on behalf of, *see* **Parmanand, Mr. Bhai**, 8031-9369.

Central Provinces:

Excluded areas, *see that title*.
Financial position, *Dewar* p. 1991.
Separation of Berar, *see under Berar*.

Centre Government:

British Crown and Parliament must be behind, *O'Dwyer* 3401, 3522, 3537-42.

Drafting of, upon Western ideas, undesirability, *O'Dwyer* 3558-60.

Form satisfactory and introduction of dyarchy undesirable, *Churchill* p. 1778 (14) (13), 14,402-15, 14,611-2, 15,006-7, 15,031, 15,126, 15,169-70, 15,172.

greater Freedom from control from Whitehall, desirability, *O'Dwyer* 552-5.

Parliamentary system of Government with Parties, development anticipated, *Hoare* 6923-5.

Political grouping between contiguous provinces and states, possible development on lines of, *Hoare* 6932-6.

Political parties, States entering, nothing in White Paper scheme to prevent, *Hoare* 6934-5.

Relations with federal units, division of legislative subjects, etc., *see under Federation*.

inalienable Responsibility for well-being of Indian masses, *Churchill* 14,443, 14,551.

Responsible:

Advocated, *Innes* p. 550, 4993-4, 5107-10, 5127-31.

Advocated without delay for Federation, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc. p. 213 (8); *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 237, p. 238; *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1369 (3), p. 1371 (4); *Bannerjee, Acharya, Deshpande* p. 1555, p. 1569, 10,441, 10,489-99, 10,668-75.

Arguments for, *Sinha* p. 249; *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (6); *Thompson* 4229-40, 4584-7, 4777; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9995-7.

Conditions which should be precedent to, *Deshpande, Acharya, Bannerjee* 10,500-16, 10,577, 10,896-7.

Constitution Act should provide for automatic evolution of, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 239.

Demand of people for, and only means of curing unrest, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1368.

Desirability from point of view of development of nation building services, question of, *Innes* 5091-100, 5176.

Full, not possible until India able to take over own defence, external affairs and other reserved matters, *Innes* 5057, 5080-5.

Necessary for accession of the Princes, *Innes* 4993-5, 5110.

Pledges in connection with, *O'Dwyer* 1020-3; *Innes* p. 550, p. 551, p. 552; *Chatterjee* p. 1398.

as Proposed, not objected to, *Abdullah* 9859.

Provincial autonomy without, undesirable, *Thompson* 4234.

White Paper proposals considered step in advance to, and consequently in accord with Government pronouncements, *Innes* p. 553, 4830-41, 4903-9, 4951-2, 5056-63.

Centre Government—cont.

Responsible—cont.

- should be Withheld for long period of trial of working of provincial autonomy, *Churchill* p. 1777 (10), pp. 1773-9, 14,462, 14,497, 14,479-90, 14,497-501, 14,578-97, 14,725-6, 14,769-76, 14,797, 14,822-8, 15,172.
- should be Responsible only to Assembly, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (i)).
- Responsible to both Houses, and question of position in event of refusal of Vote of Confidence in one House, *Hoare* 7715-31.
- Sphere of, *Hoare* 6857-60.
- will be Strong and effective as proposed, and difficulty of comparison with present Central Government, *Hoare* 6637-90.
- Technical expert body, theoretical advantage, but practical difficulties, *Hoare* 6861, 6926.

Ceylon:

- Common roll system, *Wedgwood* p. 127, p. 334.
- Constitutional reform, method, *Wedgwood* p. 125, p. 334.

Chabiani, Mr. H. L.; and Hiranand Khemsing, Rai Bahadur, on behalf of the Sind Hindu Sabha: A1-211.

Sind:

- Chief Commissioner, A160.
- Combination with the Punjab, A18-21, A32.
- Communications with Bombay, A p. 2082, A112-3, A157-60.
- Law and order and justice, A p. 2090, A51-5, A73-6, A185-9.
- Progress under Bombay, A p. 2082, A p. 2093, A196.
- Separation from Bombay:
 - Administrative and political arguments against, A pp. 2083-5, A p. 2089, A p. 2094, A7, A165-76, A183-4, A190-6, A202-9.
 - Bombay Government opposed to, A p. 2081, A16-18.
 - Financial position at present and financial arguments against, A pp. 2082-9, A pp. 2094-7, A7, A29-33, A67, A161-4, A198-201.
 - Case against, A pp. 2081-98, A7-209.
 - Council, A p. 2090, A pp. 2091-2, A7, A42-50.
 - Decision contrary to previous recommendations, A p. 2081, A7, A122-33
 - no Demand from non-Muslim communities, A pp. 2093-4.
 - European opinion, A119-21, 140-4.
 - Governor, A pp. 2090-1, A73-5.
 - Indian Press opinion, A p. 2081, A134-9.
 - Hindu opinion against, A22-7.
 - Joint electorates, A p. 2091, A7, A64-71.
 - Muslim demand for, A pp. 2092-3, p. 2097, A114-8, A197.
 - Racial and linguistic argument, reply to, A p. 2083, A110-11, A155.
 - Round Table Conference Sub-Committee, recommendation, A pp. 2081-3, A p. 2093, A p. 2094, A7.
 - Safeguards, A pp. 2090-2, A7, A39-41, A73-9, A178-81.
 - Services, A34-8.
 - Social conditions, A p. 2089, A7.
 - Sukkur Barrage, A pp. 2087-8, A pp. 2089-90, A pp. 2096-7, A7, A52-63, A79-81, A93-100.
 - Subvention, A pp. 2085-6, A p. 2090, A pp. 2094-6, p. 2096.

Chamber of Princes:

- Evidence on behalf of, *see* **Maqbool Mahmood, Mir; Sen. Dr. P. K.; Panikkar, Mr. K. M.; and Kak, Mr. R., 2295-2519, 2953-3163.**
- Functions of, *Hoare* 6769-71.
- Future of, under Federation, *Hoare* 6772-8, 6822-3.

Chamber of Princes—cont.

Memorandum: pp. 275-9.

Extent to which representative of collective opinion, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2324.

Particulars *re*, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2375-7; *Kak* 2376.

Chatterjee, Mr. B. C.:

see also Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369.

Memorandum, pp. 1392-401.

Chittagong Hill Tracts, *see under* Excluded Areas.**Chopra, Mr. B. N.; Bagla, Mr. R. P.; and Mehta, Mr. K. L., on behalf of the United Provinces Chamber of Commerce: B1-B141.**

Associated Chambers of Commerce, B127, B131-3.

Federal Assembly, Indian commercial representation, B6, B11-15, B82, B113-4, B134-9.

United Provinces:**Chamber of Commerce:**

Attitude *re* Government policy and Simon Commission, B37-47, B69-71, etc.

Claims *re* representation in provincial and federal legislature, B6-139.

Evidence before certain Committees, etc., B8, B33-6, B60-5.

Particulars *re*, B6, B7-10, B18, B22, B25-32, B47-59, B66-8, B72-81, B84-90, B102.

Legislature, Indian commercial representation, B6, B82, B91-9, B103-11, B123.

Merchants' Chamber, B21-2, B28m, B37, B69-70, B94, B115-9.

Upper Chamber, Indian commercial representation, B6, B112, B120-3.

Upper India Chamber of Commerce, B16-8, B100-1, B132-3.

White paper proposals, B129-30, B140-1.

Chowdhury, Mr. K. C. Roy, on behalf of the Bengal Trades Union Federation: B400-B698.**Council of State:**

Experts, nomination, B435.

Labour representation, B p. 2227, B pp. 2229-31, B433-47.

Federal Assembly, labour representation, B p. 2228, B pp. 2229-30, pp. 2230-1, B540.

Franchise, B p. 2231.

Fundamental rights, B p. 2227, B411-8.

Governor-General, special responsibility, B pp. 2232-5, B527.

Governors, special responsibility, B pp. 2232-5, B472-5, B520-5, B527-8.

Industrial Councils, B p. 2287, B529.

International Labour Conventions and recommendations, B p. 2232.

Labour, protection for, need for, and suggestions, B pp. 2232-5, B448-51, B472-5, B520-5, B527-8, B559-61.

Labour legislation, concurrent power to Federal and Provincial legislatures, and application to States, B p. 2232 (5), B418-26.

Labour and trade union movement, B p. 2228, B pp. 2230-1, B460-1, B486-96.

Nomination system, B478-80.

Provincial Legislatures, labour representation, B p. 2228-9, B pp. 2230-1, B497-501, B503-6, B512-4, B554-8.

Second Chambers, Labour representation, B pp. 2227-8, B pp. 2228-9, pp. 2230-1, B507.

Working classes, socio-economic conditions of, B pp. 2232-5, B517-9, B549, B551-3.

Churchill, The Right Hon. Winston Spencer, C.H., M.P.: 14,400-15,239.

Central government:

Form satisfactory and introduction of dyarchy undesirable, p. 1778 (14) (18), 14,402-15, 14,611-2, 15,096-7, 15,031, 15,126, 15,169-70, 15,172.

Inalienable Responsibility for well-being of Indian masses, 14,443, 14,551.

Constitutional change, small minority only of population interested in, 14,491-6, 15,017-22.

Dominion status and constitution, p. 1776, p. 1779 (18), 14,524-35, 14,563-72, 14,613-39, 14,673-9, 14,681-90, 14,743-65, 14,785-99, 14,852-3, 14,882-908, 14,930-8, 14,946-8, 14,949-57, 15,035-7.

Federation, Indian Princes and, 14,502-10, 15,032-3, 15,160-8, 15,171-81, 15,191-204.

Fiscal Autonomy Convention, 14,898-929, 15,008-9.

Franchise, adult suffrage, 15,139-53.

Government of India. administrative problem more important than constitutional, p. 1777 (8), p. 1779 (15), 14,481-2, 14,505, 14,601-5, 15,154-6.

Governors, deputy or deputies to whom control of law and order could be entrusted when expedient, p. 1777 (10), 14,467, 14,553-62, 14,649, 14,670-1, 14,719-21, 14,983, 14,985, 15,029, 15,061-77, 15,120, 15,233-8.

Imperial Parliament, inalienable responsibility for well-being of Indian masses, p. 1777 (8), p. 1779 (18), 14,402-15, 14,443, 14,450, 14,860-3, 14,878-81, 14,958-60, 15,010-21.

India:

no Political unity of, 14,778-80, 14,784.

Racial and religious divisions, p. 1777 (7), 14,573-5.

"India," expression, p. 1777 (7), 14,777-84.

Indian Civil Service, Indianisation, rate, 15,214-6.

Intellectual classes and masses, question of change in outlook, etc., 14,742-4, 14,800-15.

Intelligentsia or politically-minded, 15,001-5.

Law and order:

recent Improvement in tranquillity, causes, 14,829-33, 14,851, 14,971-7, 15,127-8.

Transfer, 14,649-71, 14,690, 14,718-24, 14,797, 14,856, 14,984-94, 15,075, 15,079-81, 15,231-9.

Local bodies, 15,208, 15,210.

Masses and intelligentsia, conflict of interests, 14,961-3.

Police:

Imperial Service, 14,467, 14,719, 14,722-4, 15,231-2.

Tribute to, 14,643-8.

Provincial autonomy:

Moral satisfaction must be given to Indian opinion, 14,440-55.

Trial of, without Federation or responsible Government, suggestion, p. 1777-8, 14,402, 14,440-7, 14,479-90, 14,497-501, 14,536-40, 14,576-80, 14,580, 14,610, 14,672, 14,710-2, 14,725-6, 14,822-8, 14,834-47, 14,856-9, 14,868-71, 14,939-45, 14,978-82, 15,024-32, 15,044-60, 15,075, 15,108-9, 15,111-24, 15,129-30, 15,132-8, 15,166, 15,176.

Round Table Conference, 15,023.

Social services, additional taxation for, question, 14,964-70.

Sources of information, 14,727-41, 14,849-50, 14,872-7.

Transferred services:

Delegation should not be considered irrevocable, p. 1777 (10), 14,407-15, 14,536-40.

Deterioration. p. 1777 (9), 14,640-2, 14,692-707, 14,746-7, 14,867, 15,038-43, 15,157-9, 15,205-13.

Churchill, The Right Hon. Winston Spencer—*cont.*

White Paper proposals:

Acceptable only to small minority among Indian political classes, 14,819.

Objection to, as detrimental to the masses, 14,513, 14,800-15, 14,861-7,

Civil law and procedure, administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, *Hoare* 12,973-8, 13,034-5, 13,062-3.

Civil Procedure Code, *see under* Judicial Administration.

Civil Service, *see* Indian Civil Service.

Cochin, Government of, evidence on behalf of, *see* Herbert, Mr. C. G., 5211-5264.

Coinage, *see* Currency.

Colvin, Sir Elliot, views of, *Thompson* 4688-93.

Commerce and Trade:

Anglo-Indian trade Agreement, suggestion for, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* pp. 1906-7; *Barlow* 15,278-82.

British and Indian commercial interests, no animosity between, *Catto* 5539.

British trade, boycotting of:

Possibility of, in event of rejection of, or great delay in carrying out, White Paper proposals, *Innes* p. 552, 4857-8, 4882-5.

Protection against, desired, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* p. 1876 (15); *Rodier* 15,235-9; *Barlow* 15,333.

Co-operation and reciprocal goodwill the best methods of solving problems, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* p. 1874 (3) (8); *Rodier* 15,245, 15,252, 15,330; *Barlow* 15,284-8, 15,361.

Cotton trade:

British:

Anglo-Indian Agreement, suggestion for, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* pp. 1878-9; *Barlow* 15,278-82.

British point of view of Indian market, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* pp. 1376-7.

Indian point of view and, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* pp. 1874-6.

Indian attitude *re* development of, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* pp. 1874-5, p. 1879 (27); *Rodier* 15,313-4, 15,331-2; *Barlow* 15,315-24, 15,362.

Indian raw cotton, consumption in England, results of Ottawa agreement, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* p. 1875 (7), p. 1879 (29); *Rodier* 15,325; *Grey* 15,326-7.

Statistics, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* pp. 1879-82; *Rodier* 15,328-9.

Cotton and artificial silk industries, negotiations between representatives of British and Indian industries, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* p. 1874 (3)-(4), p. 1874 (9); *Rodier* 15,245-52.

Development of industries, law *re*, administrative relations between Federal Government and States, *Hoare* 12,813-6.

Discrimination, *see under* Discrimination.

Indian companies with Indian capital and directors trading in Britain, information to be obtained, *Hoare* 15,546-8.

Internal free trade, desirability of, and question as to treaties with States in connection with, *Hoare* 6705-6.

Local industries, development by provinces at expense of similar industries in other provinces, undesirability, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 599 (E11); *Bentham* 5239, 6146-51, 6310-4, 6335-9, 6343-4.

Representation of, *see under* Federal Assembly; Provincial Legislative Councils; Railway Board and Second Chambers.

Commerce and Trade—cont.**Safeguards for:***see also* Discrimination.Control of production, supply and distribution of commodities, should be federal subject, *Ass. Chambers of Comm.* p. 599 (E10); *Benthall* 5287-8.Importance of, and suggestions, *European Assn.* p. 454 (47); *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 601-5 (G); *Benthall* 5321-9, 5360-4, 5449-60, 5545-52, 5561-5, 5574-9, 6117-39, 6152-9, 6168-74, 6183-93, 6234-8, 6270, 6339-42; *Catto* 5566.Necessary and must be retained, but reduction of likelihood of being challenged anticipated, *Union of Great Britain and India* p. 507 (8); *Watson* 4536-41.Need for, reason for, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* pp. 1877-8, p. 1877 (17); *Rodier* 15,253-7, 15,350-7; *Barlow* 15,239-96.Subsidising of provincial or national key industries, recommendation *re, Sinha* p. 244 (13).Suggestions, general basis of, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* p. 1874; *Rodier* 15,310-2.**Subsidies, etc.:***see also under* Discrimination.Limitation to persons or companies resident or incorporated, in India, *Manchester Chamber of Comm.* pp. 1876-7 (16); *Rodier* 15,258-65, 15,339-40, 15,343-8; *Barlow* 15,265-71, 15,341-2.Objection to, *Barlow* 15,265-6.Treaties, recommendation *re, Bengal Mahajan Sabha* p. 36 (6).Unfair competition between companies, cases could be dealt with by local legislation, *Hoare* 15,631-90.**Commissioners:**Abolition of, estimate of saving likely to be effected by, *Hoare* 8239.Civil and criminal jurisdiction, removal of, *Hoare* 8240.Number of, reduction in, and prospects of young officers rising to position of, *Kerr* 236-43, 267-72.Selection, procedure, *Hailey* 11,776-8; *Hoare* 11,777.**Communal Award:**Bengal, revision as regards allotment of seats among Mussulmans, Hindus and so-called depressed classes needed, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2202 (18).Discussion of, by Committee, question of, *Hoare* pp. 1356-8, pp. 1453-4, 7475-84.External dangers arising from, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1390-1.Government policy *re, Hoare* p. 805, 7128; 7483.Hindus' attitude *re, Nanak Chand* 1143; *Burdwan* 1745; *Liaquat Ali Khan* 1745; *Bannerjee* 9261; *Chatterjee* 9260-2; *Parmanand* 9263-6.History of origin, *Hoare* pp. 813-4, 7472-4.Muslim attitude, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9940-1; *Mohammed Yakub* 9940; *Suhrawardy* 9942-3, 9958.Opposition to, *Amrit Kaur* C159, C451-3; *Hamid Ali* C163.Opposition to Constitution based on, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1371.**Poona Pact:**Amendment as regards Punjab advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1365 (8).

Cablegram from Sir Rabindranath Tagore to Sir N. N. Sircar, p. 1360.

Circumstances of, etc., *Hoare* p. 814, 7488-503; *Committee discussion* p. 860, p. 862.

Communal Award—cont.**Poona Pact—cont.**

Circumstances of, and attitude of Hindus, *Moonje* 8707-21, 8826-32, 8837-46, 8914, 9008-14, 9209-11; *Gavai* 8822-5; *Bannerjee* 8713-24, 8832-6, 8856-8, 8860, 8874-5, 8885-7, 8906-23, 9017; *Parmanand* 8846, 8888-90, 9213-8; *Chatterjee* 8855-6, 8868-74, 8876-84, 8889, 8891-7, 9023; *Nanak Chand* 9015-7; *Bannerjee, Acharya, Deshpande* p. 1558, pp. 1565-6, pp. 1566-7, p. 1569, 10,376-86, 10,794-3.

Demand by Mr. Gandhi for revision of award, ground of, *Bannerjee* 8726-7.

Implications of repudiation by Pandit Malaviya, *Acharya* 10,376-83, 10,899-901.

Letter and enclosures from Dr. Ambedkar to Prime Minister, pp. 1358-60.

Letter from Sir N. N. Sircar to Prime Minister, pp. 1360-2.

Opinion *re*, *Gavai* 9351-2, 9369A.

Results, *Bannerjee* 8728-35, 9313; *Moonje* 9313-4.

Revision, claim to, grounds of, *Chatterjee* p. 1401.

Unfairness and criticism of, *Chatterjee* pp. 1395-7; *Bannerjee, Acharya, Deshpande* pp. 1565-6, p. 1569.

Principles generally agreed with, and Muslims would work Constitution on basis of, but criticisms as to treatment of Muslims, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII).

Results:

on Public life, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1389-90.

on Sikhs and Hindus in Punjab, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1382-3.

Revision:

Arbitration or Conciliation Commission, suggestion, *Nanak Chand* p. 1384 (IV).

Claim to, and suggestions, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1391-2.

Conditions for, modification, recommendation, *Nanak Chand* p. 1384 (IV).

after Ten years, provision for, *Hoare* 7220-1.

Scope of, *Hoare* pp. 814-5.

Sikhs, position of, *Hoare* 7778-80; *Nanak Chand* pp. 1382-3.

Unfairness of, to Hindus, *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1362-4, p. 1371; *Moonje* 9112-22, 9125; *Chatterjee* pp. 1392-8, pp. 1398-9, 9120, 9123-5, 9171-89; *Nanak Chand* p. 1390; *Parmanand* pp. 1401-5.

Communal Electorates, see under Communal Representation.**Communal Feeling:**

Age of showing, *Mukerji* C581-5.

Effect on recruitment to Services, *Dewar* p. 1921.

Increase and would be relieved by carrying out of White Paper proposals, *Innes* p. 550, 4847-9.

in Indian States, *O'Dwyer* 780-2, 3462.

Police rank and file, absence of influence of, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 143 (11).

Responsible government will diminish, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9995-7.

Strength of, not fully appreciated by Simon Commission, *O'Dwyer* 3494, 3510A-6, 3564-4A.

Women, position, *Mukerji* C575-83, C588-96; *Sen* 575, C585-7.

Communal Representation:

Award, *see* **Communal Award.**

Communal and separate electorates:

Need for, at present, *Suhrawardy* 9843-54, 9983; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9979-83; *Mohammed Yakub* 9983; *Khalifa Shujaiddin* 9983-6.

Communal Representation—cont.**Communal and separate electorates—cont.**

Opposition to, *Chatterjee* 9315-7; *Moonje* 9341-2; *Nanak Chand* pp. 1388-9; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,105-8; *All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women* C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294; *Amrit Kaur* C159, C409-21, 10,940, 10,961; *Hamid Ali* C419; *Sen* C601-2.

see also Joint electorates under Elections and Electorates.

Women should vote in separate communal electorates of communities to which they belong: *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (c)); *Mohammed Yakub* 9389, 9390-1, 10,163-5; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9697-700, 10,163-5; *Suhrawardy* 10,163.

Opposition to, *Amrit Kaur* C409-21; *Hamid Ali* C419.

Criticism of proposed system and common roll advocated, *Wedgwood* pp. 126-8, 1056-63, 1116-8, pp. 333-4, 2781-5, 2797-807A, 2852-3.

Demand for, abandonment of, should be made condition of self-government at the centre, but not in provinces, *Wedgwood* 2854-6.

Evils of, *Chatterjee* 8775; *Moonje* 8789; *Parmanand* pp. 1402-3.

if Inevitable should be on strict basis of population with liberty for protected minority to contest additional seats, *Bannerjee* p. 1564.

Objection to, *Bannerjee* p. 1564.

of Women, not desired, *Rathbone* 13,615-25, 13,653.

Companies, law re, administrative relations between Federal Government and States, *Hoare* 12,812-6.

Compensation, see under Public Services.

Confiscation, expropriation and compensation, prohibition, provision in Act contemplated, *Hoare* 15,769-70.

Congress and Congress Party:

Connection with terrorist movement, *Mills* p. 2019, 16,589-90, 16,875-7.

Influence on British firms in Bombay and Calcutta, *Lyall* 12,698-701.

probable Majority in Bengal Council under new Constitution, *Mills* p. 2021, 16,553-81, 16,859-64, 16,874, 16,883-5, 16,892-7, 16,904-12.

Two factions in Bengal, *Mills* p. 2020, 16,835-7, 16,861.

Constituencies, see under Elections and Electorates.

Constitution:

New, speeding up, need for; *J. L. Bannerjee* p. 1476, 10,674-5.

Variation of, in future, retention of power by Parliament, recommendation, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687; *Lyall* 12,331-2.

Constitution Act:

Acts amending, amendment or repeal, by Indian legislatures, provision could be made against, *Hoare* 11,846-53, 11,954-7.

Amendment or repeal:

by Central Legislature, concurrence of all States constituting federation should be necessary, *All-Indian Muslim Conf.* p. 1479; *Suhrawardy* 9877-8.

by Indian legislatures, provision against, except as provided, *Hoare* 8673-4, 11,840, 11,937.

Method and powers, question of, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9428-47, 9508-19, 9733, 10,032-8.

no Provision for, a defect, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (1)).

Cases arising out of, appellate jurisdiction of Federal Court, *Hoare* 13,930-6, 13,947-51.

Constituent powers, provision for, necessary, but no agreement on details at present, *Hoare* 7224-36, 7579-81.

Development of operation of, Legislature could discuss question on a Resolution, *Hoare* 11,938-9.

Constitutional change, small minority only of population interested in, *Churchill* 14,491-6, 15,017-22.

Constitutional Nationalist Party, *Sinha* 1925-33, 2201-5.

Co-operative Movement, *O'Dwyer* 3273; *French* 16,812-5.

Corporation Tax, *see under* Taxation.

Corrupt Practices Act, *see under* Elections and Electorates.

Cotton, Sir Evan, C.I.E., *see Fagan*, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Cotton Spinners' and Manufacturers' Association, evidence on behalf of, *see Rodier*, Mr. J. Harold, and others, 15,240-15,362.

Cotton trade with India, *see under* Commerce and Trade.

Council of India, continued existence of, or of body in same position, advocated, *Fagan* p. 50 (4 (1)), 2558-9.

Council of State:

Constitution:

Delhi seat, recommendation *re*, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (12).

European seats:

considered Adequate, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India*, p. 596 (D2).

Allocation to provinces, recommendations, *European Assn.* p. 451 (35); *Benthall* 6326A-7; *McKercher*, *Hockenhull* p. 459 (1).

Criticism, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* p. 2215.

any European on electoral roll should be able to stand for any seat, *European Assn.* p. 451 (35); *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 596 (D2).

Experts, nomination principle not objected to, *Chowdhury* B435.

Government representatives, not representatives of legislatures, question of, *Kerr* 7172-4; *Hoare* 7524-33; *Committee discussion* pp. 867-70.

Indian States, representation of: *Chamber of Princes* pp. 276-7 (D); *H.H. Govt.*, *Jammu* and *Kashmir* pp. 280-1 (III); *Maqbool Mahmood* 3069-73.

will come from official ranks of Governments, *Godbole* p. 577.

Labour representation:

Claim to, and proposed method, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2215, B pp. 2216-8, B p 2225 (3), B p 2225 (6); *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2229, B pp. 2229-31; *Chowdhury* B433-47; *Shiva Rao* B 588, BC35-7.

through Depressed class seats, adequacy question, *Hoare* 7663-8.

Position *re*, *Hoare* 7209-10, 7293, 7295; *Kerr* 7294-5.

not specially necessary, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,133-6.

Landholders, representation of, criticism of proposals and claims, *Bengal Landholders' Assn.* p. 192; *Burdwan* p. 192; *Bihar Landholders' Assn.* p. 192; *All-India Landholders' Assn.* pp. 197-8; *Kibe*, *Deshpande* A p. 2125 (6), A p. 2127.

Muslim representation:

Ajmer-Merwara, recommendation, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (13).

Criticism of proposals and claims *re*, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1476, p. 1480 (10); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9739; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9739-41A.

Council of State—cont.

Constitution—cont.

Muslim representation—cont.

Modification necessary to secure one-third representation and proposal, *Hoare* 7811-5.

in States representation, probabilities *re*, *Hoare* 7816.

Nominated members, *see* Nomination of members below.

Orissa, representation, recommendation, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, *etc.* p. 214 (21).

Representation of communities and not of interests, *Hoare* 7869-71.

Women:

Election method, question of, *Amrit Kaur* C288; *Sen* C571-3; *Mukerji* C573-4.

Eligibility of, advocated and suggestions *re*, *Rathbone* p. 344 (5), 13,626-33, 13,674-8; *British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise* O p. 2226 (12), C p. 2262 (14); *Layton* C10, C37, C50-1, C99-102, C148-50; *All-India Women's Conf.*, *Women's India Assn.*, *National Council of Women* p. 2289, p. 2293; *Amrit Kaur* C159, C252-3, C289-95, 10,940; *Hamid Ali* C253; *Sen* C p. 2326, C p. 2330, C p. 2343, C p. 2344, C532-43, C556-64, C569-70, C681, 10,905; *Mukerji* C543, C564-8.

non-Reservation of seats for, but possibility of election or nomination, *Hoare* 7762-70.

Dissolution when Provincial legislatures dissolved, question of alternative, *Hoare* 7805.

Election:

Direct:

Advocated, *Deshpande* p. 1555, 10,397-8.

Question of, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9679.

Indirect:

Favoured personally, *Innes* 4888-93, 5113-6.

Provincial Councils will be electorate colleges for, *Hoare* 7107-9, 7111.

Joint electorates by method of single transferable vote, objection to, and separate electorates advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1476 (III), p. 1480 (10); *Khalifa Shujaiddin* 9740-1A; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,114-8; *Suhrawardy* 10,116, 10,117.

Landholders, separate constituency of, advocated, *Kibe*, *Deshpande* A p. 2125 (6), A p. 2127.

Percentage of population represented, *Hoare* 7101-6.

Primary voters not concerned in, *Hoare* 7107-9, 7111.

Proportional representation: *Hoare* 7431.

Objection to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (7).

see also Joint Electorates above.

Indian States' representatives:

Change of representative inside life of legislature, undesirable, but provision against, not proposed, *Hoare* 7199-200.

Oath of Allegiance, form of, *Chamber of Princes* p. 277 (D (c)); *H.H. Govt.*, *Jammu and Kashmir* p. 281 (IV).

Members:

minimum Age limit for, recommendation, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377.

Disqualification, recommendations, *European Assn.* p. 454 (45).

Nomination, *see* Nomination below.

Qualifications:

Modification to allow women members, *see* Eligibility under Women under Constitution above.

Property, should be supplemented by educational, *All-India Women's Conf.*, *Women's India Assn.*, *National Council of Women*, C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294.

Council of State—cont.

Nomination of members:

Apportionment of members, *Hoare* 7801-2.

Objection to, *Moonje* 9209; *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1476 (III); *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9742-4; *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2214, B p. 2225.

Reason for, *Hoare* 7799-800.

if Retained, suggestion *re* nomination of Muslims, *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9732-4.

Powers, *see* Legislative procedure, Federal.

Reasons for proposing, *Hoare* 6921-2.

"Senate," designation of, advocated, *Chamber of Princes* p. 276 (D (a)).

Size: *Hoare* 7510-23, 7691, 7748-51, 7806-9.

Enlargement, suggestion, *Godbole* p. 577.

Question in connection with representation of States, *Hoare* 7536-43.

Unnecessary and objections to, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2214-5, B p. 2225; *Joshi* B508-11.

Counsellors, *see under* Reserved Services.

Courts, *see* Judicial Administration.

Criminal Investigation Department, *see under* Police.

Criminal law and procedure, *see under* Judicial Administration.

Criminal Procedure Code:

Amendment of, as regards proceedings against Europeans, *Hoare* 11,942-6; *Hailey* 11,944, 11,945.

a purely Indian Act, *Hoare* 11,948-53.

Criminal proceedings against Europeans, *see under* Europeans.

Criminal Tribes Act, utilisation of, to break industrial strikes and lock-outs, fear of, *Shiva Rao* B641-6.

Crown Lands, *see* Property.

Cuffs, Mr. G. E., *see* James, Mr. F. E., and others, on behalf of the European Association, 3725-4211.

Currency and exchange:

Legislation dealing with, requirement of previous sanction of Governor-General to, *Hoare* 8617-21, 11,961, 11,994-7, 12,012-24, 12,034-7.

Matters dealing with, would be within competence of legislature, *Hoare* 11,962-4, 11,972.

Customs Duties, *see under* Taxation.

Customs service, Anglo-Indians in, position and claim, *see under* Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community.

D

Darjeeling Hill Tracts, *see under* Excluded areas.

De Montmorency, Sir Geoffrey, views of, *Thompson* 4680-7.

Death duties, *see under* Taxation.

Deccan Sardars and Dumaldars Sabha, Poona.

Memorandum on behalf of, A pp. 2126-7.

Defence:

Air Force, extended use of, resulting in economies in expenditure on ground troops, *Hoare* 8588-90, 8592.

Army:

Anglo-Indians in, position and claim, *Gidney* p. 1950, pp. 1977-9, p. 1983, 16,126-8, 16,215.

British troops, reduction:

see also Indianisation below.

Expert inquiries into question and results, *Hoare* 8243.

Financial question, *Hoare* 8551B.

Capitation charges:

Paid by India since 1905, *Hoare* 8242.

Tribunal:

Award, questions arising out of, still under consideration, *Hoare* 8242, 8244.

Report, announcement to be made in Autumn, *Hoare* 8444, 8446, 8565-6.

Commissioned ranks:

Indian States should have no privileges of competing for, until same privileges extended by, to British Indian subjects in their territories, *All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1480 (17).

Recruitment by open competition in India among Indians, advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1370 (3).

probable Effect on, of transfer of law and order, *Waris Ameer Ali* p. 1699, 12,556.

Esher Committee recommendations, extent to which given effect to, no estimate of additional cost possible, *Hoare* 8235.

Indian, sending of, out of India, recommendation *re*, *Sinha* p. 244 (12).

Indianisation:

see also below.

within Fixed period, advocated, *Sinha* p. 244 (12), 2267-71; *All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1480 (9).

Military Requirements Committee of 1921, reference to report of, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1370 (3); *Moonje* 8693-700, 8957-74.

Progress, *Hoare* 8245-7.

Speeding up advocated, *Nanak Chand* p. 1386 (XI).

within Thirty years at most, provision for, advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1370 (3), p. 1371; *Moonje* 8692-700.

Indianised regiments, results up to present and question of prospects, *MacMunn* 12,350, 12,399-405.

Medical Service, *see that title*.

Military Schools, expenditure on, *Hoare* 8234.

National army, necessity, *Nanak Chand* p. 1386 (XI).

Nationalisation within fixed period and withdrawal of British troops, scheme should be prepared, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

Officers, railway and customs concessions, *Hoare* 8233.

Recruitment should be open to all communities and provinces, *Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc.*, p. 213 (10); *Sinha* p. 244 (12), 1966-9; *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1370 (3); *Nanak Chand* p. 1386 (XI), 9252-4; *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

non-Recruitment of Anglo-Indian and domiciled community into rank and file and personal opinion *re*, *MacMunn* 12,533A-7.

Reserves of guns, shells, etc., not depleted during past or previous years, *Hoare* 8196-7.

Right of States to be protected by, *Panikkar* 3145.

Defence—cont.

Army—cont.

Transfer to control of Federal Legislature, consent of States should be obtained before, and dissenting State could leave federation, *Panikkar* 2960-5, 3045-50, 3055-6; *Maqbool Mahmood* 3050-4.

Transfer to Indian control at end of certain period from passing of Constitution Act, policy of, recommendation, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.* etc., p. 213 (10); *Khallikote* 1599-600.

Budget, procedure and Government to be consulted before introduction of, *Hoare* 6831, 6944, 7882-5; *Hailey* 8554.

Commander-in-Chief, appointment:

to be Continued, *Hoare* 7036.

by the Crown, *Hoare* 7037-45.

Department:

Consultation of Ministers by Governor-General desired and anticipated, *Hoare* 6635.

Disagreement of Federal Government and Legislature with policy of Governor-General, position in event of, *Hoare* 6635-55, 6787-92, 6811-4; *Hailey* 6792-3.

Financial control, proposed system, *Hoare* 8540, 8548-51, 8563; *Hailey* 8551, 8553-62, 8564.

Member, Viceroy should have completely free hand in appointment of, *Hoare* 8603-7.

Public opinion, question as to influence of, *Hoare* 6635, 6655.

Ecclesiastical Establishments, expenditure, *Hoare* 8234.

Expenditure: *Dewar* p. 1918, 15,989-99, 16,029-31.

1910-1933 and reasons for increase, *Hoare* 8236.

1929-30, for Frontier Watch and Ward, Eastern Frontier Rifles and strategic railways, *Hoare* 8231.

Budget procedure, see Budget above.

Estimates for 1933-34, *Hoare* 8231.

Reduction, *Hoare* 8593-6.

Question of, *Benthall* 5609-12, 6107-11, 6269.

Question of European opinion, *James* 4050-1.

Revision, recommendation re, *Nat. Trade Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

Total of, *Hoare* 8585-7.

Federal Assembly should have right of discussing whole of policy and of voting funds in excess of amount agreed upon, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

Frontier:

Dangers arising from communal award, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1390-1.

Question of, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1390-1; *Meherchand Khanna* p. 1406.

Taking over of part of burden as Imperial burden, question considered by Capitation Tribunal, and announcement to be made in the Autumn, *Hoare* 8444, 8446-8.

Raids, *Hoare* 8591.

Hill Sanatoria and Depots, expenditure on, *Hoare* 8234.

as Imperial obligation, objections to recommendation of Simon Commission, *Hoare* 8444-5.

Indianisation:

see also under Army above.

no Provision for, in Constitution, *Hoare* 6950-3.

Medical services, see also Medical Service.

Expenditure on, *Hoare* 8234.

Military College, yearly intake should not be limited to sixty, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1370 (3).

Military Council:

Desirability of, but an administrative question, *Hoare* 7027-30.

Present position on lines of, *Hoare* 7031; *Hailey* 7032.

Suggestion, *Nanak Chand* p. 1386 (XI).

Defence—cont.

Property, position *re* transfer to Federation, *Hoare* 13271-4.
 Reservation, cessation of, connection with progress of Indianisation of
 defence, but Act of Parliament would be required, *Hoare* 6842-5,
 6852-3, 6950-3.

Responsibility for:

Central Government must be responsible, *Acharya* p. 1562, p. 1569,
 10,421-5.

Sole and exclusive responsibility of Governor-General, *Hoare* 6634-5.

Delhi:

Franchise, recommendation, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim
 League* p. 1477 (VII (g)).

Seat in Upper Chamber, should go to Muslims and non-Muslims by rota-
 tion, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1477
 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (12).

**Democracy and forms of Parliamentary institutions, certain forms would be
 against Indian culture, *Acharya* 10,345-8.**

Democratic government:

Administration less efficient, more corrupt and more expensive since
 reforms, *Le Rossignol* p. 1702, 12,384-6, 12,484-5, 12,711-6.

increasing Attack upon Central authority since introduction of, *Lyll*
 12,321, 12,549-51.

Extension, India not at present fit for, and slowing down of pace of ad-
 vance desirable, *Le Rossignol* 12,320, 12,327, 12,428-32; *Lyll*
 12,321-4, 12,326, 12,329, 12,375-80, 12,492-500, 12,512-6, 12,551-2,
 12,695-701; *Bruce* 12,325, 12,420, 12,451-3, 12,486-9, 12,538-44,
 12,624-7; 12,638-40, 12,691-4; *Hayter* 12,697.

Unsatisfactory results of Reforms, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687; *Bruce*
 12,297, 12,306-17, 12,443-50, 12,641, 12,716; *Lyll* 12,375-6;
Le Rossignol 12,711-6.

Departments, Government:

Heads of, appointment, method in future, *Hailey* 11,794-5; *Hoare* 11,794,
 11,796.

Racial discrimination in certain cases, position *re*, *Hoare* 15,719-33.

Depressed Classes:**Bengal:**

Definition difficulty, *Chatterjee* pp. 1396-7.

Inquiry into question of, suggestion, *Chatterjee* 8369.

None, practically, *Chatterjee* p. 1395-6; *Bannerjee* p. 1566.

Term a misnomer, *Ghose* B385-91.

Caste system among, *Bannerjee* 10,367-8.

Communal Award, *see that title*.

so-called Disabilities, *Acharya* 10,390-4, 10,578-80; *Bannerjee* 10,394.

Illiteracy among, *Acharya* 10,366.

Madras Province, position *re*, *Acharya* 10,283, 10,288-90.

Muslim attitude towards, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9601-8; *Suhrawardy* 9608.

Number, ascertaining of, in different provinces advocated, *Chatterjee* 8924.

Poona Pact, *see under Communal Award*.

Problem and position of, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1365 (7); *Acharya* p. 1558,
 10,283-4, 10,291-4, 10,364-5; *Bannerjee* 10,294-6.

Punjab:

non-Existent as far as unapproachability and untouchability concerned,
Parmanand 8851-2; *Nanak Chand* 8853.

None, *Nanak Chand* 9305.

Statement not agreed with, *Gavai* 9345.

no Problem, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1365 (8).

Raising of status of, resistance to, by majority community, *Nanak Chand*
 p. 1389.

Depressed Classes—cont.

Representation of:

see also under particular legislatures.

Communal Award, *see that title.*

Inclusion in labour representation, question of, *Shiva Rao* B581-2; *Joshi* B582-3.

Joint electorates with Hindus, suggestion, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1365 (7); *Chatterjee* 8923.

in Proportion borne to total body of Hindus, suggestion, *Chatterjee* 8923. Special, in Bengal and Punjab, proposal agreed to, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9605-7.

White Paper proposals supported, *F. E. James* 3797.

Reservation of seats for, opposition to, *Bannerjee, Acharya* pp. 1564-5, p. 1560, 10,285.

Sanatanist majority work for, *Acharya* p. 1353, 10,408-12.

Scheduled, *Hailey* 7358; *Kerr* 7359-61.

Scheduling of:

Attitude *re*, *Nanak Chand* 9305-6; *Chatterjee* 9307-10, 9312-3; *Deshmukh* 9311; *Bannerjee* 9313; *Moonje* 9313-4.

Punjab position, *Parmanand* 8846-50; *Moonje* 8850.

Question of, *Bannerjee* 8736-8.

Untouchability, origin of, and dying out, *Mukerji* C596-8.

Untouchability and unapproachability, fixation of term to, suggestion, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1363, p. 1365 (7).

White Paper proposals of no value to, *Acharya* p. 1558.

Deshmukh, Mr. R. M., *see Moonje, Dr. B. S.*; and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369.

Deshpande, Mr. L. M.:

on behalf of the All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha, *see Acharya, Mr. M. K.*; *Deshpande, Mr. L. M.*, and *Bannerjee, Mr. J. L.*, 10,252-10,903.

on behalf of the Sardars and Inamdars Central Association of the Bombay Presidency, *see Kibe, Sardar M. V.*, and *Deshpande, Mr. L. M.*, A212-320.

Devolution Rules, certain matters in; consideration by Committee suggested, *Hailey* 8368.

Dewar, Mr. Douglas, I.C.S. (Retd.): 15,777-16,108.

Agriculturists, 15,791-9, 15,844-66.

Auditor-General, 15,832-43.

Communal question, p. 2001.

Customs duties, pp. 1900-1, p. 1904, p. 1909, p. 1920.

Defence expenditure, pp. 1918, 15,989-99, 16,029-31.

Finance:

Audit and accountancy, p. 1906, 15,832-43, 15,867-81, 15,902, 16,099-103.

Budgetary position of provincial and centre governments, pp. 1917-8.

Civil charges, pp. 1918-20.

Cost of proposed reforms and question as to meeting of, pp. 1909-15, pp. 1919-20, 15,800-5, 15,971-6000.

Credit of India, pp. 1911-2.

Expenditure, effect of Montagu-Chelmsford reforms, pp. 1902-5, 16,027-48, 16,053-7, 16,071-7, 16,080-7, 16,104-8.

less Expensive form of Government advocated, p. 1916, 15,795-9, 16,078-9.

Government liabilities in form of cash certificates, savings bank deposits, etc., and probable heavy withdrawals, pp. 1913-4, 15,782-4.

Meston scheme, p. 1902.

Provincial indebtedness, p. 1916.

Dewar, Mr. Douglas—cont.**Finance—cont.**

Public debt, p. 1901, p. 1904, p. 1912, pp. 1916-7, 15,910-25, 15,953-70, 16,035-8, 16,064-70.

Revenues:

in 1864-65 and subsequent years, p. 1900, pp. 1901-2, p. 1905, p. 1909, 15,835-7.

Decline in, p. 1907.

Anticipated as result of White Paper proposals, pp. 1906-9, 15,911, 15,926-36, 16,058-63.

owing to Opium policy, 16,088-91.

Earmarking of portion as first charge for statutory payments, 15,821-3, 15,826.

Proportion collected and passed through Central Exchequer, 15,808-11. of Provincial Governments, decline, pp. 1902-3.

Retention of part by Central Government in order to secure financial control over Provinces, 15,812-22.

Revenue and expenditure, position since reforms, pp. 1902-5, p. 1921.

War debt, repayment, p. 1917, 15,945-52.

Land revenue, p. 1910, 15,844-66.

Local bodies, p. 1907, pp. 1907-8, pp. 1920-1, 15,910.

Pensions:

Proportionate, retirements on, pp. 1905-6, p. 1907, p. 1903, 16,072-7, 16,092-8.

Security and safeguarding questions, pp. 1912-3.

Provincial autonomy, experiment in one province, p. 1909.

Public services:

Criticising of officials by Provincial Assemblies, p. 1921.

Deterioration, p. 1907, p. 1903, p. 1920, p. 1921, 15,060, 16,022-6.

Indianisation, p. 1902.

Railways, p. 1916, p. 1920, p. 1921, 16001-21, 16,032-4.

Taxation:

in 1865-6 and subsequent years, pp. 1900-1.

Death duties, p. 1910.

Income tax, pp. 1900-1, p. 1904, pp. 1909-10, 15,806-7, 16,050-2.

Increase:

as Result of Reforms, p. 1900, p. 1904, p. 1911, 15,832-908.

will Result from White Paper proposals, p. 1900, p. 1910, pp. 1911-2, pp. 1915-6, 15,790-9.

Match tax, p. 1910.

Salt tax, p. 1910, 15,898-905.

Terminal tax, pp. 1910-1.

Tobacco tax, p. 1910.

Discrimination:

Basis of proposals, *Hoare* p. 1297 (1).

British nationality, safeguard, recommendation, *European Assn.* p. 455 (52); *F. E. James* 3891-2; *Page* 3082.

British subjects:

Domiciled in the United Kingdom, special provision for, proposal, *Hoare* p. 1298 (3 (ii)), pp. 1299-300 (5), 1537, 15,495-500, 15,514-6, 15,561-3, 15,569-75, 15,713-5, 15,718-9, 15,756; *Hailey* 15,716-7.

Language question, *Hoare* 15,757-64.

Position *re* persons from Dominions treating Indian Nationals unfairly, *Hoare* 7879-80.

Commercial:**Administrative:**

Danger of, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Comm., Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners Parly. Committee* p. 1659; *Anderson* 12,068-76.

Discrimination—cont.

Commercial—cont.

Administrative—cont.

Prevention:

- by Governor and Governor-General, suggestion, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 604 (G (16)); *Benthall* 5321-7, 5550-1, 6117-39, 6169-75, 6341-2.
- Need for, should be emphasised in Instrument of Instructions to Governor-General, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Comm., Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners Parly. Committee* pp. 1659-60.
- by Special responsibilities of Governor-General and Governors, proposal, *Hoare* p. 1299 (4), 15,401, 15,405-36.
- Right to aggrieved party to apply to Governor-General for inquiry, suggestion, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. in India* p. 604 (G (16)); *Benthall* 5323-7, 6170-4; *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners Parly. Assn.* p. 1659; *Anderson* 12,077-90, 12,204-5.
- Desirability doubted, *Hoare* 15,765-7.
- British subjects trading in India, general principle, *Hoare* 15,775-6.
- Companies incorporated in India, special provision for, proposal, *Hoare* p. 1298 (3 (iv)), p. 1299 (4), 15,373-83, 15,437-43, 15,576-88, 15,591-603, 15,631-2, 15,754-5; *Hailey* 15,380-1, 15,384-9, 15,643-7.
- Companies incorporated in United Kingdom but trading in India, special provision for, proposal, *Hoare* p. 1298 (3 (iii)), 15,373-82, 15,463-9, 15,635-6, 15,641; *Hailey* 15,384, 15,638-40, 15,642.
- Convention, question of, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. in India* p. 601 (G 2); *Benthall* 6152-9, 6339-40.
- Fear of, reasons for, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1659 (7); *Anderson* 12,127-8.
- Governor-General's special responsibility for prevention of: *Hoare* p. 1299 (4), 15,399-401, 15,401, 15,405-36, 15,470.
- Effect on goodwill, question of, *Barlow* 15,288.
- Suggestion *re*, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. in India* p. 604 (16), *Benthall* 5321-7, 5550-1, 6117-39, 6169-75, 6341-2.
- Use of, to prejudice growth of Indian commerce and industry should be provided against, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-Indian Muslim League* p. 1476 (V).
- Governors' special responsibility for prevention of: *Hoare* p. 1299 (4), 5779-80, 15,401, 15,405-36, 15,470.
- Leaving of, to courts, objections to, *Hoare* 5910-2.
- Objection to, and proposal *re*, *Sinha* p. 246, 2238-42.
- Suggestion *re*, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 604 (16); *Benthall* 5321-7, 5550-1, 6117-39, 6169-75, 6341-2.
- Use of, to prejudice growth of Indian commerce and industry should be provided against, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1476 (V); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9529-34.
- Legislation of discriminatory nature should be challengeable only in, *Sinha* p. 244 (13).
- Legislation of discriminatory nature should be dealt with in Courts, *Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India* p. 601 (2); *Benthall* 5321-7, 6168-74.
- Local industries, development by provinces at expense of similar industries in other provinces, undesirability, *Ass. Chambers of Commerce* p. 599 (E11); *Benthall* 5289, 6146-51, 6310-4, 6335-9, 6343-4.
- by Municipalities, Dock Authorities, etc., statutory provision against, advocated, *Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India* p. 602 (8); *Benthall* 5574-9; *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1659; *Anderson* 12,097-8, 12,140-2, 12,148-55, 12,209.

Discrimination—cont.

Commercial—cont.

Nature of action objected to, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Comm. of India, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee*, p. 1655 (6); *Anderson* 12,143-58, 12,165-78, 12,251.

New companies, question as to justification for protection, *Hailey* 15,637-8.

Onus on Governor-General and Governors would be unfair, without statutory safeguards, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1655 (6); *Anderson* 12,196-203.

Onus of proof, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1657.

Prevention of, should be vested in Legislature, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B. p. 2201 (36).

Round Table Conference Resolution, *Hoare* p. 1928 (1).

Safeguards against:

Criticism of provision *re, Nat. Trades Union Fedn.*, B p. 2224 (4 (r)); *Shiva Rao* B639-46; *Joshi* B642-4.

Development in closer working together of British and Indian commercial interests, *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (8); *Watson* 4536-41.

Goodwill on both sides the real safeguard, *Hoare* 15,413-4.

Importance of, and suggestions *re, European Assn.* p. 454 (47); *Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India* pp. 601-5 (G); *Benthall* 5321-9, 5360-4, 5449-60, 5545-52, 5561-5, 5574-9, 6117-39, 6152-9, 6163-74, 6188-93, 6234-8, 6270, 6339-42; *Catto* 5566.

Necessary and must be retained, but reduction of likelihood of being challenged anticipated, *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (3); *Wutson* 4536-41.

Statutory:

Advocated, and suggestions *re, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* pp. 1655-6 (5)-(10), pp. 1658-9, p. 1660; *Anderson* 12,064-7, 12,094-6, 12,104-14, 12,121-7, 12,138-9, 12,169-78, 12,183-7, 12,222-3, 12,252-6, 12,262-5, 12,275-85.

Compared with prevention by agreement, *Anderson* 12,118-20, 12,249-50.

must be Watertight, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* pp. 1655-6 (8); *Anderson* 12,128-30, 12,160-4.

White Paper proposals, proposed extensions of, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee*, pp. 1656-7 (11); *Anderson* 12,092-3, 12,179-82, 12,206-8, 12,238-45, 12,257-60.

Shipping:

by Administrative action, possibility of, *Anderson* 12,070-4.

Fear of, reason for, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1655 (7); *Anderson* 12,131, 12,224-30.

Proposal, *Hoare* p. 1299 (3 (VIII)), 15,444-5, 15,589-90, 15,604-30, 15,678, 15,691-3, 15,734-7.

Statutory provision against, advocated, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1655 (7); *Anderson* 12,114-7, 12,132-7, 12,264-76, 12,277-8, 12,286; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 603 (11); *Benthall* 5454-60.

States and, question of, *Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India* p. 604; *Benthall* 5467-8.

Discrimination—cont.**Commercial—cont.**

by Subsidies, etc.:

- Fear of, reasons for, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee*, p. 1658.
- Proposal *re, Hoare* p. 1299 (3 (vii)), 15,395-404, 15,437-43, 15,455-9, 15,461-57, 15,470, 15,518-26, 15,659-80, 15,694-8; *Hailey* 15,270-1, 15,460.
- Provincial or national key industries, recommendation *re* subsidising of, *Sinha* p. 244 (13).
- Recommendation *re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 603 (13) (14); *Benthall* 5323.
- Report of World Economic Conference, 1927, referred to, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners Parly. Committee*, p. 1657.
- through Tariff policy, *see* Taxation below.
- Views of Association of Chambers of Commerce of India, London and Manchester Chambers of Commerce and British Assurance Association supported, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1655 (5).
- Discussion with representative people *re, Hoare* 15,367.
- "Domiciled in the United Kingdom," explanation of use of wording, *Hoare* 15,709-10; *Hailey* 15,710-12.
- Dominion subjects already in India, position, *Hoare* 15,768.
- as to English language, *see under* English language.
- Exceptions in Clause, criticism of, and deletion advocated, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1378-81, 8975-84, 9030-44, 9198, 9212-23, 9255-6, 9364-5, 9367-9.
- on Ground of religion, descent, etc., General Declaration:
 - British subjects elsewhere than in United Kingdom covered by, *Hoare* 15,368-9, 15,509, 15,511, 15,528-40, 15,549-54, 15,555-60.
 - proposed Inclusion in Act, *Hoare* p. 1298 (i), 15,368, 15,528-40, 15,549-54, 15,555-60, 15,633, 15,751-3, 15,756.
- History of proposals, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1379-80.
- against Indian States' subjects:
 - further Consideration needed, *Maqbool Mahmood* 3075-8.
 - Safeguard against, *Hoare* 15,541-5.
- Legal draft of proposed provisions, question of submission, *Hoare* 15,454, 15,472-3.
- Power to Governor-General and Governor for prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity, under special responsibilities, *Hoare* 15,722-33, 15,741-50.
- Professional qualifications, British, safeguards:
 - Comments on proposals, *Hoare* p. 1300 (6), 15,738-9; *Hailey* 15,740.
 - Medical qualifications, present position and question of further safeguards, *Hoare* 11,459-64.
 - Need for additional qualifications for new entrants, *Hoare* p. 1300 (6), 15,482-92, 15,773-4.
 - Need for, and suggestions *re, European Assn.* p. 454 (48); *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India*, p. 602 (12); *Benthall* 5428-31, 5529-32, 5554-60, 6131-9; *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee*, p. 1659; *Anderson* 12,102, 12,188-93.
- Reciprocity question, *Benthall* 5528-32, 6140-5; *Baird* 17,082-4.
- Ships' Masters and Officers, should be included, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1659; *Anderson* 12,189-93, 12,210-21.
- Public office, holding of, explanation of proposals, *Hoare* 15,715-9.
- Reciprocity in prevention of:
 - Colonies, Conventions could be made with, through Colonial Office, *Hoare* 15,517.

Discrimination—cont.

Reciprocity in prevention of—*cont.*

Desirable, *Anderson* 12,189-90, 12,246-8.

Dominions, Conventions with, provision *re*, *Hoare* pp. 1299-300 (5), 15,446-50, 15,476-81, 15,501-16, 15,530.

proposed Provision for, *Hoare* p. 1298 (3 (v)), p. 1299 (4), 15,475, 15,561-3.

Reservation of Bills:

by Governor-General and Governors, which, though not in form, are, in fact, discriminatory, proposal, *Hoare* p. 1298 (3 (vi)), 15,390-2, 15,451-3, 15,650-6; *Hailey* 15,648-9, 15,653, 15,657-8.

Recommendations *re*, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 602 (7); *Benthall* 6131-9.

Safeguards:

see also under Commercial above.

Exceptions from proposed provisions, *Hoare* pp. 1298-9 (3 (vii)).

Proposals, summary of, *Hoare* pp. 1297-300.

Provisos, *Hoare* 15,393-4, 15,493.

Statutory provision against, advocated, *Fagan* p. 52 (6 (f)), p. 61 (3); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (117)).

Taxation:

of British subjects domiciled in United Kingdom, protection against, *Hoare* 15,495-500.

Safeguard against, recommendation *re*, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee*, p. 1657; *Manchester Chamber of Commerce*, p. 1875, p. 1877; *Barlow* 15,272-7, 15,297-310, 15,360; *Rodier* 15,358-9.

White Paper proposals not adequate, *European Assn.* p. 545 (48).

District Boards, *see Local Bodies.*

District officers, Orders to, not to deal with prominent offenders, *Lyll* p. 1697, 12,339-44.

Divisional Commissioners, *see Commissioners.*

Dodd, Sir Robert John Sherwood, Kt., C.S.I., *see Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian (Imperial) Police Association, 1124-1562.*

Domiciled Community, *see Anglo-Indian and Domiciled Community.*

Dominion Status:

Automatic growth and expansion leading to, provision for, advocated, *Sinha* pp. 242-3 (6), 1959-65, 2145-7, 2184.

Constitution of, in shortest period of time, consistently with safeguards, favoured, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2953-4.

Demand of people for, and only means of curing unrest, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1368.

Distinction from "Dominion Constitution," *Churchill* p. 1776, p. 1779 (18), 14,528-35, 14,563-9, 14,613, 14,743-55, 14,889, 14,897-908, 15,035-7.

Distinction between responsible government and, *Churchill* 14,946.

Growth of, out of White Paper proposals, possibility of, *Hoare* 6959-73.

Objections to use of phrase, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B. p. 2200.

Omission of reference to, in White Paper, *Sinha* 2088; *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B. pp. 2199-200; *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1371.

Pledges, *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1368-9, p. 1370.

Nature of, *Churchill* 14,570-2, 14,613-39, 14,673-9, 14,681-90, 14,756-65, 14,785-99, 14,852, 14,882-97, 14,930-3, 14,946-8, 14,949-57.

complete Responsible government without any reservations would probably be indistinguishable from, *Churchill* 14,949-50.

Dominion Status—cont.

Statute of Westminster, effect of, *Churchill* p. 1776 (6), 14,528-32.
as Ultimate goal: *Hoare* 7886.

Inclusion in preamble to Act:

Advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (1).

a Matter for discussion, *Hoare* 7017-20.

loose Use of term, misunderstandings caused by, *Churchill* p. 1776 (5),
14,514-27, 14,564-9, 14,613-36, 14,749-50, 14,853.

Dunn, Lieut.-Colonel C. L., C.I.E., I.M.S. (Retired): 16,918-17,339.

Alcohol, drugs and narcotics, control, 17,314.

Epidemics, prevention of, pp. 2048-9, 16,946-50, 16,954-74, 17,230-1, 17,270,
17,281-95, 17,312.

Food and drugs adulteration, p. 2049 (2), 16,985-99, 17,124, 17,270.

Health, Minister of, in Central Government, 17,297-8.

Medical education, pp. 2052-3, 17,315-7.

Medical Services:

British element, need for, p. 2051 (5), 17,102-3.

Civil branch, abolition, pp. 2049-51, 17,201-2, 17,239.

Private practice, p. 2051, 17,046-7, 17,100, 17,102, 17,250-3, 17,299.

complete Provincial autonomy, pp. 2048-51.

Recruitment, p. 2050, p. 2051, 17,044-5, 17,099-103, 17,238-43.

Transfer: 17,119-23, 17,191-200.

Relations with Minister and Legislative Council, 17,138-43, 17,151-7.

Public Health:

All-India Act and central control, p. 2049, 16,943-50, 16,954-99, 17,124,
17,223-31, 17,270-95.

Concurrent powers of legislation, 17,274-6, 17,278.

Effects of complete provincial autonomy, pp. 2048-51.

Expenditure, 17,194-200, 17,327-30.

Sanitation, pp. 2048-9, 17,312.

Transfer, results, 17,020.

Public Health Department, stopping of I.M.S. recruitment, p. 2050.

Punjab Department of Public Health, 17,184, 17,186-200.

Quinine production and supply, p. 2049 (3), 16,951-3, 16,975-83, 17,270.

Dunwoody, Mr. R. B., C.B.E., see Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E.; and others, on behalf of the Association of British Chambers of Commerce, the Federation of British Industries and the Shipowners' Parliamentary Committee, 12,055-12,286.

Dyarchy in Provinces:

Difficulties, reason for, *Hailey* 6937, 8342; *Hoare* 8342; *Le Rossignol*
p. 1702.

Working of, and objections to, *Sinha* pp. 248-9.

E**Ecclesiastical Department:**

Abolition advocated, ecclesiastical matters to form part of Foreign Department, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2200 (3).

Exclusion from personal charge of Governor-General advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (4).

Scope of proposal, *Hoare* 6682-6, 7009-12.

Educated Classes, see Intellectual and Educated Classes.

Education:

Aboriginal and hill tribes:

Position *re, Hutton* D p. 2371.

Progress, *Sinha* 2234-7.

Education—cont.

Anglo-Indian and domiciled European community:

Concession *re*, *Gidney* p. 2038, 16,192.

Safeguarding of, recommendation *re*, *European Assn.*, pp. 457-8 (63).

Communal influence, Punjab, *Nanak Chand* p. 1389, 8705.

Elementary, in Punjab, improvement, *O'Dwyer* 951-6.

Expenditure and progress in United Provinces since 1885, *Dewar* p. 1901.

Girls, position, and comparison with boys, *Rathbone* p. 358; *Hartog* C10.

Matriculation examination, language of, exclusion of English, resolution of Senate of university, *European Assn.* p. 444 (9); *F. E. James* 3898-902.

Primary, in villages, position, *Liaquat Ali Khan* 1656-9.

in Sind, *see under* Sind.

Transfer to control of Indian ministers, results, *O'Dwyer* 3199.

Education Service:

see also Public Services.

British element:

Maintenance of, retention of small All-India Service necessary for, *O'Dwyer* 574.

Retention, desirability question, *O'Dwyer* 571-2.

Indian recruits, question of qualifications as compared with those of Europeans, *Hailey* 11,564-5.

Transfer:

few Europeans recruited since, *Hailey* 11,508-10, 11,521-2.

Improvement in education not due to, *Churchill* 14,692-7, 14,700.

Educational qualification for vote, *see under* Franchise.

Elections and Electorates:

Anglo-Indian electorate, claim *re*, and proposed alteration of definitions of "European" and "Anglo-Indian," *Gidney* pp. 1980-2, p. 1933, 16,118-45.

Communal electorates, *see under* Communal Representation.

Congress position in election after new Constitution in force, *Suhrawardy* 9949-57.

Constituencies:

Contact between members and, question of, *Hoare* 7140-9, 7162, 7164-5, 7301-2; *Kerr* 7149, 7152-5, 7162-3, 7397-8; *Hailey* 7776-7; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9448-91, 9638-9, 9659-73, 9691, 9874-5, 9992-3, 10,221-40; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9504-5; *Acharya* 10,369.

Size of, *Kerr* 7060, 7337-47, 7348-9, 7394-6; *Hailey* 7347.

Corrupt Practices Act, *Kerr* 7159-60.

Direct v. indirect election (Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru) pp. 936-7.

Expenditure, no maximum prescribed, *Kerr* 7159-60.

Federal Assembly:

Constituencies, scheme, *Kerr* 7241-2, 7249-53, 7256-7, 7348-51; *Hoare* 7243-8, 7253-5, 7258, 7262-3, 7265-7; *Stewart* 7258-62, 7364.

additional Cost, *Hoare* 7068-9.

Cost to parties and candidates, *Kerr* 7156-8; *Hailey* 7157.

Electorate, number and question of proportion of illiterates, *Kerr* 7085.

Expenses, regulations would be made by federal government and legislature, *Hoare* 7196-8.

increasing Interest in, anticipated, *Kerr* 7336.

Practicability of, question when franchise extended, *Hoare* 7070-3, 7190-3; *Kerr* 7074-9.

Ten mile walk to poll aimed at as maximum and probable average, *Kerr* 7061-3, 7194-5.

Franchise, *see that title*.

General, estimated cost to Provincial Governments on proposed franchise, *European Assn.* p. 442 (3); *F. E. James* 3732.

Elections and Electorates—cont.

for General seats and communal seats, holding of, on different days, desirable, *Kerr* 7362-4, 7369-70.

✓ Joint electorates:

Advocated, *Wedgwood* pp. 126-8, pp. 333-4, 1056-63, 1116-8, 2781-5, 2797-807A, 2852-3; *Chatterjee* p. 1394, p. 1399, 8777, 8782, 8923, 8931, 9125, 9186, 9235-40; *Moonje* 8784, 8789; *Bannerjee* 9241-5; *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1364 (4), p. 1125 (7); *Sen* O p. 2326, 10,905; *Layton* C144.

see also under Council of State.

Hindu opinion, question of, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9975-8; *Suhrawardy* 9975, 9978; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9978.

Muslim opinion, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9937-9, 9963-6, 9967, 9968, 10,109-13; *Suhrawardy* 9939, 9968-70; *Mohammed Yakub* 9966, 9971; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9966, 9967, 9972-4.

Proportional representation, would be approved, *Moonje* 8785.

Punjab, recommendation re, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1383-4, 8701.

for Women's seats, advocated, and electorates of women only suggested, *Rathbone*, 13,619-25, 13,653-5, 13,672.

Muslim Chambers of Commerce should form separate electoral units in respective provinces, *All India Muslim Conf.*, *All India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (c)), p. 1480 (15); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,119, 10,121; *Suhrawardy* 10,121.

Polling:

Administrative difficulties: *Bannerjee*, *Acharya*, *Deshpande* p. 1569, 8742-50.

Magnified, *Amrit Kaur* C233.

Reply to, *Rathbone* pp. 1751-2, 13,579-82.

Administrative machinery, every precaution must be taken against breakdown, *Amrit Kaur* C233.

Anglo-Indian electorate, method of exercising vote, *Gidney* 16,112-3, 16,147-9.

Coloured box system:

Objectionable, *Bannerjee* 8739-51.

Reference to suggestion, *Rathbone* p. 1752 (76).

Suggestion, for illiterates, and working of, *Kerr* 7081-91, 7100, 7177-81.

Corruption, buying and selling of votes, *Le Rossignol* p. 1702, p. 1703, 12,333-5, 12,476-83; *Kerr* 7081-91, 7100, 7177-81.

Illiterates, marking of papers by polling officers at present, *Acharya* 10,387-9.

Intimidation, bribery and influences of social boycott, *Lyall* p. 1697.

Police protection of stations, practicability, *Kerr* 7381-90.

by Post, malpractices should be guarded against, *Gidney* 16,147-9.

Secrecy of the ballot, difficulty in preserving, *Stuart* p. 425.

Women:

see also Franchise.

no great Difficulty anticipated and suggested arrangements, *Sen* C685-8; *Mukerji* C688-91.

Exercise of vote, question of extent, *Rathbone* p. 346 (8), 2931; *Suhrawardy* 9704-9.

Impersonation question, *Rathbone* p. 1752 (75), 2937-8; *Kerr* 70,929; *Hoare* 7240; *Suhrawardy* 9704-7.

Muslim women, no estimate of number likely to use vote, *Rathbone* 13,643-5.

Purdah question in connection with, *Rathbone* 2912-3, 2932; *Stuart*. 3707-13; *Kerr* 7400-8; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9383-5; *Amrit Kaur* C324.

Question of getting to polling booths 5 or 7 miles away, *Hailey* 7826. at Present, percentage of voters voting, *Kerr* 7063-5, 7335.

Elections and Electorates—cont.

Provincial electorates, number and question of proportion of illiterates, *Kerr* 7086-7.

Returning officers, anticipated difficulty of obtaining sufficient number of reliable officers, *Stuart* p. 425, 3569-81, 3705-13.

Separate electorates, *see* Communal and Separate electorates under **Communal Representation**.

Special constituencies, retention objected to, except with regard to European, *Suhrawardy* 9926.

University electorates, suggestion, *All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (c)); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9717-20, 9823; *Khalifa Shujaiddin* 9815-21, 9824; *Suhrawardy* 9821-3.

Voters' roll, preparation of:

Chamber of Commerce members, etc., checking of, *Kerr* 7365-8.

Practicability and proposed method, *Kerr* 7054-8, 7354-51, 7371-80; *Hailey* 7356-7, 7417; *Rathbone* pp. 1751-2.

Women:

Communal electorates, *see* under **Communal Representation**.

Franchise, *see* that title.

Electorates, see Elections and Electorates.

Emigration, to and from Indian States, as federal subject, no objection to, Panikkar 3058-9.

English Language:

Discrimination in connection with:

Exclusion from languages for Matriculation examination, resolution of University Senate, *European Assn.* p. 444 (9); *F. E. James* 3898-902.

Suggestion *re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 601 (F5).

as Official language:

of Federation, statutory provision for:

Advocated, *European Assn.* p. 444 (7)-(9); *F. E. James* 3745-52, 3898-902, 4025-7; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 601.

not Necessary, *Innes* 5181.

Provision for, might be considered, but likely to remain official language, *Hoare* 5844-6.

Provincial governments, statutory provision for English as one of official languages, advocated, *European Assn.* p. 444 (7); *F. E. James* 4027; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 601 (F5).

European Association:

Evidence on behalf of, *see James, Mr. F. E. and others*, 3725-4211.

Memorandum: pp. 441-58.

Attitude *re, McKercher* 3733-4.

Nature of organisation, policy, membership, etc., pp. 441-2 (1); *F. E. James* 4111-4.

Proposals by Mr. Gavin-Jones in Appendix only subscribed to by United Provinces Branch, *F. E. James* 4107-10.

Representative character of evidence of, question as to, *F. E. James* 4013-6, 4022-4.

Strength of, *F. E. James* 4004-5.

Views of, general agreement with, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 591 (A2); *Benthall* 5273, 5370-3, 5434-6.

European Government Servants' Association, evidence on behalf of, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S.; and others, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Europeans:

Criminal proceedings against:

Procedure:

Matters relating to, not to be discussed in legislature, without previous sanction of Governor-General, *Hoare* 11,942.Understanding arrived at, in 1923, *Hoare* 11,942-6; *Hailey* 11,944, 11,945.Safeguards, recommendations *re*, and safeguards should be incorporated in Constitution Act, *European Assn.* pp. 454-5 (49)-(51); *F. E. James* 3912-4.Discrimination against, *see* Discrimination.Non-official representation, importance and value of, *European Assn.* pp. 450-1 (33) (34).Racial feeling against, increase, *Innes* p. 550.Representation of, *see under* Council of State; Federal Assembly; Provincial Legislatures and Second Chambers.Excise duties, *see under* Taxation.**Excluded areas:***see also* Aboriginal and Hill Tribes.

Administration:

All-India cadre advocated, *Hutton* D54, D60-2.by Central government advocated, *Wing-Cdr. James* D361, D275-81; *Hutton* D222-3, D285.Deterioration not anticipated, *Hoare* 13,501.Foreign and Political Departments not connected with, *Wing-Cdr. James* D8; *Hutton* D8-D9.through Governors, *Hutton* D10-11.Officer in charge, power to remove any undesirable persons, need for, *Hutton* D p. 2374, D304-6.Officers, training and selection, importance of, and of control by Governor, *Hutton* D p. 2374, D53, D99-104, D212-4.of Partially-excluded areas, system and desirability of continuing connection with Provincial Administration, *Hoare* 13,292-3, 13,316-8, 13,337-43, 13,346-55, 13,460-7, 13,870; *Hailey* 13,343-5, 13,475-6.Special responsibility to Governor, Round Table Conference on, *Wing-Cdr. James* D p. 2367.Staff required in connection with, and source of, *Hoare* 13,282-6, 13,514-9; *Hailey* 13,286.of Totally excluded areas, *Hoare* 13,277, 13,289, 13,291-3, 13,353, 13,354, 13,356-67, 13,460.Type advocated for, *Hutton* D73-4.

Assam:

Constitution of certain areas as sub-province of Burma:

Question of, *Hoare* 13,391; *Hailey* 13,391-3.Suggestion, *Hutton* D269-73.

Hill tracts of:

Total exclusion advocated, *Hutton* D p. 2374, D58-60, D72-4.the only Totally excluded area, *Hoare* 13,286, 13,287, 13,290, 13,303, 13,431-2, 13,441, 13,463.Tea estates, question of position, *Hoare* 13,707.

Berar:

not Advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (14).Criticism of proposals *re*, *Hutton* D p. 2368.Bihar, *Brit. Indian Assn.* p. 193; *Bengal Landholders' Assn.* p. 193; *Burdwan* p. 193; *All-India Landholders' Assn.* pp. 193-9; *Sinha* p. 245, 1925, 1938-42, 2015; *Wing-Cdr. James* D pp. 2364-5.

Excluded areas—cont.

Boundaries, regard to tribal rather than political boundaries advocated, *Hutton D p. 2374.*

Central Provinces:

not Advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (14).*

Criticism of proposals *re, Hutton D p. 2368.*

no Districts to be notified as, *Hoare 13,439; Hailey 13,440.*

Extract from Simon Report, *Wing-Cdr. James D p. 21,365.*

Chittagong Hill Tracts, proposed treatment as partially excluded area, but question to be considered, *Hoare 13,390, 13,434-8, 13,502-13.*

Darjeeling Hill tracts, to be treated as partially excluded, *Hoare 13,435, 13,502, 13,845.*

Development of, should be on own lines, *Hoare 13,451.*

Discussion of matters in connection with, in federal legislatures:

Possibility of, as regards totally excluded areas, *Hoare 13,860-9.*

Subventions to Governors' provinces in respect of, question of, *Hoare 13,816-21, 13,825-30, 13,832, 13,853; Hailey 13,822-4, 13,831, 13,833-9.*

Discussion of matters in connection with, in provincial legislatures:

Barring of, in case of totally excluded areas, *Hoare 13,298-9, 13,302-6, 13,361-3, 13,697-9, 13,725, 13,727-8, 13,733-46, 13,749-50, 13,840-2, 13,859-68.*

Difficulty in case of expenditure in Assam from provincial funds, question of, *Hoare 13,725-8, 13,774-6, 13,779-80.*

Permissible in case of partially excluded areas but may be prohibited by Governor at his discretion, *Hoare 13,298-315, 13,321-2, 13,532-3, 13,692-6, 13,700-6, 13,721, 13,743, 13,770-3, 13,781-4, 13,791-2, 13,810-5, 13,854-7.*

Division into categories of partially and totally excluded, explanation, *Hoare 13,441-50.*

Expulsion of undesirable residents, power to Governor, *Hoare 13,495, 13,718-21.*

Financing of, *Hoare 13,452-9, 13,500, 13,530-41, 13,722-7, 13,768-85, 13,791-5, 13,816-30, 13,832; Hailey 13,735-6, 13,822-4, 13,831, 13,833-5.*

Future alterations, provision for, *Hoare 13,323-36, 13,489-90, 13,752-9, 13,846.*

Justice, administration of:

in Excluded and partially excluded areas, difference, *Hutton D13.*

High Court jurisdiction, extent, *Hutton D16.*

in Partially excluded areas, question of, *Hutton D13, D295-303.*

Lawyers:

not Allowed in, without permission of Deputy Commissioner, power to Governor to continue practice, *Hoare 13,498.*

Uselessness of, and position *re* allowing, *Hutton D pp. 2371-2.*

Legislation of Federal or Provincial Legislatures, application to, *Hoare 13,294-7, 13,448, 13,468-74, 13,787-90, 13,798-809.*

Madras Agency Tracts, criticism of proposals *re, Hutton D p. 2368.*

Orissa, extracts from Simon Report, *Wing-Cdr. James D pp. 2364-5.*

Oriya Estates, criticism of inclusion in, *All-India Landholders' Assn. p. 198.*

Partial exclusion:

Explanation, *Hoare 13,276, 13,316-9.*

Necessary in some cases and extension to further areas, suggested, *Hutton D p. 2374, D113.*

Suggestion *re, Wing-Commander James p. 2363.*

Excluded areas—cont.**Police:**

not normally Allowed to interfere in tribal cases, power to Governor to continue practice, *Hoare* 13,496, 13,762.

Position *re*, *Hutton* D p. 2372.

Primitive Forest Areas:

Forestral Administrative All-India Service, scheme for, *Wing-Commander James* D p. 2363, D55-7, D76-80, D211, D215-21, D232-4.

Wholly excluded, suggestion for formation in certain cases, *Wing-Commander James* D p. 2363, D196-210, D308.

Proposal approved, *Wedgwood* 2872-3.

Proposals, criticism of, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (p)).

Provisions:

Applicable only to backward areas, *Hoare* 13,527-9, 13,729.

Reasons for, *Hoare* 13,542-8, 13,849-52.

Representation in legislatures, *see under* Aboriginal and hill tribes.

Schedule:

should be Included in Act and procedure provided for taking areas out of, but not for adding to, *Hoare* 5952.

proposed Inclusion in Act, *Hoare* 13,323-4, 13,751, 13,796-7.

List of districts proposed to be scheduled to be circulated, *Hoare* 13,437, 13,493.

Total exclusion:

Extension to certain areas, advocated, *Hutton* D p. 2374, D112, D181-95, D264-5; *Wing-Commander James* D194, D275.

Financing of areas, *Hutton* DC3-71, D260-1; *Wing-Commander James* D64, D196-210.

Tribal customs, power to Governor to withdraw from courts cases involving, *Hoare* 13,499.

Executive, Provincial, fixed executive, selected by the Governor, need for, and suggestion *re*, *Gavin Jones* pp. 709-11, 3859-78.

External Affairs, *see* Foreign Affairs.

F

Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S.; Loveluck, Mr. E. B.; Shoobert, Mr. Wilfred Harold; King, Mr. Eustace Arthur Cecil; Harrop, Mr. Henry Robert; Robertson, Mr. Frederick Wynne; Cotton, Sir Evan, C.I.E.; Newman, Mr. Harold Lancelot; and Sale, Mr. Stephen Leonard, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, the Indian Police Association and the All-India Civil Engineers' Association: 301-421, 2520-2764.

All-India Association of European Government Servants, p. 49 (2 (1)).

All-India Civil Engineers' Association, p. 49 (2 (3)).

Council of India, p. 50 (4) (I), 2558-9.

Europeans, discrimination against, by Indian legislatures, p. 52 (6 (f)), p. 61 (3).

Governor-General and Governors, responsibility of, in respect of Services, p. 53 (8).

Indian Civil Service, control, p. 53 (7).

Indian Police Association, p. 49 (2 (2)), p. 55 (11 (5)), 363-9.

Indian Press, 309, 323-30, 348-53, 382, 2579-86, 2617-9.

Indian Society, standard of official conduct, 309, 311, 343-7, 373-4, 393, 405-12, 413-21.

Fagan, Sir Patrick James—cont.**Public Services:**

Anxiety and apprehension among members of, p. 47 (2), 309-11, 313-22, 331-42, 354, 373-5, 382-93, 405-21, 454-62, 2520-4, 2564-97, 2620-35, 2697, 2707-13, 2718.

Conditions of service, regulation, p. 59 (I (2)), 357-90.

Indian officers, p. 49 (1).

Lee concession, p. 52 (6 (a)), p. 60 (9).

Legal proceedings against officers, p. 43 (12), p. 52 (6 (i)), pp. 57-8, p. 58, p. 61 (5).

Pay and allowances:

Exchange compensation allowance, pp. 51-2 (6 (e)), p. 59 (6), 2525-31, 2699-701.

Financial provision for, p. 51 (6 (d)), p. 59 (5), 2542-55, 2563, 2635-9, 2702-6, 2742-57.

Reduction, p. 51 (6 (d)), p. 59 (6).

Revision, p. 52 (6 (e)), p. 59 (6), 2525-33.

10 per cent. cut, p. 53 (7), 2665-6, 2707-12.

Pensions:

Control, p. 54 (11 (2)).

Deferred pay, 313-4, 376-7.

Family Pensions Funds, 311.

Payment, financial provision for, pp. 43-9 (13), p. 54 (11), p. 55 (11 (3) (4)), p. 60 (IV (1) (3)), 315-7, 2753.

Rate of exchange, p. 54 (11 (2)).

Security of, anxiety *re*, pp. 43-9 (13), p. 54 (11 (1)).

Special, p. 43 (11), p. 52 (6 (h)), p. 61 (4).

Postings, etc., p. 53 (8), p. 59 (7).

Promotion, p. 51 (6 (a)).

Provident Funds, p. 43 (13), p. 54 (11 (2)), p. 55 (11 (3) (4)), p. 60 (IV (3)), 311.

Retirement:

Compulsory, p. 53 (7), p. 54 (10), p. 60 (III).

Gratuities, payment, p. 54 (11 (2)).

Voluntary, p. 43 (9), p. 50 (3), p. 51 (6 (b)), pp. 52-3 (9), pp. 53-4 (9), p. 55 (12), p. 60, 394-402, 2753-9.

Rights:

Accruing, p. 51 (6 (a)), pp. 56-7, p. 57 (10), p. 59 (4).

Compensation for loss, p. 51 (6 (a)).

Existing and accruing:

Protection, p. 47 (3), p. 48 (9), pp. 50-1 (5) (6), p. 56 (1), pp. 56-7.

Scope, p. 51 (6 (a)), p. 57.

Safeguarding of, pp. 49-50 (3), p. 53 (7), p. 55 (13), pp. 59-60, 334-6, 403-4, 2587-608, 2643-51, 2655-71.

Selection posts, p. 51 (6 (a)), p. 52 (6 (h)), p. 59 (4), 2719, 2723, 2738-41, 2759-64.

Public Services Commission, p. 53 (7), 373-82, 2653-4.

Secretary of State:

Advisers, p. 52 (6 (k)), p. 61 (6).

Delegations of rule-making power, p. 52 (6 (i)), p. 60 (11).

Secretary of State in Council, financial control by, p. 50 (4) (II), 2560-3.

Family pension funds, see under Pensions.

Fawcett, Sir Charles Gordon Hill, see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association, and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, 1-300.

Federal Assembly:**Constitution:**

- Aboriginal and hill tribes, representation of:
 no Provision for, *Hoare* 13,383-7, 13,714-7.
 Suggestions, *Sinha* 2018-24; *Wedgwood* p. 332, 2777-80.
- non-Agricultural tribes, representation on electoral roll and suggestions
re, Nanak Chand pp. 1381-2 (II).
- Allocation of seats:
 between British India and Indian States, proportion fair, *Godbole*
 p. 577.
 Criticism of proposals, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 596 (D2);
Parmanand p. 1404-5.
 between Indian States, *see under* Indian States representation below.
- Anglo-Indians, suggestion *re* allocation of seats, *Gidney* p. 1980, p. 1983,
 16,145A-6.
- Assam, representation of, claim *re, McKercher, Hockenull* p. 459 (2),
 3774-6.
- Bengal Mahajan Sabha, representation by rotation, claim to,
 B p. 2305 (13); *Ghose* B312-3.
- strong British element advocated and probable opinion in India,
O'Dwyer 822-3, 3180-1, 3239, 3239-50, 3284-9, 3303-8, 3367, 3374-80.
- British members of Parliament, scheme for membership of, *Wedgwood*
 1027-34, 1107, 1120, p. 332, p. 333, 2368, 2870, 2890-1.
- Commercial seats:
 Criticism of proposals and separate seat for United Provinces Indian
 Commerce advocated or if not possible seat should go alternately
 to United Provinces or Punjab, *U.P. Chamber of Commerce* B6;
Chopra B11-15, B82, B113-4, B134-9.
- Indian commerce representation, criticism of proposals and claim *re,*
U.P. Merchants Chamber B p. 2180, B p. 2184; *Bashir* B176-7,
 B229, B255, B257-9; *Purkayastha* B177, B253-6, B259-60.
- Northern India commercial bodies, constituency for, recommendation,
European Assn. pp. 451-2 (37).
- Punjab Chamber of Commerce and Northern India Chamber of Com-
 merce, reservation of seat for, either jointly or by rotation, claim
 to, *Mukerjee* B263-292.
- Reservation for Europeans advocated, *European Assn.* p. 451 (36).
- Depressed classes, representation of, *Kerr* 7241-2, 7249-53, 7256-7; *Hoare*
 7243-8, 7253-5, 7258, 7262-3, 7265-6; *Stewart* 7258-62, 7364.
- European seats:
 Commercial representatives, attitude of firms, *F. E. James* 4011.
 Criticism of proposals, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 596 (D3).
 Inadequacy of, and official bloc should be maintained, *O'Dwyer* p. 74,
 493-4, 709, 991-1019, 3531-7.
 Justification of proposals, *Hoare* 7282-9; *Kerr* 7289-90.
 Northern India bodies, constituency, recommendation; *Ass. Chambers*
of Comm. of India p. 596 (D3).
 Number of individuals represented by, *F. E. James* 3817-8.
 Planting seats, one seat should be allotted to Assam, *McKercher,*
Hockenull p. 459 (2).
- Two additional seats:
 Allotment of, *European Assn.* p. 451 (37).
 Claim to, *European Assn.* p. 451 (36); *F. E. James* 4004-12; *Ass.*
Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 596-7 (D3).
- General criticism of proposals, *Wedgwood* pp. 126-30, 1035-9, 1046-8,
 1056-69, pp. 333-4.
- Hindu representation, criticism of proposals, *Wedgwood* p. 128; *Hindu*
Mahasabha p. 1363; *Moonje* 9062-6.

Federal Assembly—cont.

Constitution—cont.

Indian States, *see that title below.*

Labour, representation of: *Hoare* 7275-81; *Kerr* 7291-2.

Criticism of proposals and claims *re*, 2215-8; *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 47-8, B p. 2217, B p. 2225 (5) (6); *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2228, B p. 2229-30, B pp. 2230-3; *Chowdhury* B540, B548; *Joshi* B540-3, B635-91, B695, B699; *Shiva Rao* B578-80, B584-5, B632-4, B691-5.

Effective representation desired and question of method, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1476 (III); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,129-32.

Inadequacy of proposals and proposal *re* nomination system, *Wedgwood* p. 129, p. 332, 1035-9, 1064-7, 1111-5, 2768-71.

Inclusion of depressed classes in, question of, *Shiva Rao* B581-2; *Joshi* B582-3.

Landholders' representation, criticism of proposals and claims *re*, *British Indian Assn.* p. 192; *Bengal Landholders' Assn.* p. 192; *Burdwan* p. 192, p. 193; *Bihar Landholders' Assn.* p. 193; *All-India Landholders' Assn.* p. 196; *Kibe, Deshpande A* p. 2120-1, A p. 2125 (7), A249-50, A258-73, A319.

Members for communities, etc., nomination scheme, *Wedgwood* p. 332, p. 333, 1027.

Muslim representation: *Hoare* 7827-34.

Ajmer-Merwara, recommendation, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (13).

Criticism of proposals and claim *re*, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1476 (III), p. 1479; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9682-9, 9885a; *Mohammed Yakub* 9885.

Orissa, representation of, recommendation, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc. p. 214 (21).

Reserved seats, criticism of proposal and common roll advocated, *Wedgwood* pp. 128-9, pp. 333-4, 1046-8, 1056-63, 2786-90.

Scheme, *Wedgwood* pp. 331-2, p. 333, 1027-34, 1107-20, 2768-80, 2868, 2887-94.

Seamen, representation, suggestion, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1476 (III); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,173-5; *Sukrawardy* 10,175.

Women:

Reservation of seats for: *Hoare* 7454-8.

Allotment of, *Sen* C478-9, 10,905.

Approval of proposal, *Rathbone* p. 344 (4).

Approved at first, *Sen* C518-9, C521; *Mukerji* C519-25.

Opposition to, *All-India Women's Conf.*, *Women's India Assn.*, *National Council of Women C* p. 2290, C p. 2293; *Amrit Kaur* C159, C224-5, 10,940.

if Unavoidable, direct election and joint electorates on non-communal basis advocated, *Amrit Kaur* C372-89, C430-5, C442-50; *Hamid Ali* C438-42, C450.

non-Reservation of seats for, from Assam, North-West Frontier, Sind, Orissa, Delhi, Ajmer, Coorg and Baluchistan, regretted, *Rathbone* p. 345 (4).

and Defence, *see under* Defence.

Election to:

Constituencies, scheme, *Kerr* 7241-2, 7249-53, 7256-7, 7348-51; *Hoare* 7243-8, 7253-5, 7258, 7262-3, 7265-7; *Stewart* 7255-62, 7364.

Direct:

see also under Women below.

Advocated, *Deshpande* p. 1555, 10,397-8.

Disadvantages of, *Hoare* 7267-74.

Federal Assembly—*cont.*Election to—*cont.*Direct—*cont.*

Preferred to indirect by Punjab Hindus, *Nanak Chand* 9356.

Recommendation and reason for, *Hoare* 6927-31, 7052-3, 7150-1, 7166-9, 7175-6, 7267, 7295-301, 7430-2; *Kerr* 7080, 7184.

Direct *v.* indirect, and direct election preferred, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9465-504, 9659-79, 9715-6, 9734, 9992-3, 10,214-40; *Mohammed Yakub* 9471; *Sukrawardy* 9874-6.

Electorate, criticism of proposals, *Wedgwood* pp. 126-30, 1070-2, 2795.

Group voting in constituencies, objections to system, *Hoare* 7169; *Kerr* 7184, 7332-4.

Indirect:

would be more Convenient, *Moonje* 9356.

Favoured and advantages of, but strong feeling in British India in favour of direct election, *Hoare* 6927-31, 7169, 7430-2; *Kerr* 7184. probably Preferable to direct election, *O'Dwyer* 627.

Proposal, *Wedgwood* p. 332, p. 333, 1055, 1065-7, 1075, 1107, 2795, 2832, 2840-3.

Question of, *F. E. James* 4071-5, 4205-7; *Hoare* 7166-9.

during Transition period, criticism of suggestion, *Hoare* 7650.

Women's view, *Hoare* 7767.

Percentage of population represented, *Hoare* 7101-6.

Women, criticism of proposed methods and suggestions for system of direct election, *Rathbone* pp. 344-5 (4), 2939-41, 13,638, 13,672-3, 13,675-84; *Layton* C10, C32-6, C48, C146-8; *All-India Women's Conf.*, *Women's India Assn.*, *National Council of Women* C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294; *Amrit Kaur* C226-32, C281-7, C352-70, C372-89, C379-86, C389, C442-56, 10,940; *Hamid Ali* C433-42, C450; *Sen* C553-5, C615, C682-3, 10,905.

Elections, *see under* Elections and Electorates.

European members, probable attitude of, and co-operation with Indian groups, *F. E. James* 4203-4.

Franchise for, *see* Franchise.

Indian States, representation of:

Allocation of seats:

Considerations *re*, *Hoare* 7677-8.

Criticisms of Government of India scheme, *Godbole* pp. 581-2.

would be Indicated in Appendices to Act, *Hoare* 7709.

a Matter for Princes to settle, *Hoare* 7113, 7133, 7135.

Proportion fair as between British India and States, *Godbole* p. 578.

Proposal: *Chamber of Princes* pp. 278-9 (H (b)); *Maqbool Mahmood* 2336-59, 2362, 2516-9.

Criticism of, *Godbole* pp. 582-3.

Scheme, negotiations and basis of, *Hoare* 7112-23, 7129-39, 7677-90.

Schemes for, *Godbole* pp. 579-83, p. 588, 5183A-E, 5184-210.

should be Based on population and no weightage justified, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2215, B p. 2223 (4 (h)).

Election:

according to Rules framed by States concerned advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (C).

System, recommendations, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc. p. 213 (2), p. 213 (11); *Khallikote* 1808-9, 1820-34; *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2215, B p. 2225 (4).

Element of stability and responsibility will be introduced by, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2373-4, 2384-6, 2444-5, 2482-3.

Lent officers as representatives, question of, *Stewart* 6918; *Hoare* 7853-4.

Oath of Allegiance, form of, recommendation, *Chamber of Princes* p. 277 (D (c)); *H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir* p. 281 (IV).

Federal Assembly—cont.**Indian States, representation of—cont.**

Question of, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9735-8.

Scheme, *Wedgwood* p. 332, p. 333, 1027.

Seats allotted to States and not filled:

Appointment of additional representatives by acceding States:

the Preferable method of dealing with position and suggestion re,
Hoare 6617-33, 6702-4, 7124-6, 7132, 7657-9, 7692-5; *Stewart* 6864-7,
6869; *Hailey* 6868.

Proposal not approved, *Benthall* 5437.

Suggestion, *Thompson* 4526-30.

some Arrangement necessary to deal with, *Hoare* 6613-33.

British India representatives, attitude of, *Hoare* 7899-900.

Nomination of persons to:

by the Crown, suggestion, *European Assn.* pp. 443-4 (6 (b)); *F. E. James* 3738-41, 3928-37, 3951-3, 4034, 4053-6, 4069-70; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 591-2 (B2); *Benthall* 5299-300, 5437-8, 5461-5, 5533-7, 6160-7.

by Viceroy, objection to, *Hoare* 6617, 7897-8.

Safeguarding of position and interests of States, need for, *Chamber of Princes* p. 277 (D (b)); *Maqbool Mahmood* 2305-8, 2373-4.

Votes of Princes acceding, weightage to:

Objection to, *Hoare* 6617.

Question of, *F. E. James* 4057.

Suggestion, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2306-8, 2429, 3002-10, 3122-3.

System and method of choice a matter for each individual State only,
Chamber of Princes p. 279 (5); *Maqbool Mahmood* 2396-7, 3069-75;
Hoare 7710-3, 7755-6; *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (6).

Women, question of, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2360-1.

Members:

minimum Age limit, recommendation, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (8).

Disqualification for membership, recommendation, *European Assn.*
p. 454 (45).

Oath of Allegiance, declaration of allegiance to Federal Constitution
as well advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2200 (2); *Ghose*
B333.

Procedure, see Legislative procedure, Federal.

Qualifications for voters and candidates from trade union constituencies,
proposals of Franchise Committee supported, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2218.

Size: *Hoare* 7691, 7748-51.

Increase:

Advocated, *Nanak Chand* p. 1385 (IX); *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.*
B p. 2223 (4 (h)).

estimated Cost, *Hoare* 8218-20.

Question in connection with representation of the States, *Hoare* 7536-43.

Reduction not desirable, *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9506-7.

White Paper proposal approved to start, with extension of numbers
as franchise extended, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9830, 10,229-30.

Federal Court, see under Judicial Administration.**Federal Legislature:**

see also Council of State and Federal Assembly.

Bicameral system:

Advocated, *Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc.* p. 213 (11).

Reasons for, *Hoare* 6921-2.

Constitution:

substantial British element advocated, *O'Dwyer* 3303-8.

see also under Council of State and Federal Assembly.

Federal Legislature—cont.**Constitution—cont.**

Change in, special majority for passage of Motion should be required, *Godbole* p. 579.

Joint Sessions, *see under* Legislative procedure, Federal.

Nomination of members, opposition to, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2214, B p. 2225 (2).

Privileges, passing of legislation to define, by legislature itself, no objection seen, *Stewart* 6919-20.

Procedure, *see* Legislative procedure, federal.

Size:

450 advocated, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc. p. 213 (11); *Godbole* pp. 577-8.

Recommendation, reasons for, and question of further consideration, *Hoare* 6861, 7510-23; (Lord Lothian) 7512-33.

Smaller than proposed in White Paper suggested, *European Assn.*, pp. 442-3 (4); *F. E. James* 3792-3, 4058-63.

Federation:

Approval of, *Union of Britain and India* p. 506 (5).

of British India:

Question of, *F. E. James* 4089.

Suggestion, failing federation with Indian States by certain date, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc. pp. 212-3 (4); *Sinha* 2133.

Communal issues, possible friction on, *O'Dwyer* p. 74, 583, 691-3, 888.

Credit and financial stability, Governor-General's special responsibility, *see under* Special responsibilities under Governor-General.

Delay in putting into force, consultation of Indian opinion:

Government policy *re*, *Hoare* 7594, 7599.

Proposal agreed with, *Thompson* 4778-9.

English as official language of, statutory provision for:

Advocated, *European Assn.* p. 444 (7)-(9); *F. E. James* 3745-52, 3898-902, 4025-7; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India*, p. 601 (F5).

not considered Necessary, as English the only possible language, *Innes* 5181.

Necessity doubted, *Hoare* 5844-6.

Finance of, *see under* Finance.

if Finance not a transferred subject Princes would probably not be prepared to join, *Maqbool Mahmood* 3000-1.

Fiscal and economic matters, possibilities of differences of opinion between provinces and between provinces and states, *O'Dwyer* p. 74, 470-6, 556-63, 583, 649-50, 886-8, 3270-2, 3463-5.

General criticisms of proposals, *O'Dwyer* pp. 74-5.

Hasty acceptance by Government in 1930, *O'Dwyer* p. 75, 814-9.

as Ideal to be realised in time, but dangers of premature attempts to establish, *O'Dwyer* 438-48, 564-8, 581-2, 638-41, 677-8, 875-85.

Inauguration:

Advocated as soon as preliminary arrangements completed, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc. p. 213 (6).

Date:

Definite date should be fixed for, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B. p. 2223 (4 (a)).

Impossibility of assigning, and reference to White Paper proposals as to date and conditions for, *Hoare* 7582-4, 7593, 8083.

would be Prescribed by Royal Proclamation, not in Statute, *Hoare* 8274-5.

Question of, *Bentham* 5595-8.

Period between inauguration of Provincial autonomy and, *see* Transition Period.

Federation—cont.

Inauguration—cont.

without Princes, but with nominated bloc appointed by Viceroy or Governor-General to be eliminated as Princes come in, objections to proposal, *Hoare* 7021-6.

Procedure for:

fresh Parliamentary action not necessary for, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.* etc. p. 213 (6); *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B. p. 2223 (4 (a)).

Proclamation, proposal, *Hoare* 7622-4, 7634.

Proclamation should not depend on Address to the Crown, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc. p. 212 (3); *Sinha* p. 242 (5); *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (2).

Indian Princes, views of, *O'Dwyer* 514-23, 567, 623-37, 647-8, 651-8; *Godbole* pp. 576-7, 5188; *Churchill* 15,032-3, 15,160-8, 15,182-204; *Hoare* 15,033.

Indian States and:

Accession:

to be dealt with individually on basis of Treaty rights, *Hoare* 6976. of Full number, question of period before, *Hoare* 6611-2.

Hasty decision undesirable, *O'Dwyer* 3563.

Instruments of:

Adequacy of, decision with British Government in initial stages but Federation to have say in subsequently, *Hoare* 6601-10.

Change of, after execution, position *re*, *Hoare* 6754-60.

non-inclusion in Constitution Act, *Hoare* 7746-8.

or "Subsequent agreements," recommendation, *Chamber of Princes* p. 278 (B).

Treaties should be outside orbit of Parliamentary or federal legislation and alterable only with free consent of parties concerned, *Chamber of Princes* p. 278 (H (a)).

at Later date, question of terms, *Hoare* 6320-1.

Long and indefinite period of delay, some action would have to be taken, *Hoare* 6980-2.

Long time required to settle questions in connection with, *O'Dwyer* 640-5.

Minimum number of States' accessions necessary to initiate federation:

Half the number of full-powered States instead of half the seats, suggestion, *Godbole* p. 579, 5184-6.

Limit considered rather low, but difficulty not likely to arise in practice, *Thompson* 4602, 4784.

substantial Majority of population should execute Instruments of Accession before federation accomplished, *European Assn.* p. 443 (6); *F. E. James* 3937.

Proposals, *Hoare* 6600, 7655-6.

"Seats", explanation, *Hoare* 7654.

Minority administrations:

on Basis in force at time of coming into force of Constitution, consideration desirable, *Hoare* 7660.

Inclusion impossible, but portion of proposed weightage might be used for representing, *Hoare* 7657-9.

Offer of Princes and acceptance of, regretted, *Churchill* 14,502-10, 15,166, 15,171-81, 15,193-204.

"Or otherwise", removal of words, proposal, *Hoare* 7705.

as Solution of financial problems, question of, *Churchill* 15,182-90, 15,194.

Time limit for:

Advocated, *Sinha* p. 242 (5), 1977-9, 2011-4, 2135-7.

Undesirability of, *Hoare* 6974-9.

Value of, *Hoare* 7023; *European Assn.* p. 444 (6 (b)).

Federation—cont.

Indian States and—cont.

Collective participation of such States as may so desire:

Attitude of Hyderabad State, statement by Sir Akbar Hydari 2381-2.

Proposal, approval of, *O'Dwyer* 890-2.

Recommendation, *Chamber of Princes* p. 276 (A); *Maqbool Mahmood* 2302-4, 2362-6, 2382, 2511-3, 3127-9.

Constitution Act must be available before Princes can make definite decision as to attitude, question as to time required for, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2378-81, 2438-501, 3084-6, 3141; *Sen* 3083.

Effect of inclusion, question as to, *O'Dwyer* 548.

Enforcement of Acts of Federal legislature in, *Hoare* 12,797-821, 12,823-30, 12,837-41, 12,860, 12,872-82, 12,900-4, 12,913-24, 12,946-51, 13,065-92, 13,123-8, 13,137-9.

Federal agents in the States contemplated for certain purposes, *Hoare* 12,806-8, 12,837-8.

Influence on British Indian policy while British India precluded from interference in internal affairs of States, difficulties, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1476 (II); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9680-1.

Inspection by Federal officer in states, *Hoare* 12,822, 12,901-4, 12,920-2, 13,074.

Attitude of States *re*, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2335.

Opposition to inclusion at present, *Wedgwood* p. 126, p. 123, 1049, 1077-98, 1121-3.

Paramountcy question, *see under* Indian States.

Position of States not acceding, *Thompson* 4785-93.

Provisions prescribing relations between States and Federation not sufficient, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India*, p. 604; *Benthall* 5340-3, 5466.

Relations of Ruler of India with acceding States in capacity of Viceroy or Governor-General, connection with extent to which powers transferred, *Hoare* 6720-51.

Relations with Federation, *see* Relations between Federation and Federal units *below* and *under* Finance.

Representation in legislatures, *see under* Council of State and Federal Assembly.

Safeguards:

Covered by White Paper, *Chamber of Princes* p. 279.

Required, *Chamber of Princes* pp. 275-6 (3)-(5); *H. H. Govt.*, *Jammu and Kashmir* pp. 279-82; *Maqbool Mahmood* 2383-6, 2436-7, 2506-8; *Panikkar* 2509-10, 2514-5.

Secession, power not proposed so long as terms of bargain remain, *Hoare* 7840-3.

Transfer of subjects by States, *see under* Relations between Federation and Federal units *below*.

no Weightage or other discriminatory privileges should be given to, *All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1480 (7); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9987-90.

no Objection to, if all pre-requisites laid down in White Paper fulfilled, on condition that British Crown and Parliament adequately represented in Federal and provincial governments, *O'Dwyer* 706-11, 829, 927-33, 991-1019, 3257-63.

Opinion *re* proposals, *Bruce* 12,702-3; *Lyaill* 12,704-10.

no Option to provinces, *Hoare* 7653-4.

not an Organic growth, but an artificial creation, *O'Dwyer* p. 74, 804-13.

Partnership of British Government, Indian States and British India involved in, *O'Dwyer* 792-8, 3258-63, 3531, 3532.

Provinces should be enabled to join as instruments of accession executed, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (2).

Provincial autonomy without, *see under* Provincial autonomy.

Federation—cont.

Relations between Federation and Federal units:

see also under Finance.

Administrative, carrying out of directions by Provincial administration desirable, but Centre can employ own agency if necessary, *Hoare* 8105-6.

Comments on proposals and recommendations *re, Chamber of Princes* pp. 277-8 (E), *H.H. Govt. Jammu and Kashmir* p. 281 (VII) (VIII); *Maqbool Mahmood* 3130-1.

Disputes between federal units, *Hoare* 6784-5, 12,861-71, 12,925-6, 12,931-95, 13,151-2.

Division of legislative subjects:

Alcohol, drugs and narcotics, control by Central Government desirable, *Dunn* 17,314.

Attitude of Princes and need for careful scrutiny of list, *Chamber of Princes* pp. 277-8 (E); *H.H. Govt. Jammu and Kashmir* pp. 281-2 (VII) (X); *Kak* 2322-3; *Panikkar* 2430-5, 2465-7, 2484, 3057-68; *Maqbool Mahmood* 3064.

Concurrent jurisdiction:

Administration to be provincial, *Hoare* 12,752, 12,755, 12,984, 12,988, 13,153-6, 13,158-68.

Centre should have power to unify and co-ordinate, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,100.

Difficulties anticipated from, *Stuart* 3584, 3632-7, 3640-1, 3658-63.

Financial obligations on provinces, Federal legislature not to legislate so as to impose, provision and need for modification, *Hoare* 12,764-6, 12,783, 12,883, 13,116-22, 13,151.

Interpretation of Federal law in concurrent field, position *re, Hoare* p. 1747 (7), 13,909, 13,920-4, 13,952-6, 13,960-4, 13,991-4; *Hailey* 13,906-20, 13,957-9.

List:

Comparison of position with that under present Government of India Act, *Hoare* 13,129-40.

Revision and reduction, question of, *Hoare* 13,024-6.

Orders by Governor-General in pursuance of Statute, which it would be duty of Governor to enforce, question of, *Hoare* 13,175-86.

Recommendations *re, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (VIII).

Control of production, supply and distribution of commodities, should be Federal subject, *Ass. Chambers of Comm.*, p. 599 (E10); *Benthall* 5287-8.

Federal subjects, competence of Federal Government inclusive of policy, legislation and administration, *Hoare* 13,187-93.

Federal and British Indian Central services, *Hoare* 7700-3, 13,039-45.

Health insurance and invalid and old-age pensions, provincial subjects, *Hoare* 6525.

Immigration and emigration between British India and Indian States, as federal subject, no objection to, *Panikkar* 3058-9.

Inland waterways passing through two or more States, exclusive legislative power to Federal legislature, criticism and suggestion, *Govt. of Cochin* p. 587.

Labour questions, *see Labour Legislation.*

Lists of subjects:

Framing and genesis of, *Hoare* 12,952-7.

Readjustment, position *re, Hoare* 7838-9.

Mineral oil, should be reserved to Federation, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India*, pp. 598-9 (E2).

Federation—cont.**Relations between Federation and Federal units—cont.****Division of legislative subjects—cont.**

Mines, regulation of, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 600 (E (23)); *Benthall* 6208-13.

Provincial subjects, no provision for Federal Government obtaining information as to administration of, except under certain circumstances, *Hoare* 13,142-50.

Residuary powers should vest in federating units, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League, Abdullah Yusuf Ali* p. 1470 (II), p. 1475, p. 1477 (VIII (a)), p. 1480, 9448-54, 9535-49, 9544, 9640-54, 10,094-104.

Shipping and navigation as regards mechanically propelled vessels, *Govt. of Cochin* p. 587; *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (VIII); *Aftab Ali* B546-7.

Sub-Committee, proposal, *Hoare* 13,026, 13,105-6, 13,120, 13,193.

Suggestions, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India*, pp. 598-600 (E); *Benthall* 5387-93, 6208-13; *Winterbotham* 6207.

Transfer of subjects by States:

of Concurrent subjects, position *re*, *Hoare* 12,917-8.

Conditions to be fulfilled in relation to, discussions with Princes, *Hoare* 7635-6.

Decision would be made within reasonable time when list submitted to their Highnesses with Act and consideration given to, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2392-5.

Minimum surrender required, *Hoare* 6753, 12,917.

Negotiations *re*, but no final agreements yet possible, *Hoare* 12,895-9.

Paramountcy question in connection with, *see under Indian States*. subsequent Resumption not possible, *Hoare* 13,199-201.

Rights already transferred to Crown, question of *ipso facto* transfer to Federal Government, *Hoare* 13,202-7.

Sufficiency of Federal obligations must be undertaken by States, *Hoare* 13,202, 13,207.

Uniformity desirable as far as possible, *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (5); *Thompson* 4374-7, 4603-4, 4782-3.

Uniformity hoped for as far as possible but certain modifications anticipated, *Hoare* 6824, 7733, 7835-8, 12,909-10, 12,927-30, 13,033, 13,035.

Finance, see under Finance.**Provincial Governments:**

Administration of provincial subjects, right of direction to Federal Government, *Hoare* 12,722, 12,847, 13,017-23, 13,148-50.

in Concurrent field, enforcement of execution of Federal Acts, *Hoare* 12,724, 12,727-47, 12,752-83, 12,831-6, 12,842-6, 12,890-4, 12,973-3016, 13,024, 13,027-32, 13,048-64, 13,107-16, 13,158-68, 13,194-8, 13,208-36.

Execution in Provinces of Acts of Federal legislature, *Hoare* 12,722, 12,723, 12,731-2, 12,734, 12,748-52, 12,755-9, 12,771-5, 12,827-8, 12,834-6, 12,842-3, 12,848-59, 12,905-8, 12,911-2, 13,007-16, 13,046-54, 13,107, 13,157, 13,169-74.

Prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity, power of Governor-General to issue instructions to Governor for, *Hoare* 12,785-96, 12,886-9.

States, *see Indian States and, above*.

Transfer of subjects to Provinces, *see Provincial Autonomy*.

pre-Requisites:

Autonomous provinces, creation of, period of probation not proposed, *Hoare* 6680-1.

Federation—cont.**pre-Requisites—cont.**

Establishment of successful self-governing provinces must precede all question of union in, *Churchill* p. 1778 (13), p. 1780 (18), 14,610, 14,834-47, 14,856, 15,024-32, 15,129-30, 15,166, 15,176.

Financial, *European Assn.* p. 444 (6 (c)), *F. E. James* 4160-2; *Union of Britain and India* p. 506 (5); *Thompson* 4580; *Hoare* 8263-9.

general Financial, economic and political conditions to be favourable, not considered necessary, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.* etc., p. 213 (5).

Objection to certain, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (2).

Political entity of provinces necessary and question as to whether realisable at present, *O'Dwyer* p. 75, 423, 449-67, 809, 881-5, 3214-22, 3275-85, 3402-12, 3519-21, 3557-62.

Provincial States must be established and working smoothly, *Gavin Jones* p. 682.

Railway Board, *see that title.*

Reserve Bank, *see that title.*

Reserved Services, *see that title.*

Scheme should be outlined at once in one Constitution Act, *F. E. James* 4105-6, 4171-3.

Scheme should be set up and bringing of, into operation wait until finance satisfactory, *Innes* 4927-9, 5015-7, 5048-51, 5101-6.

Secession:

of Certain provinces, possibility of, *O'Dwyer* pp. 74-5, 468-77, 889, 933, 3402, 3517-8.

of Indian States, power not proposed so long as terms of bargain remain. *Hoare* 7840-3.

Speeding up, need for, *Bannerjee* p. 1326, 10,674-5.

same Status in Indo-British Commonwealth of Nations as Canada, Australia, etc., clause advocated in Constitution Act, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B.* p. 2200.

Statutory Commission's report, *O'Dwyer* p. 75, 439-45, 805-11.

considered Workable, but many difficulties connected with, *Thompson* 4675-701.

Working of, *Innes* 4927-35.

Federation of British Industries:

Evidence on behalf of, *see Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E., and others,* 12,055-12,286.

Membership, p. 1654 (3).

Memorandum, pp. 1654-60.

Federation of certain provinces into great Muhammadan State, *see Pakistan.*

"Federation of India", suggested as name for India in future, *Ghose* B326.

Federation of Master Cotton Spinners' Associations, Limited, evidence on behalf of, *see Rodier, Mr. J. Harold, and others,* 15,240-15,362.

Finance:

Administrative economies, possibility of, *Hoare* 8568-70, 8662.

Assem, *see under Assam.*

Audit and accountancy:

Staff required under White Paper proposals and additional cost involved, and question of position of Accountants-General, *Dewar* p. 1906, 15,877-9, 15,902, 16,099-103.

System, *Dewar* p. 1906, 15,832-43, 15,867-76, 15,880-1.

Audit and Accounts-Service, position of, under new Constitution, *Bhandari* pp. 1626-30, 11,123-30, 11,156-69, 11,183-7.

Auditor-General, *see that title.*

Finance—cont.

Banias, reduction of interest paid to, by cultivators as source of revenue: *Watson* 4657.

Question of, *Benthall* 5603-4.

Benefits of association with England from point of view of, *Dewar* p. 1911.

Budgetary position:

Central government, yearly, 1930-31 and after, *Dewar* p. 1917-8.

Provincial Governments, yearly, 1930-31 and after, *Dewar* p. 1917.

Civil charges:

at Centre, *Dewar* pp. 1918-9.

in Provinces, *Dewar* pp. 1919-20.

Congress attitude as regards Indian financial obligations, *Shoobert* 311.
present Control over, by Secretary of State's Council, and future position, *Hoare* 11,212-25, 11,303-17.

Cost of proposed reforms and question as to meeting of, *European Assn.* pp. 442-3 (3) (4); *F. E. James* 3781-4; *Innes* 4910-3, 4936-7, 4942-7, 5018-21, 5068-79, 5117-8; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 593 (B6); *Benthall* 5337-9, 5581, 5595-612, 6112-6, 6234-90; *Dewar* pp. 1909-15, 1919-20, 15,900-5, 15,971-16,000.

Credit of India, prejudicial effect on, of sudden great change in Constitution, *Dewar* p. 1911-2.

Defence expenditure, *see under* Defence.

additional Expenditure anticipated, but scheme should be proceeded with, *Thompson* 4288-96, 4775-6; *Villiers* 4297, 4555-60.

less Expensive form of government advocated, *Dewar* p. 1996, 15,785-9, 16,078-9.

Financial position of India, owing to Reforms, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687; *Bruce* 12,454-8; *Dewar* pp. 1902-5, p. 1921, 16,027-48, 16,053-7, 16,071-7, 16,080-7, 16,104-8.

Government liabilities in form of cash certificates, savings bank deposits, etc., and probable heavy withdrawals owing to reforms, *Dewar* pp. 1913-4, 15,782-4.

Inquiry before setting up of constitution, *Hoare* 8272-3, 8276-7; *Hailey* 8567.

Land revenue, *see that title*.

Legislative procedure, *see that title*.

Powers and relations of Federation and Federal Units:

see also Taxation.

Allocation between Provinces and Centre:

see also specific taxes under Taxation.

Committee, proposed appointment to consider allocation in detail, *Hoare* 8598-7.

General scheme approved on the whole, but certain difficulties *re*, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 593 (C2, 3); *Benthall* 5493.

Borrowing powers:

Constitutional restrictions which Federal Government can impose, *Hoare* 8551A.

Loans raised outside India, consultation of Federal Legislature should be necessary, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1378 (17).

Provincial loan fund, common action on lines of, desirable, *Hoare* 8442.

Sterling loans:

Issued or guaranteed by Secretary of State, interest, existing immunity from income tax, continuance, *Hoare* 13,268-7.

Raising of, question of procedure in future, *Hoare* 8610-6.

Budgets, two, Federal and Provincial, proposed, *Hoare* 8025-7.

Commercial leases, *Hoare* 13,240.

close Contact between Provinces and between Provinces and Federal Centre, desirability, *Hoare* 8255-6.

Finance—cont.

- Powers and relations of Federation and Federal units—cont.
- Contracts, existing, continuance of, intact, *Hoare* 13,268-9.
- Covenanted charges, automatic payment by assignment or separation of certain revenues, would be difficult to carry out, but Committee might consider, *Hoare* 11,330.
- Emergency powers to Federation to levy direct precept on Provinces, reason for no provision for, *Hoare* 8177.
- Emergency tax based on taxable capacity to be levied on all units of federation, question of, *Benthall* 5356-9.
- further Examination of proposals required, and no direct tax should be imposed by Federal Government on the States as part of normal procedure, *Chamber of Princes* p. 278 (F); *H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir* p. 280 (I), 3059; *Panikkar* 2309-18, 2326-35, 2398-907, 3102-14; *Maqbool Mahmood* 2405, 2408-11, 3059, 3114-20; *Kak* 3152.
- Excise service provincial, except excise collected as part of Customs, *Hailey* 8095.
- Famine relief expenditure, source of, *Hoare* 8366; *Hailey* 8367-8.
- Federal budget, detailed views will be put forward by Delegates on behalf of Chamber of Princes, *Panikkar* 2446-50.
- Federal Inspectors in Provinces not proposed, *Hoare* 8085.
- if Finance not a transferred subject, Princes would probably not be prepared to join, *Maqbool Mahmood* 3000-1.
- Financial stability and credit of federation should be more under control of Ministers at end of certain period than now proposed, *Khalikote* 1600.
- Grants from Centre to Provinces and Government of India Inspectorate in connection with, scheme for, *Churchill* pp. 1777-8 (11)-(13), p. 1780 (18), 14,416-45, 14,456-64, 14,468-78, 14,487, 14,541-57, 14,598-609, 14,681, 14,701a, 14,713-7, 14,816-21, 14,960, 14,995-15,000, 15,029, 15,082, 15,084-106, 15,110, 15,120, 15,217-30.
- Indian States:
- Attitude of, statement by Sir Akbar Hydari, 8022.
- Contribution to Federal fisc in event of emergency:
- Method of, *Hoare* 8110-8, 8380-6, 8401, 8404, 8503-5, 8518.
- Payment, securing of, *Hoare* 8643-54.
- Prescription of basis, a matter for negotiation, *Hoare* 8318-23.
- Provision *re*, and position *re* conformity of Treaties of Accession with, *Hoare* 8313-8.
- Statement by Sir Akbar Hydari, 8022, 8106-14, 8521.
- Contribution to Federal fisc, general question of, *Panikkar* 2423-7; *Kak* 3149-52, 3155-63.
- Contribution from States or suspension of remission of tribute during first period of ten years, on account of emergency, adjustment against contribution to be paid as surcharges, *Hoare* 8458.
- Corporation tax:
- if Levied in provinces should be levied in States, *Benthall* 6356.
- if not Levied, equivalent contributions would be made after 10 years, *Hoare* 8536.
- Objection to, *Govt. of Cochin* p. 586; *Herbert* 5219.
- no Direct tax should be imposed by Federal Government in States as part of normal procedure, *Chamber of Princes* p. 278 (F); *H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir* p. 280 (I); *Panikkar* 2309-18, 2326-35, 2398-907, 3102-14, 3116-20; *Maqbool Mahmood* 2405, 2408-11, 3114-5, 3153-4; *Kak* 3152.
- Income tax, exclusion from, opinion *re*, *Benthall* 5400-1.

Finance—cont.Powers and relations of Federation and Federal units—*cont.***Indian States—cont.****Indirect taxation:**Collection by Federal or State's officer, a question to be decided, *Hoare* 8310-1.Preferred to Corporation tax, *Govt. of Cochin* p. 586; *Herbert* 5219, 5264.Suggestion that contribution by States be made only by means of, and method of collection, *Panikkar* 2968-76, 2309, 3106-14; *Maqbool Mahmood* 3114-6.Position *re*, *Hoare* 8633-43.Power of taxation over States, form of Instruments of Accession as regards, *Hailey* 8358.Tributes, *see under* Indian States.Legal proceedings, *Hoare* 13,238-9.Lump grant to a Province, no provision in White Paper against, *Hoare* 8165.**Obligations of India previous to constitution:**a Charge both on Federal and Provincial revenues, *Hoare* 8478-84.Incurred under authority of Secretary of State, impartial arbitration to investigate, suggestion, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1369 (3); *Moonje* 8684-91.Opium, a central service, *Hailey* 8097."Prescribed" and "prescription", definition question, and explanation of use of words, *Hoare* 8386-8, 8401-4.Property, transfer of rights, etc., to Federal and Provincial Governments, *Hoare* 13,241-65, 13,271-4; *Hailey* 13,262.Provinces must be free to work own Budgets, Centre only to interfere if Provinces in debt to, *Hoare* 8085-6; *Hailey* 8092.Reconsideration of proposals, stage for, not yet arisen, *Hoare* 8253.Revenue, retention of part by Central Government in order to secure financial control over Provinces, possibility question, *Dewar* 15,812-22.**Salt duty:**a Central service, *Hailey* 8096-7.*see also under* Taxation.Scheme, more detail desired, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9868-72.**Subventions to Provinces:**Backward tracts, question in connection with, *Hoare* 8439-40.Bengal, reason for, *Hoare* 8429-38.to Governors' provinces out of Federal revenues, to make up deficit caused by expenses over excluded areas, point should be made clearer, *Hoare* 13,793-5.on Matters subject to concurrent jurisdiction, possibility of, *Hoare* 8624-7.as Means of insisting on certain standards of administration, practical difficulties in connection with, *Hoare* 8425-9, 7475-6.Proposals, *Hoare* 8401.Sind, *see under* Sind.Taxation of Berar for, objection to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1373.Taxes not otherwise specified, imposition and administration should be provincial, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India League* p. 1478 (VIII).Present position of India: *Hoare* 8198, 8405-14.Connection with world conditions, *Hoare* 8415-7.Deficit since 1921-22, *Hailey* 8488-9.Improvement of, but dependence on world conditions, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 593 (B6); *Bentham* 5297-8, 5595-600.Provinces in deficit, *O'Dwyer* 914, 917-8, 3164-5, 3175, 3503-4.Provincial indebtedness, *Dewar* p. 1916.

Finance—cont.**Public debt:**

Particulars of, in different years, and comparison with other countries, *Dewar*, p. 1901, p. 1904, p. 1912, pp. 1916-7, 15,919-25, 15,953-70, 16,035-8, 16,064-70.

Service of, meeting of obligations, safeguarding of, position at present and in future, *Hoare* 11,269-80, 11,318-26.

War debt:

Amount paid off, *Hoare* 8407-10.

Re-payment, method adopted, *Dewar* p. 1917, 15,945-52.

Revenues:**Decline:**

Anticipated as result of White Paper proposals, *Dewar* pp. 1906-8, p. 1909, 15,911, 15,926-36, 16,058-63.

owing to Increase of lawlessness, *Dewar* p. 1907.

owing to Opium policy of Government, *Dewar* 16,088-91.

Earmarking of portion as first charge for statutory payments, question of, *Dewar* 15,821-2, 15,826-31.

Injurious effect of communal question on, *Dewar* p. 1921.

Particulars of, in 1864-65, and subsequent years, *Dewar* p. 1900, pp. 1901-2, p. 1905, p. 1909, 15,885-7.

Proportion of total collected and passed through Central Exchequer, *Dewar* 15,808-11.

of Provincial Governments, decline in, of late years, *Dewar* pp. 1902-3.

Safeguards:

Adequate on the whole, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India*, p. 591 (B1). Approved, *Innes* 4812-4, 4846.

Essential, and federation should not be inaugurated until finances improve, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 593 (B6); *Benthall* 5294, 5378-80, 5595, 6272-83, 5442-6, 5582-5.

considered Excessive by some Indian opinion, *Innes* 4812.

pre-Requisites to Federation, *see under Federation*.

Scheme should be drawn up and presented to Provinces with information that as and when in financial position to carry out, it should be put into force, *Villiers* 4297-303, 4308, 4554-60, 4765-6; *Thompson* 4432-5.

Security that necessary funds will be available for Federal and Provincial Governments, approval of White Paper proposals dependent on, *European Assn.* p. 443 (5).

Surcharges on Income Tax and customs, emergency measures only, *European Assn.* p. 443 (5); *F. E. James* 3784, 4001, 4087-8; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 593 (B6).

Transfer:

Experiment should be proceeded with, *O'Dwyer* p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 3291-302, 3454-8.

if not Transferred, Princes would probably not be prepared to join, *Maqbool Mahmood* 3000-1.

non-Votable items, amount should be fixed for every province, *Deshpande* p. 1555.

Finance Departments:

Constitution of, consideration suggested, *Hailey* 8368.

special Provision for, consideration necessary, *Hailey* 6578-80.

Suggestion, *Innes* 4869-76, 5052-4.

Financial Adviser to Governor-General:

Appointment, period of, to continue as long as considered necessary by Governor-General, *Hoare* 8539-42, 8545-7.

close Contact with Finance Department contemplated, *Hoare* 8542.

Criticism of provision for, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1371, p. 1377 (5).

Financial Adviser to Governor-General—cont.

- Functions should be clearly defined and be purely advisory and appointment be for limited period, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 239.
 Functions, position, etc., *Hoare* 8281-4, 8540.
 Qualifications required, *Hoare* 8279-80.
 Salary should be subject to vote of Federal Assembly, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (c)).
 Staff and office accommodation, *Hoare* 8281.

Fiscal Autonomy Convention:

- Future position, *Manchester Ch. of Comm.* p. 1877 (19)-(21); *Barlow* 15,272-7, 15,297-310, 15,360; *Rodier* 15,333-4, 15,358.
 Memorandum to be circulated on, *Hoare* 15,363.
 Practice under, continuance under new Constitution, *Benthall* 5513-4; *Hoare* 6783, 8622-3.
 Practice under, and question of, in future, *Churchill* 14,898-929, 15,008-9.
 Working of, *Manchester Ch. of Comm.* p. 1877 (21).

Fiscal Matters:

- Responsibility, effect of, *Innes* 5002-7, 5035-6.
 Retention under control of Central Government desirable, *O'Dwyer* 562-3.

Foreign Affairs:

see also Reserved Services.

Department of:

- to be under Control of Governor-General, and recruited by Secretary of State, *Hoare* 11,247-51, 11,424.
 Cypher Bureau, discrimination against employment of Indians, p. 1680; *Hoare* 15,719-21.
 Transfer, difficulty of defining requisite conditions, *Hoare* 6954-5.
 gradual Transfer to Indians, advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2200 (3).

Forests:

- Provincial control, question of check on, *Hoare* 6568-70
 Revenue, decline in, owing to increase of lawlessness, *Dewar* p. 1907.
 Transfer of:
 Criticism of, but experiment should be proceeded with, *O'Dwyer* p. 76, 423-9, 3291-302, 3454-8.
 Effects of, cannot be judged without experience, *Hailey* 11,520, 11,529, 11,786.
 Views of Provincial Governments and Simon Committee, *Hoare* 11,689-93.

Forests Service:

see also Public Services.

- British element, maintenance of, retention of Service as All-India Service necessary for, *O'Dwyer* 574.
 European element and recruitment, probable position after transfer, *Hoare* 11,513, 11,823-5; *Hailey* 11,513, 11,786.
 little Fresh recruitment of late years, *Hailey* 11,523-5.
 Recruitment of Indians, no difficulty, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,017-20.
 Senior appointments, reservation to members of All-India services, for time being, suggestion, *Bruce* 12,643.

Franchise:**Adult suffrage:**

on Application, approval of proposal, *Rathbone* p. 1754 (79), 13,571-13,575-7, 13,669-70.

Desired, *Wedgwood* 1054-5, 2796, 2830-4, 2845-8, 2860-71; *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2220-1, B p. 2225 (11); *Shiva Rao* B617; *Layton* C62, C70; *All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women* C p. 2289, C p. 2291, C p. 2294; *Amrit Kaur* C159, C218, C264-6, C455, 10,940; *Sen* C p. 2326.

periodical Extension of franchise so as to reach, within specified period, provision for, advocated, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (m)); *Shiva Rao* B624-5.

✓ Group system for first few federal elections, suggestion, *Amrit Kaur* C159, 10,940.

✓ Hoped for, after period of two elections, *Amrit Kaur* C400-2.

✓ Impracticability of, for federal legislature, at present, *Hoare* 7182-4, 7189, 7238-9.

Objection to, for women, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9693-6.

Objections to, *Churchill* 15,139-53.

in Urban areas:

Advantages of proposal, *Rathbone* p. 1754 (79).

Advocated, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2221; *Shiva Rao* B613-9, *All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women* C p. 2289, C pp. 2292-3, C p. 2294; *Amrit Kaur* C212-3, C216-20; C250-1, C468-70, 10,940; *Hamid Ali* C162-3, C214-5, C221-3, C247-9.

Disadvantages of, as substitute for wife's vote, *Rathbone* p. 1754 (79), 13,571-3; *Sen* C p. 2340-1.

Objection to suggestion, *Hoare* 7201-5.

Objections to, *Sen* C p. 2330, C pp. 2340-1, C508, C609.

Alterations:

✓ Federal legislature, period within which no alterations to take place desirable, and matter would then be one for Federal Government and legislature, *Hoare* 7211-22, 7229, 7234-6, 7237, 8674.

Provincial legislatures, latitude to legislatures to make, after certain period, suggestion, *Hoare* 7217-9, 7236.

Anglo-Indians:

Claim *re*, *Gidney* pp. 1930-2, p. 1933, 16,118-45, 16,435.

probable Proportion to get on electoral roll, *Gidney* 16,114-7, 16,499-509.

Automatic increase in number of voters (men and women) after certain period, proposal approved, *Rathbone* 13,568.

future Development, provision for, desirable, *Rathbone* pp. 1749-50, 13,551, 13,568-9, 13,655-63.

of European elector, definition question, *James* 3915-9,

Extension:

Attitude of Local Governments, *Thompson* 4333-9, 4501-2.

not Considered by Union of Britain and India, but suggestions could be sent in if desired, *Thompson* 4343-4, 4426-31.

"Gradualness," importance of, *European Assn.* p. 449 (25).

to Illiterate population, as motive to extend education of illiterate voters, *Rathbone* 2925-8.

Indiscriminate lowering of franchise, objections to, *Deshpande* 8752-5; *Acharya, Deshpande, Bannerjee* pp. 1559-60, p. 1569, 10,316-26, 10,369, 10,432, 10,436, 10,500, 10,743-52, 10,800-5, 10,867-76.

Franchise—cont.

Extension—cont.

Proposals:

Apprehensions in India, *F. E. James* 3831-3.

Comments on, *O'Dwyer* 3182-3, 3450-7; *European Assn.* pp. 448-9 (24) (25); *F. E. James* 3795, 3831-3, 3853-5.

Cost of, *European Assn.* p. 442 (3), p. 448 (24); *F. E. James* 3782.

not too Extensive, *Moonje* 9353-5.

for Federal Assembly:

see also general headings above and below.

✓ Criticism of proposals, *Wedgwood* pp. 126-30, 1070-2 2795.

✓ for General and communal seats, should be same as for provincial legislative councils, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2218, B p. 2225 (7).

✓ Qualifications for voters in trade union constituencies, proposals of Franchise Committee supported, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2218.

✓ Inquiry into, by committee at end of certain period, provision for, would be approved, and inquiry by British Parliament preferred to inquiry by Federal Government, *Rathbone* 13,568-9, 13,655-63.

Landholders, qualifications in Bengal and Bihar, reduction and one many-seated constituency for each Province, advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII) p. 1480 (16).

Manageability limits a matter for local Governments, *Thompson* 4609.

Manual workers, recommendation *re*, *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2231.

for Orissa, recommendations, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc., p. 213 (15)-(17).

Police, subordinate, retired, extension to, on same conditions as ex-soldiers, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 150 (24), p. 154 (12); *Griffith* 1226-32; *Stead* 1227; *Loveluck* 1233-4.

✓ Power to enfranchise, vesting of, in Federal legislature not objected to, with certain safeguards, *Suhrawardy* 9879.

Property qualification, *see under* Qualifications below.

for Provincial legislatures:

see also general headings above and below.

Same as for Taluk Boards advocated, *Bannerjee* 10,317-9; *Deshpande* 10,319.

Scheme, *Wedgwood* 1055.

Provisions in report of Franchise Committee should be given effect to, *Sinha* p. 243 (9).

Punjab, recommendations, *Nanak Chand* p. 1382 (II), 9231, 9363.

Qualifications:

Property:

Departure from, increase in difficulty of compiling roll would result, *Hoare* 7427-9.

* Federal legislature, reason for recommendation, *Hoare* 7182-4.

Sanskrit learning, examinations, advocated, *Deshpande* p. 1554; *Bannerjee* p. 1566.

Wage-earning:

Claim to, failing adult suffrage, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2221, B p. 2225 (11); *Shiva Rao* B620-3; *Joshi* B622.

Considered by Franchise Committee and objections to, *Kerr* 7206-8.

Impracticability, *Hoare* 7672.

Women, *see under* Women below.

Franchise—cont.

Women:

Administrative difficulties in connection with, possibility of minimising and suggestions *re*, *Rathbone* p. 348 (15), pp. 1750-1, 13,554-7, 13,649-50; *British Com. for Indian Women's Franchise* C p. 2260 (8); *Layton* C9, C30, C38-42, C74-5, C93; *Hartog* C10-C20, C73-6, C93; *Amrit Kaur* C242-6, C313A-23, C331-43, C345, C347-51, C423-5; *Hamid Ali* C334, C344-6, C426; *Sen* C644-7, C653-6, C684-5; *Mukerji* C651-3.

Adult suffrage, *see that title above*.

Attitude of local governments, *Kerr* 7443-4; *Hailey* 7445.

Criticism of proposals, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 239 (8).

Equal status with men desired, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9394-406, 9613-24, 9692, 9701, 9760, 10,241-2; *Mohammed Yakub* 9624-36, 9750; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9629, 9702-4, 9745-6; *Sen* C p. 2344.

Expectations aroused by Simon Commission, and other declarations, *Rathbone* pp. 343-4, 13,664-6.

Extension:

see also Inadequacy below.

Advocated, *Rathbone* pp. 343-4, 2898-9; *Sinha* p. 243 (9), 1975-6, 2199-200.

Demand of women for, *Rathbone* 2907-11, 2914.

not Objected to, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9831-2; *Mahommed Yakub* 9831.

for Federal Assembly:

Criticism of proposals and suggestions *re*, *Rathbone* p. 1750, 13,563-7. *All-India Women's Conf.*, *All Women's India Assn.*, *National Council of Women* C p. 2289, C p. 2291; *Amrit Kaur* C261-2, C459-63, 10,940; *Sen* C pp. 2325-6 (10) (11), C pp. 2323-9, C p. 2329, C p. 2341, C p. 2342, C674, 10,905.

Electoral roll of women for provincial councils, on husbands' property qualification, suggestion, *Sen* C p. 2326, C p. 2344, 10,905.

should be not Less than a third of total electorate, *Sen* C p. 2330-1, C p. 2343.

simple Literacy qualification advocated for first election, *Sen* C p. 2344, 10,905.

Property and educational qualifications should be same as men, *Sen* C p. 2344.

Ratio to men, and question of increase, *Hoare* 7446-53.

Special importance of, *Sen* C p. 2342.

Group system of voting, suggestion, *Sen* C p. 2325.

Gurdwara voting, *Hailey* 7771-5.

Illiteracy among women probably exaggerated and not an unsurmountable difficulty to use of vote, *Rathbone* 2914A-28.

Importance of women's vote, *All-India Women's Conf.*, *Women's India Assn.*, *National Council of Women* C p. 2291; *Amrit Kaur* C193-4, 10940; *Mukerji* C599-600.

Inadequacy of proposals and claim to increase, *Rathbone* pp. 345-9, 2942-3, pp. 1749-53, 13,551-3, 13,558-67; *British Com. for Indian Women's Franchise* C p. 2258 (1), pp. 2260-1, C p. 2262 (14); *Layton* C6, C9-10, C53-5, C62-4, C77-C80, C93-8, C104, C127-34; *All-India Women's Conf.*, *Women's India Assn.*, *National Council of Women* C p. 2288, C p. 2290, C p. 2291, C p. 2293; *Amrit Kaur* C159, C397-9, C436, 10,940; *Sen* C p. 2325, C p. 2330, C544-51, C674, C684-41, 10,905, 10,929.

Inadequate, possible unrest among women, *Rathbone* 13,551; *Sen* C642-3, 10,905, 10,928-9.

probable Number of votes and number on different qualifications, *Kerr* 7185-8; *Hoare* 7303-22.

Franchise—*conf.*Women—*conf.*

Opinion of women in India, *Rathbone* 13,602-4; *Sen C* pp. 2329-30.
Parliament's last opportunity of dealing with, *Rathbone* pp. 1749-50,
13,551.

Present position of women's franchise, *Amrit Kaur* C403-8; *Hamid Ali* C408; *Sen C* p. 2326.

Qualifications:

Differential, as few as possible, advocated, *Amrit Kaur* 10,940.

Educational:

Criticism of proposals, *Rathbone* pp. 346-7, p. 348 (16), 2906, 2951-2,
pp. 1752-3, 13,559-62, 13,605, 13,641, 13,685-9; *Amrit Kaur* 10,940;
Sen C pp. 2327-8, *C* pp. 2329-30, *O* p. 2341, C565-8.

see also Literacy below.

Differential, reasons against, *Hoare* 7316, 7433-4, 7439; *Kerr* 7434-8,
7440-1.

Income, not objected to, *Sen* 10,910-9.

Literacy:

Administrative difficulties, possibility of overcoming, *Rathbone*
p. 1753, 13,642, 13,690; *British Com. for Women's Franchise*
C p. 2260 (8); *Hartog* C10-C20, C73, C75-6, C93; *Layton* C74-5,
C93; *Amrit Kaur* C242-6, C313a-23.

Advocated, *Rathbone* p. 345 (7), pp. 346-7 (11) (12), 2906, 2951-2,
pp. 1752-4, 13,600, 13,641-2; *Brit. Com. for Indian Women's*
Franchise *C* p. 2260 (8), *C* p. 2262 (14); *Layton* C10, C31, C33,
C56, C72-C89, C91-3, C105-7, C118-24, C138; *Hartog* C10-C20,
C45-7, C138-9; *Strachey* C57-8; *All-India Women's Conf.,*
Women's India Assn., National Council of Women *C* p. 2289,
C p. 2291, *C* p. 2292, *C* p. 2294; *Amrit Kaur* C195-8,
C211, C220, C234-41, C257-60, 10,940; *Hamid Ali* C259; *Sen*
C p. 2325, *C* p. 2327, *C* p. 2328, *C* p. 2344, C526, C531, C693-5,
10,905.

Carrying out of, suggested method, *Rathbone* p. 1753 (77 (ii)),
13,642.

no objection to, in principle, if practicable, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali*
9760-6, 10,241-2; *Mohammed Yakub* 9766a-8; *Khalifa Shujauddin*
9768.

Motor and vehicle tax, limitation to Madras, criticism, *Amrit Kaur*
10,940.

Special, support of, *Sen C* p. 2339.

Vernacular, upper primary course should be recognised in Bombay,
South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 238 (8).

Wives, *see that title* below.

Question should be settled at same time as rest of Constitution, *Sen*
C p. 2331, *C* pp. 2339-4.

probable Ratio of voters, under different proposals, *Rathbone* 13,558-67.
Social reforms, question of need for women's vote, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali*
10,157-62; *Sukrawardy* 10,158.

Widows of soldiers killed in war and wives of voters under military
qualifications, no objection in principle but no great value, *Sen*
C696-9.

Wives' vote:

Administrative difficulties exaggerated and possibility of overcoming,
Amrit Kaur C331-43, C345, C347-51, C423-5; *Hamid Ali* C334,
C344-6, C426; *Sen* C644-7, C653-6, C684-5; *Mukerji* C651-3.

Advantage of, *Layton* C135-7, C138.

Franchise—cont.

Women—cont.

Wives' vote—cont.

Application for vote, requirement of:

if Condition unavoidable numbers lost must be made good, *Brit. Com. for Indian Women's Franchise* C p. 2, 2260 (9), C p. 2262 (14); *Sen* C p. 85.

Criticism of proposal, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 238 (9); *Venkatagiri* 1899-901; *Rathbone* p. 347-8, 2900-5, pp. 1750-1, 13,671.

Effect on number of voters, *Hoare* 7322, 7324, 7326-8; *Amrit Kaur* C421, C456-9.

Making of application by husband, point should be considered, *Hoare* 7421-4, 7426.

no Objection to, *Sinha* 2279-82.

Reason for proposal, but suggestion *re*, would be considered, *Hoare* 7316, 7321, 7409-15, 7418-20, 7425; *Hailey* 7416.

Removal:

Administrative difficulties, possibility of overcoming, *Layton* C9, C30, C38-42; *Sen* C528-30.

Advocated, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 238 (8); *Brit. Com. for Indian Women's Franchise* C p. 2260 (9), C p. 2262 (14); *Layton* C9, C78-9, C110-5; *Sen* C p. 2323, C p. 2329, C p. 2342, C552, C527.

after Initial procedure of first roll might be possible, *Hailey* 7417-8.

Women's organisations opposed to, *Hoare* 7323.

Approval, *Sen* C p. 68, C p. 87, C508-13, C603-7, C632-7, C659-73, C678-9, 10,905, 10,909, 10,930; *Mukerji* C513-7, 10,909, 10,917.

strong Feeling among organised women against, *Brit. Com. for Indian Women's Franchise* C p. 2261 (11).

Number likely to apply for vote, and number likely to use, probable leakage, *Rathbone* pp. 1750-1, 13,606-8.

not Objected to, *Rathbone* 13,639; *Brit. Com. for Indian Women's Franchise* C pp. 2261-2 (11).

Objections to proposal, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1476 (III), p. 1477 (VII); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9379-86, 9388, 9394, 9609-16, 10,142-56; *Mohammed Yakub* 9386-7, 9394, 9634-6; *Haji Rashid Ali* 9392-4; *All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women* C p. 2289, C pp. 2291-2, C p. 2294; *Amrit Kaur* C199-211, C217, C218, C263-4, C267-80, C310-3, C329-30, C427-9, C464-7A, 10940; *Hamid Ali* C162, C163, C279, C328, C465.

One wife only, to be qualified in respect of Husband's vote, *Hoare* 7097; *Kerr* 7330-1.

of all Provincial voters on property qualification, enfranchisement of, on application, suggestion, *Rathbone* p. 348 (16 (1)), p. 1751 (73), 2945, 2950, 13,577-94.

Suggestions *re*, *Rathbone* pp. 348-9.

Wives of all voters on educational qualification, would be welcomed, *Rathbone* 13,592-4.

Wives and widows of members of H.M. Regular Forces, suggestion, *Rathbone* p. 348 (16 (iii)), 2944-5.

Women of all sections should be represented, *Layton* C67-70.

Women's Organisations' proposals, difficulties in connection with, but final opinion withheld until evidence heard, *Hoare* 7843-52.

Women registration officers, suggestion, *Hamid Ali* C324.

French, Mr. J. C., I.C.S. (Retd): 16,525-16,917.

Calcutta Corporation, 16,604-5, 16,652, 16,847-51.

Co-operative credit movement, 16,812-5.

French, Mr. J. C.—cont.

District Magistrates:

Control, p. 2017, 16,531-9, 16,611-4, 16,662-5, 16,638-93.

Executive functions, 16,536, 16,662-5, 16,688-91.

Functions in connection with movement of troops, p. 2017.

Relations with police, p. 2017, 16,658-61.

Responsibility for maintenance of law and order, p. 2017, 16,607-10.

Source of information to Government, pp. 2017-8.

Federation of certain provinces into great Muhammadan State, 16,717-20, 16,803-10.

Legislative Assembly, 16,854-8, 16,867-71.

Local bodies, p. 2018, 16,598-605, 16,770, 16,843-6.

Parliamentary institutions, unsuitability, p. 2018, 16,591-605, 16,770, 16,795-802, 16,816-21, 16,854-8, 16,865-71.

Police:

Intelligence Branch, p. 2018, 16,531, 16,615, 16,773-4.

Officers, tribute to, p. 2017.

Reservation of, advocated, 16,532-3, 16,744, 16,749-50, 16,757-69.

Terrorist movement, p. 2018, 16,628-33, 16,652, 16,666-73, 16,676-81, 16,721-36, 16,737-43, 16,757-8, 16,915.

Frontier, defence, see under Defence.**Fundamental Rights:**Difficulty of question, *Hoare* 5965.

Embodying of, in Constitution Act:

Advocated, *Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc.*, p. 213 (7); *Sinha* p. 243 (6), 1973-4; *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2213-4, B p. 2225 (1); *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2227; *Chowdhury* B411-8; *Joshi* B682-4; *Shiva Rao* B569-74.Landholders, advocated, *All-India Landholders' Assn.* p. 195 (3); *Orissa Landholders' Assn.* p. 213 (7).Muslim, advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (XII); p. 1479, p. 1480 (8); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9519-21, 10,170-2, 10,178-91, 10,244-9; *Mohammed Yakub* 10,187, 10,247-51; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 10,248.Permanent settlement, safeguarding and inviolability of, advocated, *British India Assn.* p. 191; *Bengal Landholders' Assn.* p. 191; *Burdwan* p. 191, p. 192, 1580-4, 1608-11, 1696-701, 1750-1, 1840, 1853-61, 1875-8, 1885-92; *All-India Landholders' Assn.* pp. 195-6; *Venkatagiri* 1798-803, 1819.Protection of different minorities, advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1364-5 (5), p. 1371.Undesirable, and suggested inclusion in, pronouncement by the Sovereign, *Hoare* 6509.Women, inclusion in any declaration, claim to, *British Com. for Indian Women's Franchise* C p. 2262 (13) (14); *Layton* C52; *All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women* C pp. 2288-9, C pp. 2291, C p. 2293; *Amrit Kaur* C159, C254-6, C395-9, 10,940; *Sen* C p. 2326, C p. 2343.Landholders, definition, *Agra Zamindars Association* p. 203.**G****Gavai, Mr. G. A., see Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369A.****Gavin-Jones, Mr. T.:***see also James, Mr. F. E., and others, on behalf of the European Association, 3725-4211.*

Gavin-Jones, Mr. T.—cont.

Federation, p. 711.

Law and Order, Memorandum on: pp. 707-11.

Opinion *re*, *F. E. James* 4191.

Magistrates, District, p. 708.

Provinces, fixed Executive, pp. 709-11.

Ghose, Mr. Aswinikumar, on behalf of Bengal Mahajan Sabha: B296-399.
Bengal:

Legislative Council:

Commercial seats, B p. 2202 (13), B303.

Landholders representation, B p. 2202 (15).

Second Chamber, commercial representation, B p. 2202 (14).

Bengal Mahajan Sabha, B pp. 2203-5, B301-2, B304-13, B334-69, B378-82.

Calcutta University representation, B p. 2202.

Commercial discrimination, B p. 2201 (6).

Commercial treaties, B 2201 (6).

Communal award, B p. 2202 (18).

Depressed classes, B335-91.

Dominion Status, B pp. 2199-200.

Ecclesiastical Department, B p. 2200 (3).

External affairs, B p. 2200 (3).

Federal Assembly, commercial seats, B p. 2202 (13), B312-3.

Federation, B p. 2200, B326.

Governor-General, special responsibility for preservation of credit of India
in money markets of the world, B p. 2201 (5).

Instruments of Instruction, B p. 2201 (8).

Judiciary, B p. 2201 (9).

Ministers, federal, responsibility to legislature, B p. 2201 (4).

Oaths of Allegiance, B p. 2200 (2), B333.

Ordinances, B p. 2201 (7).

Position as witness, B394-8.

Provincial boundaries, delimitation of, B p. 2202 (16).

Public Services: B p. 2201 (12).

Control, Lee Commission recommendations, B p. 2201 (12).

Railway Board, B p. 2201 (10), B314-26.

Reserve Bank, B p. 2201 (11).

Reserved Departments:

Counsellors, B p. 2200 (3).

Transfer, B p. 2200, B327.

Royal Proclamations, B p. 2201 (8).

White Paper, attitude towards, B299-300, B328-33, B370-7.

Ghulam Mohammed, Mr., see Bhandari, Mr. J.; Vijayaraghavacharya, Dewan Bahadur Sir T., K.B.E., and Ghulam Mohammed, Mr., on behalf of the Indian Officers' Association, 10,966-11,209.**Gidney, Lieut.-Colonel Sir Henry, M.L.A., I.M.S. (Retd.), on behalf of the Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Association of India: 16,109-16,524, pp. 2395-9.**

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Association of All-India, p. 1947 (B).

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community:

Appeal on behalf of, pp. 2395-9.

Demands, nature of, p. 1982 (I).

Disabilities, pp. 1945-7, p. 2064.

Elections, method of exercising vote, 16,112-3, 16,147-9.

Electorate, pp. 1980-2, p. 1983, 16,118-45.

Gidney, Lieut.-Colonel Sir Henry—cont.

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community—cont.

Education, concession, p. 1958, 16,192.

Employment:

Army, p. 1950, pp. 1977-9, p. 1983, 16,126-8, 16,215.

Central Services, p. 1947 (C), 16,177-8.

with Commercial firms, 16,316-21.

Customs Service, pp. 1975-7, pp. 1982-3 (IV), 16,267-78.

Indianisation of the Services, effect on, p. 1945, pp. 1952-5, p. 2397.

Judiciary, p. 1953.

New services, p. 1983.

Posts and Telegraph Departments, pp. 1969-75, p. 1982 (IV), 16,162, 16,282, 16,362-3.

Provincial services, p. 1953, p. 1983, 16,162-76.

Railway service, position and claims, p. 1945, pp. 1959-69, p. 1982 (III) (IV), 16,172-6, 16,179-87, 16,201-12, 16,230-40, 16,279-81, 16,301-14, 16,431-8, 16,472-98, pp. 2396-7.

Secretariat, Government of India, pp. 1953-4, p. 2397.

Secretariat Departments, p. 1953, 16,162-70.

Services:

Decline, 16,188, 16,193-212, 16,257-61.

Provincial Governments' action *re*, p. 1955.

Franchise, 16,114-7, 16,435, 16,499-509.

Geographical distribution, 16,158.

History of, pp. 1948-51, pp. 1983-4.

Indian attitude towards, p. 2397-8.

Jury rights, p. 1979 (P), p. 1983, 16,219-29, 16,248-50, 16,369-74.

Loyalty, p. 1945, p. 1946, p. 1949, p. 1950, p. 1951.

Numbers, p. 1981, 16,118-23, 16,231, 16,295-300, 16,378-80, 16,437-41.

Nurses, 16,510-24.

Occupations, p. 1947, 16,160.

Part played by, in making of India, p. 1946, pp. 1948-50, p. 1951, pp. 1983-4.

Particulars of community, pp. 1947-8 (C).

Position, p. 1945.

Position under proposed Reforms, p. 1959, p. 1984.

Protection, need for, and nature of claim, pp. 1958-9, p. 1984, 16,190-1, 16,254-6, 16,375-7, 16,421, pp. 2398-9.

Representation:

in Cabinets and Public Service Commissions, pp. 1979-80, p. 1985.

in Federal Assembly, p. 1980, p. 1983, 16,145A-6.

in Provincial legislatures, 16,150-7.

previous Representations and results, pp. 1955-8.

Reservation of certain appointments for at least 30 years, and subsequent adequate representation in all Government Departments, request, p. 1946, p. 1954, p. 1959, p. 1966, p. 1974, p. 1977, p. 1982 (III) (IV), 16,195, 16,230-4, 16,262-82, 16,322-7, 16,342-68, 16,396-9, 16,424-8, 16,442-7, 16,455-9, 16,469.

Responsibility of Government and Parliament, p. 1948, 16,421-3, 16,430, 16,469-71.

Services during Mutiny, p. 1949.

Services during the War, p. 1949, p. 1950, 16,189.

Status, pp. 1951-2, p. 1982 (II), 16,245-53.

Unemployment, p. 1945, 16,193-4, 16,328-35, 16,341, 16,381-4, p. 2397.

Value of work in Civil Services, p. 1951.

Arms and ammunition, smuggling, 16,214.

Cabinets, pp. 1979-80, p. 1983, 16,283-94.

Elections. voting by post. 16,147-9

Sidney, Lieut.-Colonel Sir Henry—cont.

Franchise, 16,435.

Governor-General, Counsellors, p. 1980, p.1983, 16,283-94.

Minorities, special officer or department for presenting annual report to Parliament on moral and material condition of, 16,241-4.

Offspring of Indian father and European mother, 16,138-45.

Postal service, recruitment method, 16,460-7.

Public Service Commissions, pp. 1979-80, p. 1983.

Public Services, subordinate, communal employment, p. 1983.

Railway services, recruitment method and qualifications, 16,172-6, 16,443-54.

Sikhs, 16,402-16.

Unemployment, University graduates, 16,417-20.

Godbole, Mr. K. V., Dewan of Phaltan, on behalf of the Rulers of Akalkot, Aundh, Bhor, Kurundwad Senior, Jamkhandi, Jath, Miraj Senior, Miraj Junior, Phaltan and Ramdurga States: 5182-5210.

Federal legislature:

Allocation of seats:

between British India and Indian States, p. 578.

amongst States, p. 578, pp. 579-83, 5183A—E, 5184-210.

Change in constitution, special majority for passage of motion, p. 579.

Size, pp. 577-8.

Federation:

Attitude of Indian princes, pp. 576-7, 5188.

Minimum number of States' accession necessary to initiate federation, p. 579, 5184-6.

Indian States, status, classification, p. 576, 5199-200, 5206-7.

Gold, export of, Ass. Chambers of Com. of India, p. 593 (B (6)); Benthall 5274-5A, 6112-6.

Government Departments, see Departments.

Government of India, administrative problem of more importance than constitutional, Churchill p. 1777 (8), p. 1779 (15), 14,481-2, 14,595, 14,691-5, 15,154-6.

Governor-General:

Acts of:

Amendment or repeal by legislature, provision should be made *re, Sinha* p. 243 (7).

Objection to power to make, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (9); *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2223-4 (4 (n)).

Objection to power to make, if Legislative Council functioning, *All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League* p. 1476 (IV); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9559-60.

and Ordinances, anomaly, *Hoare* 6805-10.

Procedure, *Hoare* 6669-73, 6709, 6886-9.

Acts assented to by, to be subject within twelve months to disallowance by His Majesty in Council, *Hoare* 6837-9, 11,892-7, 11,933.

and Alteration of Police Act and Rules, *see under Police.*

Appointment, provision in Act that Viceroys should always be British, or recommendations be made to His Majesty by British and not by Indian Ministers, suggestion, *Thompson* 4253-4.

in Council, delegation of rule-making power to, recommendation *re, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (15)).

Governor-General—cont.

Councillors for :

see also under Reserved Services.

Proposal, confined to three Reserved Departments, *Hoare* 7781-7.

Special portfolio of safeguarding interests of all smaller minorities in Federal services, advocated, *Gidney* p. 1980, p. 1983, 16,283-94.

Decisions of, only challengeable in court of law on ground of being outside Constitution, *Hoare* 14,030-33.

Defence, the sole and exclusive responsibility of, *Hoare* 6634-5.

“at his discretion,” *Hoare* 11,714-5, 13,035-7.

Discretionary powers of, *Hoare* 6660-1.

Execution of orders lawfully issued by, by Governors, *Hoare* 5763-4, 5782, 8102-4.

and Exercise of special responsibility by Governors, *see under* Special responsibilities *under* Governors.

Financial Adviser, *see that title.*

Free hand in appointment of advisers and staff advocated for, *Hoare* 8603-7.

Instruments of Instruction :

should be Binding on Courts of Law, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2201.

not to be Challengeable in Court of Law, *Hoare* 14,088-9, 14,253-5.

Model form, question of submission to Committee, *Hoare* 5690-3, 6057.

Prevention of administrative commercial discrimination, need for, should be emphasised in, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee*, pp. 1659-60.

Submission to Parliament, advantage over procedure by Address and position *re* subsequent variation, *Hoare* 5669-89, 6761-5.

Intervention in legislative procedure, *see under* Legislative procedure.

Ordinances of :

and Acts, anomaly, *Hoare* 6805-10.

Continuance of rule by, for period extending beyond that limited by Statute should not be possible, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2201 (7).

Power to issue: *Hoare* 6671.

should be Clearly defined, *Sinha* p. 243 (7).

should be Limited to period when legislature not sitting, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2201 (7).

Objection to, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B* pp. 2223-4 (4 (n)).

in Reserved departments, provision approved but power of renewal not to be assumed unless federal legislature fails to pass required legislation, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (11).

Validity for six months, limitation to, but possibility of renewal, *Hoare* 6674-7.

and Police, *see under* Police.

Powers :

should be more Clearly restricted and made more definite, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 239.

Comparison of powers of governors with, *Hoare* 5804.

Criticism of, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1371.

Curtailment advocated, *All India Muslim Conf.* p. 1480 (5).

re Finance, *see under* Finance *under* Legislative procedure.

to Withhold assent to Bill, *Hoare* 6835-6.

to Preside over meetings of Ministry when thought fit, importance of provision, *Hoare* 6991-3.

Previous consent to legislation, *see under* Legislative procedure.

Prohibition of discussion in Assembly on certain matters, *Hoare* 6741-51, 6840-1, 6945-6.

Reference of justiciable matters to Federal Court, *see under* Federal Court *under* Judicial Administration.

Responsibility to Imperial Parliament through Minister, *Hoare* 5783.

Governor-General—cont.

Responsibility of, in respect of the Services and recommendations *re*, *Fagan* p. 53 (8).

assistant Secretaries to all Governments and all Heads of departments should have direct access to, with knowledge of Minister concerned, *Fagan* p. 53 (8).

Special responsibilities:

not Adequate safeguard, *Bruce* 12,545-6.

Commercial discrimination, prevention of, *Hoare* p. 1239 (4), 15,399-401, 15,405-36, 15,470.

Effect on goodwill, question of, *Barlow* 15,288.

Suggestion *re*, *Associated Chambers of Commerce* p. 604 (16); *Benthall* 5321-7, 5550-1, 6117-39, 6169-75, 6341-2.

Use of, to prejudice growth of Indian commerce and industry should be provided against, *All India Muslim Conf.*, *All India Muslim League* p. 1476 (V).

Desuetude, gradual progress towards, anticipated, *Hoare* 6842.

Financial stability and credit of India, preservation of:

must be Exercised in interests of India, *Bengal Nahajan Sabha* B p. 2201 (5).

of Federation, not whole of India, *Hoare* 8481-3.

Use of, to prejudice growth of Indian commerce and industry, should be provided against, *All India Muslim Conf.*, *All India Muslim League* p. 1476 (V).

Indian States, protection of rights of, meaning of, *Hoare* 5781, 8669.

Intervention, if necessary must be effective, *Associated Chambers of Commerce* p. 593 (B7).

Minorities, safeguarding of legitimate interests of:

Enforcement question, *Hoare* 13,093-104.

more Explicit definition, undesirability, *Hoare* 6833.

Opposition to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (5).

Peace and tranquillity, prevention of grave menace to:

Intervention in legislative procedure, limitation to, *Stewart* 6870, 6872-3; *Hailey* 6870, 6872-3.

should be Used only when widespread danger, *All India Muslim Conf.*, and *All India Muslim League* pp. 1476-7 (V); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9529-34.

Provisions unnecessary, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (f)).

Workers on railways, posts and telegraphs, etc., protection, recommendation, *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2232-5; *Chowdhury* B527.

Taking over of administration by, possibility unlikely, *Innes* 5009-10.

Governors:

to Act on directions, if any, not being inconsistent with anything in Instrument of Instructions, as may be given by Governor-General or Principal Secretary of State, *Hoare* 5827-31, 5862-3.

Acts of:

Amendment or repeal:

Position *re*, *Hoare* 6471-7; *Hailey* 6474.

Provision should be made *re*, *Sinha* p. 243 (7).

Discussion by Legislature, *Hoare* 5974-7, 6526-32.

Objection to power, *S. Indian Liberal Fedn.*, p. 237 (3); *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (9); *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VI).

Procedure and question of desirability, *Hoare* 6383, 6386, 6394-6, 6459-75, 6574-5.

Governors—cont.

Acts assented to by, to be subject within 12 months to disallowance by H.M. in Council, *Hoare* 11,892-7, 11,933.

Administration of totally excluded areas by, *Hoare* 13,277, 13,289, 13,291-2, 13,353, 13,354, 13,356-67; *Hutton* D10-11.

Appointment:

from England or from Civil Service, freedom desired, *Hoare* 5768.

Provision in Act that Governors should always be British, or recommendations be made to His Majesty by British and not Indian Ministers, suggestion made, *Thompson* 4253-4.

Commissioner's right of access to, *Thompson* 4553.

no Constitutional power with regard to appointments except within field of special responsibilities, *Hoare* 5818-22.

Decisions of:

not to be Challengeable in court of law, *Hoare* 5814-7.

only Challengeable in court of law on ground of being outside Constitution, *Hoare* 14,030-33.

Deputy or deputies to whom control of law and order could be entrusted when expedient, suggestion, *Churchill* p. 1777 (10), 14,467, 14,558-62, 14,649, 14,670-1, 14,719-21, 14,933, 14,985, 15,029, 15,061-77, 15,120, 15,233-8.

Duties imposed on, not too onerous for adequate discharge, *Thompson* 4794-5.

Free access to, by Chief Secretary to the Government who should also be Secretary to the Cabinet, comments on proposal, *European Assn.* p. 457 (60).

General position of, *Hoare* 6583-4.

Instruments of Instructions:

Advantage over Act of Parliament, *Hoare* 6075-7.

should be Binding on Courts of Law, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2201 (8).

not to be Challengeable in Court of Law, *Hoare* 5814-7, 14,088-9.

Discrimination in, between provinces, question of, *Hoare* 5931-2.

Legal position, question of, *Hoare* 6060-74.

Model form, to be submitted to Committee, *Hoare* 5690-3, 6057.

Reliance on, rather than inclusion of certain matters in Constitution Act, advantages of, *Hoare* 5837, 5936.

Subject would have no rights of action on, 6071-3.

to be Subject to vote of both Houses of Parliament and position re subsequent variation, *Hoare* 5669-89, 5854-61, 5915-22, 6059-62, 6411-4.

Intervention in legislative procedure, *see under* Legislative procedure.

Making of rules for conduct of Government business:

close Co-operation between Governor and Ministers hoped for, but ultimate decision must be at discretion of Governor, *Hoare* 6571-2.

Matter should be left to Ministry, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 237.

Object of, *Hoare* 5947-9.

Possibility of, in conflict with Ministers, *Hoare* 5755-6.

Ordinances:

Challengeability on grounds of *ultra vires* of Legislature:

in Courts, *Hailey* 14,080.

Power to Governor-General to intervene, *Hailey* 14,081; *Hoare* 14,082-7.

Continuance of rule by, for period extending beyond that limited by Statute should not be possible, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2201 (7).
subsequent Laying before legislature, etc., on lines of English procedure, *Hoare* 6491-3.

Governors—cont.**Ordinances—cont.****Power to issue:**

Criticism, *Sinha* p. 247, 2216-24.

Governor-General's position in connection with, and question as to statutory provision for consultation, *Hoare* 6481-90, 6576, 6698-9.

should be limited to period when legislature not sitting, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2201 (7).

Need for, *Hoare* 6006-7, 6378-96, 6475A-8, 6563-5, 6690-701.

Objection to, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 237 (3); *Sinha* p. 243 (7), p. 247, 2086-7, 2216-24.

and Police, *see under Police.*

Powers:

should be more clearly restricted and made more definite, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 239.

Comparison with powers of Governor-General, *Hoare* 5804.

Curtailment advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1480 (2).

to Dissolve legislature at his discretion, consultation of Ministers, position should be left elastic, *Hoare* 6003.

as in Government of India Act of 1919, retention advocated, *Deshpande* p. 1555.

Legislative:

see also Acts and Ordinances above.

Criticism of White Paper proposals, *Sinha* p. 243 (7), p. 247, 2086-7, 2216-24.

re Proposals for appropriation of revenue to meet expenditure not included in Annual estimates, criticism, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 238 (6).

to Restore grants that have been rejected, safeguard of, *Thompson* 4318 to Preside at meetings of Council of Ministers when he thinks fit, *Hoare* 5868-70, 6992.

Private Secretary, *European Assn.* p. 457 (60).

Recruitment of judiciary and control of courts by, preferable to recruitment and control by elected Minister, *O'Dwyer* 759-69.

Relations with Ministers, *Hoare* 5718, 6026.

Responsibility of, in respect of Services, and recommendations *re*, *Fagan* p. 53 (8).

Salaries, question will need consideration, *Hoare* 6423-5.

all Secretaries to Government and Heads of Departments should have access to, with knowledge of Minister concerned, *Fagan* p. 53 (8).

Secretary and secretariat establishment, need for, and suggestions *re*, *Hailey* 5723, 5757-60, 5785, 6079-80, 6503-4; *Hoare* 5761-2, 5773, 6028-32, 6078.

Special responsibilities:

not Adequate safeguard, *Bruce* 12,545-6.

Administration of partially excluded areas, *Hoare* 13,277-8, 13,316-9, 13,337-43, 13,346-55, 13,485-8, 13,495-500, 13,708, 13,718-21, 13,760-7, *Hailey* 13,343-5.

non-Carrying out of, position *re* action by Governor-General and Secretary of State, *Hoare* 5832-5, 5923-5.

non-Carrying out of orders by officials, procedure on, *Hoare* 5694-718.

Commercial discrimination, prevention of: *Hoare* 5779-80, p. 1299 (4), 15,470.

Leaving of, to courts, objections to, *Hoare* 5910-2.

Objection to, and proposal *re*, *Sinha* p. 246, 2238-42.

Suggestion *re*, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 604 (16); *Benthall* 5321-7, 5550-1, 6117-39, 6169-75, 6541-2.

Governors—cont.**Special responsibilities—cont.**

Commercial discrimination, prevention of—*cont.*

Use of, to prejudice growth of Indian commerce and industry should be provided against, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1476 (V); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9529-34.

Criticism of White Paper proposals, *Sinha* pp. 246-7, 2052-6, 2159-61, 2188-98, 2238-42.

Disagreement between Governors and Ministers regarding exercise of, position of Ministers in event of, *Hoare* 5981-4.

Discriminatory legislation, provision, *Hoare* 15,470.

Dismissal of officials, possibility of, *Hoare* 5883-7.

Execution of orders lawfully issued by Governor-General, securing of, *Hoare* 5763-4, 5782, 8102-4.

Exercise of:

Avoidance as far as possible, *Innes* 5166-8.

Consultation of Governor-General in connection with, would depend on circumstances, *Hoare* 6081.

Difference of opinion with Governor-General, Governor-General has last word, *Hoare* 6082.

Method, *Hoare* 5718.

Pressure on Government-General to interfere with, power of Governor-General to refuse to permit discussion in Central legislature, *Hoare* 6656-9.

extra Expenditure incurred in exercise of, powers of Governor to obtain funds, *Hoare* 6397-406, 6410; *Hailey* 6407-10.

Field of, *Hoare* 6398, 6405, 6426-33, 6435.

for Financial stability of Province, possible need for further powers, *Thompson* 4253, 4659-60, 4762-4, 4774.

Funds for exercise of, powers of obtaining, *Hoare* 6397-406, 6410; *Hailey* 6407-10.

General conception of scheme, *Hoare* 5978, 6435.

Indian States, protection of rights of, explanation, *Hoare* 5781, 8669.

Information as to matters in partially excluded areas, obtaining of, *Hoare* 13,340-1, 13,486-8; *Hailey* 13,343-5.

Information as to working of departments and developments in province, obtaining of, *European Assn.* p. 457 (60); *F. E. James* 4187-90; *Thompson* 4797-804; *Hoare* 5664-8, 5718-22, 5907-10, 6582.

Maintenance of direct personal contact with departments primarily concerned with administration of law and order, obligation, inclusion in Instrument of Instructions advocated, *European Assn.* p. 445 (14); *F. E. James* 4098, 4110-1.

Minorities, safeguarding of legitimate interests of:

Appeal from community or interests concerned to Governor-General, as alternative, possibility of, *Hoare* 5510-3.

Enforcement question, *Hoare* 13,093-104.

"Legitimate interests", need for use of term, *Hoare* 6458.

"Minorities", meaning of, *Hoare* 13,408-10.

Objection to leaving to courts, *Hoare* 5910-2.

more Specific definition, need for, *Sinha* p. 247.

Opposition to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (5).

Partially excluded areas, reference to, in Instrument of Instructions, question of, *Hoare* 13,764-7.

for Prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity:

not Adequate for dealing with terrorist movement, *F. E. James* 4097. should be more Clearly defined, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 237.

Criticism and recommendation re revision of Clause, *Sinha* p. 247, 1985-99, 2025-40, 2111-20, 2198, 2243-58.

Governors—cont.**Special responsibilities—cont.**

for Prevention, of grave menace to peace and tranquillity—cont.

Intervention in legislation effecting discharge of, *Hoare* 5305-9, 6436-57.

Limitation to crimes of violence not proposed, *Hoare* 5775-8.

Need for, *Hoare* 6090-106, 6375-6.

Power to Governor-General to issue instructions to Governors as to exercise of power and authority, criticism of terms, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 238 (7).

Reason for use of phrase "Peace and tranquillity", *Hoare* 5913. should be Used only when widespread danger, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* pp. 1476-7 (V).

Provincial Police Acts, special consideration of all rules under, obligation, inclusion in Instrument of Instructions advocated, *European Assn.* p. 445 (14).

Public Services, securing of rights and safeguarding legitimate interests of: *Fagan* p. 50 (4 (III)).

more Clear definition needed, *Sinha* pp. 246-7.

"Legitimate interests":

Need for use of term, *Hoare* 6458.

Vagueness of expression and more clear definition needed, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 238 (5); *Sinha* p. 247.

Method of carrying out, question of, *Hoare* 5989-93.

Staff necessary for carrying out, *European Assn.* p. 457 (60); *F. E. James* 4187-90; *Sinha* 2152-3; *Hoare* 5615-7, 5665, 5722, 5761-2, 5773, 6078, 6573; *Hailey* 5722-4, 5757-60, 5785, 6079-80, 6503-4; *Acharya* 10,338.

Taking over of government, possibility of, but need for, most unlikely, *Hoare* 5695, 5713-8, 6591-4.

Working classes, protection of:

Objection to suggestion, *Aftab Ali* B475-6; *Joshi* B525-6.

Recommendation, *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2232-5; *Chowdhury* B472-5, B520-5, B527-8.

Touch with Heads of Departments, no difficulty anticipated, and making of particular rule as to right of access not advocated, *Innes* 5026-7, 5028-9.

Veto, power of, not to be limited by special responsibility, *Hoare* 6434.

Governors' Provinces, formation immediately on linguistic basis, possibility should be kept in view, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (13).

Green, Mr. A. C., see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, 1-300.

Grey, Mr. John, see Rodier, Mr. J. Harold, and others, on behalf of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce, etc., 15,240-15,362.

Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E.; Stead, Sir Charles, Kt., C.B.E., M.V.O.; Dodd, Sir Robert John Sherwood, Kt., C.S.I.; Loveluck, Mr. Edward Burton; and King, Mr. Eustace Arthur Cecil, on behalf of the Indian (Imperial) Police Association: 1124-1562.

Indian Medical Service and hospitals, p. 152 (29), p. 155 (16), 1433-9, 1501-2.

Law and order, transfer, p. 140 (2), p. 153, 1206-7, 1212-4, 1344-55, 1369, 1503-6, 1536-40.

Legislatures, Members, police protection, p. 141 (4), 1131.

Military assistance to civil power, p. 149 (20), p. 154 (6), 1235-6, 1479-86, 1512-26, 1534-5.

Griffith, Sir Francis Charles—cont.**Police:**

Armed forces, 1525-9.

Bengal, attitude of, 1399-401.

Commission of inquiry into conduct of police or police questions,
p. 145 (15), p. 154 (2).

Communal feeling and caste consciousness, p. 142 (11).

Discipline:

Appeal, 1215-9, 1458-62, 1465-7.

Independence of higher officers in matters of, pp. 148-9 (19) p. 154 (2).

Political interference, pp. 142-3 (10), 1211, 1220-1.

Efficiency, impartiality and contentment, p. 141 (3) (4) (5), 1293-5,
1533.

European officers, free passages to Europe and railway fares to port of
embarkation, p. 150 (23), p. 154 (11).

Expenditure, political attitude, p. 142 (8), 1263-79, 1402-12.

Federal grants-in-aid, p. 148, p. 154 (5), 1244-5.

Federal Inspector-General, pp. 147-8, p. 154 (5), 1144-7, 1152, 1243,
1252-62, 1486-92, 1494-7.

Governor's responsibility for efficiency, etc., pp. 143-4 (13), p. 145 (15)
(16), pp. 153-4 (2), 1137, 1140-3, 1148-51, 1184, 1420-6.

Higher officers, knowledge of men, 1135.

Imperial, retention question, p. 141 (2), 1130, 1152A, 1507-9.

Indian officers, p. 149 (22), p. 154 (9).

Inspector-General:

Relations with Member in charge of law and order, p. 146 (17).

as Secretary to Government, p. 146 (17), p. 154 (4), 1454-7.

Inspector-General and Commissioner, accessibility of Governor to,
p. 144 (15), p. 153 (2), 1163-83, 1203-5, 1208-10, 1450-3, 1530-2.

Inspector-General and Deputy Inspector-General in Bombay, 1559-62.

Legal proceedings against, p. 145 (15), p. 151 (26 (14)), p. 154 (3),
1143, 1303-16, 1381-90, 1471-9, 1545-58.

Literacy, 1322.

Neglect and injudicious interference, p. 143 (12).

Organisation, political interference, p. 142 (9), 1220-1, 1238-41.

Pensions and gratuities, p. 149 (21), p. 154 (7) (8).

People's attitude towards, 1317-20, 1391-8.

Politicians' attitude towards, pp. 141-2 (5) (6).

Postings, etc., p. 152 (26 (19)), p. 154 (2), 1195-7.

Powers under existing Acts and rules, p. 145 (15), p. 153 (2), 1153-61,
1280-6, 1468-70.

Prevention and defection of crime, 1297-8.

Prosecuting staff, 1136.

Recruitment, p. 144 (13) (14), 1138-9, 1185-99, 1200-2, 1370-80, 1443-9,
1464-6, 1510-1.

Retirement on proportionate pension, p. 149 (22), p. 154 (9).

Safeguards, good sense of new government, p. 145-6 (16), 1413-5.

Salaries, 1324-42.

Strength and armament, p. 145 (15), p. 154 (32), 1222-5, 1293-4.

Subordinate:

Officers, retirement on reduced pension, pp. 149-50 (22), p. 154 (10).

Pay, allowances and conditions of service, p. 145 (15), pp. 153-4 (2),
1287-92.

Promotion, transfer and discipline, 1427-32.

Retired, franchise, p. 150 (24), p. 154 (12), 1226-34.

general Superintendence of, pp. 146-8 (18), p. 154 (5), 1252, 1254,
1494-500.

Griffith, Sir Francis Charles—cont.**Police—cont.**

Superintendents, relations with District Magistrates, 1356-68.

Victimisation, p. 142 (7), p. 145 (15), p. 154 (2), 1132-3.

Public Services Commissions, p. 143 (13), p. 144 (14), pp. 152-3 (29), p. 153 (1), 1133-9, 1189-99, 1416-9, 1443-9, 1464-6, 1510-1.

Public Services:

Compulsory retirement, p. 151 (26 (8)). 1246-51.

Lee Concessions, p. 151 (26 (12)), p. 152 (28), 1301-2.

Pensions and provident funds, p. 151 (26 (16)) (17).

Rights, claims, pp. 150-3, p. 154 (14).

Revolutionary menace, expert consideration of measures necessary to deal with, p. 150 (25), p. 154 (13).

Secretary of State, advisers, p. 152 (27), p. 154 (15).

H**Hailey, Sir Malcolm, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E. : Volume IIB.**

Aboriginal tribes, scattered groups outside excluded areas, 13,369-73, 13,376-7, 13,396-401, 13,406, 13,412-3, 13,522.

Agricultural Service, 11,510.

Assam, 13,391-3.

Cabinets, Secretary to, 5774.

Central Provinces, 13,440.

Commissioners, selection, 11,776-8.

Criminal law and procedure in provinces, 7963-6.

Defence:

Department, financial control, 8551, 8553-62, 8564.

Military Council, 7032.

Military expenditure, procedure, 8554.

Departments, Heads of, appointment, 11,794-5.

Depressed classes, scheduled, 7358.

Devolution Rules, 8368.

Discrimination:

Bounties and subsidies, 15,460.

British subjects domiciled in the United Kingdom, special provision for, 15,716-7.

Companies incorporated in United Kingdom but trading in India, special provision for, 15,384, 15,638-40, 15,642.

"Domiciled in the United Kingdom," 15,710-12.

New companies, 15,637-8.

Public office, holding of, 15,715-9.

Reservation of Bills, 15,648-9, 15,653, 15,657-8.

Dyarchy in provinces, 6937, 8342.

Educational service, 11,508-10, 11,521-2, 11,564-5.

Elections and electorates:**Constituencies:**

Contact between member and voters, among Sikhs, 7776-7.

Federal Assembly, size of, 7347.

Federal assembly, cost to candidate, 7157.

Voters' roll, preparation, 7356-7, 7417.

Women voters, 7826.

Europeans, criminal proceedings against, procedure, 11,944, 11,945.

Excluded and partially excluded areas:

Administration, 13,286, 13,343-5, 13,475-6.

Financing of, 13,785-6, 13,822-4, 13,831, 13,833-5.

Representation of, in provincial legislatures, 13,379-80.

Famine relief expenditure, 8367-8.

Hailey, Sir Malcolm—cont.

Federal legislature, seats allotted to Indian States and not filled, weightage for, 6868.

Federation, Dyarchy, probable working of, 6937-9.

Finance:

Departments, 6578-80, 8368.

Inquiry, 8567.

Position of India, 8488-9.

Powers and relations of Federation and Federal units:**Allocation of revenues:**

Death duties, etc., 8178-88.

Income tax, 8328-30, 8497-9.

Customs Service, 8094.

Excise Service, 8095.

Income tax, surcharges on, 8499-500.

Opium, 8097.

Provinces and centre, 8092.

Salt duty, 8096-7.

Subventions to Governors' provinces out of Federal revenues, 13,822-4, 13,831, 13,833-9.

Forests Service, 11,513, 11,520, 11,529, 11,786.

Franchise, wives, application, 7416-8.

Governors:

Acts, 6474.

Ordinances, challengeability, 14,080-1.

Special responsibilities:

Administration of partially excluded areas, 13,343-5.

Extra expenditure incurred in exercise of, 6407-10.

Staff for carrying out obligations of, 5722-4, 5757-60, 5785, 6079-80, 6503-4.

Indian Civil Service, Indian officials, 11,786.

Indian States:

Treaties with, 7739-42.

Tributes, 8473-4.

Irrigation Service, 11,513, 11,520, 11,529, 11,786.

Judicial Administration:

Appeal to Privy Council, 13,996-9.

Courts, control and recruitment, 5801-2, 6494-9.

Criminal Appeal Court, 13,972-4016, 13,996, 14,204.

Criminal appeals, 13,970.

District Sessions Judge, promotion to, 11,774-5.

English barristers, 15,483.

Federal Court:**Appellate jurisdiction:****Federal law:**

in Concurrent field, position *re*, 13,906-20, 13,957-9, 14,095-8.

Interpretation, 13,927, 13,939-42.

Judgments, execution of, 14,059-68.

Private litigants, 13,945-6.

Vexatious appeals, 14,130.

Judges, 14,277, 14,298-304.

Original jurisdiction, 13,945, 14,039, 14,052-7.

Supreme Court side, 13,900-5, 13,909, 13,940, 13,957-8.

High Courts:

Chief Justice, 7919, 7979, 8001, 11,747.

Financial provision, 7943-52, 8009.

Judges, 7907-11, 7916-7, 7970-2, 7976-9, 7981, 7985, 7998-9, 14,196-7.

Jurisdiction, regulation, 7932-4, 8006-9.

Hailey, Sir Malcolm—cont.**Judicial Administration—cont.**

Indian bar, 7973-5.

Judiciary:

Recruitment from Civil Service, 11,733-42, 11, 748.

Subordinate, 7938-42, 7967, 7968-9.

Magistrates:

District, appointment method, 11,231-7, 11,240-8, 11,773-5.

Functions and question of control by High Court, 5749-54, 5933-4.

Transfer, change in jurisdiction, 5903-6.

Justice, Minister of, 7982.

Land revenue, 8288-9, 8567.

Legislative procedure:

Finance, 6407-10, 6577, 8131-42.

Intervention by Governor-General, 6870, 6872.

Meston settlement, 8432-5.

Ministers, 6550-2, 6554.

Pensions, security of, 11,327-9.

Police:

Discipline 11,230, 11,333-6.

Recruitment, 11,228-9.

Special Intelligence Branch dealing with terrorists, 6587.

Subordinate service, recruitment, promotion and postings, 11,337-47, 11,487.

Transfer, local legislation, 5888-90.

Property, transfer of rights, etc., to Federal and Provincial Governments, 13,262.

Provisional autonomy:

Financing of, 8304-9.

Initial expenditure, 8286-95, 8300-3.

Public Services:**All-India:**

Abolition of posts under existing Government of India Act, 11,389-90.

Number and character of posts, power to Secretary of State to make Rules, 11,356-7, 11,367, 11,369.

Postings, 11,767-72, 11,782-5.

Recruitment by Secretary of State:

after Commencement of Act, provision for, and regulation of conditions by Rules, 11,354, 11,367, 11,369.

Consultation of local governments, 11,764-6.

Reserved or scheduled list, keeping open of posts on, 11,370.

Retirement on proportionate pension, 11,667.

Scheduling of posts, 11,354, 11,356-7, 11,367, 11,369-70.

Covenant between members and Secretary of State, 11,574.

Salaries, payment, safeguarding of, 8347-55.

Public Services Commissions, functions, 11,333-47, 11,437.

Public Works Service, 11,509.

Railways, 8449-57.

Reserved services:

Auditor-General's position, 8564.

Criticism and hostility to, 8342.

Expenditure on, pressure for reduction, 8343-6.

Financial control, 8551, 8553-62, 8564.

Resolution attacking policy, position of Minister, 6792.

Savings Bank, 8296-9.

Second chambers, personnel, 6421-2.

Hailey, Sir Malcolm—cont.

Secretary of State's advisers, 11,802.

Taxation:

Income tax, assessment and collection, 8091-3, 8101.

Indirect, in States, collection, 8310-1.

Power of, over States, 8358.

Transferred Services:

European recruitment, position, 11,508, 11,512, 11,513, 11,520-31.

Indian recruits, 11,564-6.

Veterinary Service, 11,510.

Women, Gurdwara voting, 7771-5.

Haji Rashid Ahmad, Khan Sahib, see Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E., and others, on behalf of the All-India Muslim Conference and All-India Muslim League, 9370-10,251.

Hamid Ali, Mrs., see Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Redi, Dr. Muthulakshmi; and Hamid Ali, Mrs., on behalf of the All-India Women's Conference, Women's India Association and the National Council of Women in India, 10,939-10,965, C154-471.

Hammond, Sir Laurie, views of, Thompson 4694-5.

Harrop, Mr. Henry Robert, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Engineers' Association, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Hartog, Sir Philip, see Layton, Lady; Strachey, Mrs. O.; and Hartog, Sir Philip, on behalf of the British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise, C1-153.

Hayat-Khan, Nawab Sir Liaquat, farewell remarks, pp. 1651-2.

Hayter, Mr. O. C. G.:

see also Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Empire Society, 12,287-12,720.

Memorandum, pp. 1701-2.

Health, Minister of:

in Central Government, advocated, *Dunn* 17,297-8.

Question of, *F. E. James* 3925.

Health insurance, a provincial subject, Hoare 6525.

Health problems, failure of Government in India to cope energetically with, *Rathbone* pp. 349-55.

Herbert, Mr. C. G., Dewan of Cochin: 5211-5264.

Corporation tax, p. 586, 5219.

Inland waterway passing through two or more States, p. 587.

Maritime customs, pp. 585-6, 5214-64.

Railways, p. 587.

Salt tax, p. 586.

Shipping and navigation in inland waterways as regards mechanically propelled vessels, p. 587.

Taxation, indirect, p. 586, 5219, 5264.

High Commissioner, proposed position of, Hoare 7876, 8551c.

High Courts, see under Judicial Administration.

Hill, Mr. P. Maurice, *see* Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Association of British Chambers of Commerce, the Federation of British Industries and the Shipowners' Parliamentary Committee, 12,055-12,286.

Hill tribes, *see* Aboriginal and hill tribes.

Hindu Mahasabha, *see* All-India Hindu Mahasabha.

Hindu Sanatan Dharma, status of, in future constitution, *Deshpande*, pp. 1551-5.

Hindus:

Attitude of, *see under particular subjects*.

Bengal, position of, etc., *Chatterjee* 8924-6.

Communal Award, *see that title*.

Depressed Classes, *see that title*.

Illiterates, religious and political instruction of, *Acharya* 10,371-2, 10,415.

Muslims, relations with, *Moonje* 9100-5; *Chatterjee* p. 1393, 9140-50.

see also Communal Feeling.

Real and nominal and radical differences, *Acharya*, *Deshpande* pp. 1556-7, 10,495-8, 10,533-9, 10,561-76, 10,676-704.

Representation of, *see under Federal Assembly and Provincial Legislatures*.
Sanatanist Majority, injustice done to, *Acharya* pp. 1557-8.

Hiranand Khemsing, Rai Bahadur, *see* Chablani, Mr. H. L.; and Hiranand Khemsing, Rai Bahadur, on behalf of the Sind Hindu Sabha, A1-211.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel, Bt., G.B.E., C.M.G., M.P., Secretary of State for India: Volume IIb.

Aboriginal tribes, scattered groups outside excluded areas, 13,368, 13,373-5, 13,394-6, 13,402-22, 13,491-2, 13,494, 13,522-6.

Advocate-General, *see* Attorney-General below.

Arms, traffic in, control of, 12,770-2, 13,009-10.

Army, *see* Defence below.

Assam, grant from Federal Centre, 13,478-83, 13,722-3.

Attorney-General or Advocate-General, 7534-5, 7752-4, 7788-94, 11,865-7.

Auditor-General, 7877-8, 8630.

Boundaries Commission, 5766-7.

Burma, 7674.

Cabinets, Secretary to, 5774.

Ceded territories, 8217, 8469-70, 13,730-1.

Central Provinces, 13,439.

Centre Government:

Party system, 6923-5, 6934-5.

Political grouping between provinces and States, 6932-6.

Sphere of, 6857-60.

will be Strong and effective, as proposed, 6687-90.

Type of, 6861, 6926.

Chamber of Princes, 6769-78, 6822-3.

Chittagong Hill Tracts, 13,390, 13,434-8, 13,502-13.

Civil law and procedure, 12,973-8, 13,034-5, 13,062-3.

Commerce and trade:

Discrimination, *see* Discrimination below.

Internal free trade, 6705-6.

Unfair competition between companies, 15,681-90.

Commercial leases, 13,240.

Commissioners, 8239-40, 11,777.

Communal award, 7128, pp. 813-5, 7220-1, 7472-84, 7488-503, 7778-80.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—*cont.*

Confiscation, expropriation and compensation, 15,769-70.

Constitution Act:

Acts amending, amendment or repeal by Indian legislatures, 11,846-53, 11,954-7.

Amendment or repeal by Indian legislatures, 8673-4, 11,840, 11,937.

Constituent powers, 7224-36, 7579-81.

Development of operation of, discussion by legislature, 11,938-9.

✓ Council of State:

Constitution:

Government representatives, 7524-33.

Indian States' representatives, 7199-200.

Labour representation, 7209-10, 7293, 7295, 7663-8.

Muslim representation, 7811-6.

Representation of communities and not of interests, 7669-71.

Women, 7762-70.

Dissolution when Provincial legislatures dissolved, 7805.

Election, 7107-9, 7111, 7431.

Nomination of members, 7799-802.

Powers, *see* Legislative procedure, federal, *below*.

Reasons for proposing, 6921-2.

Size, 7510-23, 7536-43, 7691, 7748-51, 7806.

Courts, *see* Judicial administration *below*.

Criminal law and procedure, 7030, 12,761, 12,763, 12,778, 12,993, 13,000-5, 13,034-5, 13,062-3, 13,115-23.

Criminal Procedure Code, 11,942-6, 11,948-53.

Criminal proceedings against Europeans, procedure, 11,942-6.

Customs, *see under* Taxation *below*.

Defence:

Air Force, extended use of, in substitution for ground troops, 8588-90, 8592.

Army:

British troops, reduction, 8243, 8551a.

Capitation charges, and Tribunal on, 8242, 8244, 8444, 8446, 8565-6.

Esher Committee recommendations, 8235.

Indianisation, 8245-7.

Reserves of guns, etc., 8196-7.

Budget procedure, 6831, 6944, 7882-5.

Commander-in-chief, 7036-45.

Department, working of, financial control, etc., 6635-55, 6787-804, 6811-2, 8540, 8548-51, 8563, 8603-7.

Expenditure, 8231-4, 8236, 8585-7, 8593-6.

Frontier, 8444, 8446-8, 8591.

as Imperial obligation, question, 8444-5.

Indianisation, 6950-3.

Military council, 7027-31.

Reservation, cessation of, 6842-5, 6852-3, 6950-3.

Responsibility for, 6634-5.

Departments, heads of, appointment, 11,794, 11,796.

Discrimination:

by Administration action, p. 1299 (4), 15,401, 15,405-36.

Basis of proposals, p. 1297 (1).

Bounties and subsidies, p. 1299 (3 (vii)), 15,395-404, 15,437-43, 15,455-9, 15,461-7, 15,470, 15,518-26, 15,649-80, 15,694-8.

British subjects domiciled in United Kingdom:

Exclusion or removal of undesirable persons from India, 15,569-75.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.**Discrimination—cont.**

British subjects domiciled in United Kingdom—*cont.*

Special provision for, p. 1298 (3 (ii)), pp. 1299-300 (5), 15,371, 15,495-500, 15,514-6, 15,561-3, 15,713-5, 15,718-9, 15,756.

British subjects elsewhere than in United Kingdom, 15,368-9, 15,509, 15,511, 15,528-40, 15,549-54, 15,555-60.

British subjects trading in India, general principle, 15,775-6.

Complaint to Governor-General, right to demand inquiry, desirability doubted, 15,765-7.

Companies incorporated in India, special provision for, p. 1293 (3 (iv)), p. 1299 (4), 15,373-89, 15,437-43, 15,576-88, 15,591-603, 15,631, 15,643-7, 15,754-5.

Companies incorporated in United Kingdom but trading in India, special provision for, p. 1298 (3 (iii)), 15,373-82, 15,468-9, 15,635-6, 15,641.

“Domiciled in the United Kingdom”, 15,709-10.

Dominion subjects already in India, 15,763.

Governor-General's and Governor's special responsibility for prevention of, 5779-80, 5910-2, 6833, 15,399-401, 15,470.

on Ground of religion, descent, etc., General declaration, proposal, p. 1298 (3 (i)), 15,368, 15,528-40, 15,549-54, 15,555-60, 15,633, 15,751-3, 15,756.

against Indian States' subjects, 15,541-5.

Language question, 15,757-64.

Legal draft of proposed provisions, question of submission, 15,454, 15,472-3.

Medical qualifications, 11,459-64.

Power to Governor-General and Governor for prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity, 15,722-33, 15,741-50.

Prevention of, 7879-80.

Professional qualifications, 11,459-64, p. 1300 (6), 15,482-92, 15,733-9, 16,773-4.

Provisos, 15,393-4, 15,493.

Reservation of Bills, p. 1298 (3 (vi)), 15,390-2, 15,451-3, 15,650-6.

Reciprocity: p. 1298 (3 (v)), p. 1299 (4), 15,475, 15,561-3.

Colonies, 15,517.

Dominions, Conventions with, pp. 1299-300 (5), 15,446-50, 15,476-8, 15,501-16, 15,530.

Round Table Conference Resolution, p. 1297 (1).

Safeguards:

Exceptions from proposed provisions, pp. 1298-9 (3 (vii)).

Proposals, summary, pp. 1297-300.

Ships and shipping, p. 1299 (3 (viii)), 15,444-5, 15,589-90, 15,604-30, 15,678, 15,691-3, 15,734-7.

Taxation, 15,495-500.

Dominion status, 6959-73, 7017-20, 7886.

Dyarchy in provinces, 8342.

Ecclesiastical department, 6682-6, 7009-12.

Ecclesiastical affairs, 6682-6.

✓ Elections and electorates:

Constituencies, contact between members and, 7140-9, 7162, 7164-5, 7301-2.

Federal Assembly:

Cost, 7068-9.

Election expenses, 7196-8.

Practicability question, 7070-3, 7190-3.

Polling, women, impersonation question, 7240.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.

English as official language, 5844-6.

Excluded and partially excluded areas:

Administration:

Deterioration not anticipated, 13,501.

Partially-excluded areas, 13,292-3, 13,316-8, 13,337-43, 13,346-55, 13,460-7, 13,870.

Staff, 13,282-6, 13,514-9.

Totally excluded areas, 13,277, 13,289, 13,291-3, 13,353, 13,354, 13,356-67, 13,460.

future Alterations 5952, 13,323-36, 13,489-90, 13,752-9, 13,846.

Assam hill tracts the only totally excluded area, 13,286, 13,287, 13,290, 13,303, 13,431-2, 13,441, 13,463.

Darjeeling Hill Tracts, 13,435, 13,502.

Development, 13,451.

Discussion of matters affecting totally excluded areas in Federal Legislature, 13,860-9.

Discussion of matters in connection with in Provincial legislatures:

Barring of, in case of totally excluded areas, 13,298-9, 13,302-6, 13,361-3, 13,697-9, 13,725-8, 13,738-46, 13,749-50, 13,779-80, 13,840-2, 13,859-68.

Permissible in case of partially excluded areas but may be prohibited by Governor at his discretion, 13,298-315, 13,321-2, 13,532-3, 13,692-6, 13,700-6, 13,721, 13,743, 13,770-3, 13,781-4, 13,791-2, 13,810-5, 13,854-7.

Division into categories, 13,441-50.

Financing of, 13,452-9, 13,500, 13,530-41, 13,722-7, 13,768-85, 13,791-5, 13,816-30, 13,832.

Legislation of Federal or Provincial legislatures, application to, 13,294-7, 13,448, 13,468-74, 13,787-90, 13,798-809.

List of districts proposed to be scheduled to be circulated, 13,437, 13,493.

Partially excluded, explanation, 13,276, 13,316-9.

Provisions, reasons for, 13,542-8, 13,849-52.

Provisions applicable only to backward areas, 13,527-8, 13,729.

Representation of, in Federal Legislature, no provision for, 13,383-7, 13,714-7.

Representation of, in provincial legislatures, 13,378, 13,380-2, 13,387-8, 13,507-10, 13,709-13, 13,732-6, 13,747-8.

Schedule, proposed inclusion in Act, 5952, 13,323-4, 13,751, 13,796-7.

External affairs, *see* Foreign affairs *below*.

Federal Assembly:

Constitution:

Depressed classes, representation, 7243-8, 7253-5, 7258, 7262-3, 7265-6.

European seats, 7282-9.

Labour representation, 7275-81.

Muslim representation, 7827-34.

Women, 7454-8.

Election to:

Constituencies, scheme, 7243-8, 7253-5, 7258, 7262-3, 7265-7.

Direct v. indirect, 6927-31, 7052-3, 7150-1, 7166-9, 7175-6, 7267-74, 7295-301, 7430-2, 7650, 7767.

Group voting, 7169.

Percentage of population represented, 7101-6.

Indian States, representation of:

Allocation of seats, 7129-39, 7677-8, 7709-23, 7755-6.

Lent officers, 7853-4.

Seats allotted to, and not filled, 6613-33, 6702-4, 7124-6, 7132, 7692-5, 7897-900.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.

Federal Assembly—cont.

Procedure, *see* Legislative procedure, Federal, *below*.

Size, 7536-43, 7691, 7748-51, 7806-9, 8218-20.

Federal Court, *see under* Judicial Administration *below*.

Federal executive, responsibility to both Houses, 7715-31.

Federal legislature:

Bicameral system, reason, 6921-2.

Procedure, *see* Legislative procedure, Federal, *below*.

Size, 6861, 7510-23.

Vote of no confidence in lower chamber, 6905-7.

Federation:

Delay in putting into force, 7594, 7599.

Dyarchy, probable working of, 6937, 6940-9.

Finance of, *see under* Finance *below*.

Inauguration:

Date question, 7582-4, 7593, 8083, 8274-5.

without Princes, 7021-6.

Procedure for, 7622-4, 7634.

Indian States and; 15,033.

Accession: 6876, 7023, 7705.

Delay, 6980-2.

Instruments of, 6601-10, 6754-60, 7746-8.

at Later date, 6820-1.

Minority administrations, 7657-60.

Numbers required, 6600-12, 7654-6.

Relations of Ruler of India with States as Governor-General or Viceroy, 6720-51.

Secession, 7840-3.

no Option to provinces, 7653-4.

Relations between Federation and Federal units:

see also under Finance *below*.

Administrative, 8105-6.

Disputes between Federal units, 6784-5, 12,861-71, 12,925-6, 12,931-95, 13,151-2.

Division of legislative subjects: 7628-31.

Concurrent jurisdiction:

Administration, 12,752, 12,755, 12,984, 12,988, 13,153-6, 13,158-68.

Financial obligations on provinces, federal legislation imposing, 12,764-6, 12,783, 12,883, 13,116-22, 13,151.

List, 13,024-6, 13,129-40.

Orders by Governor-General in pursuance of Statute, 13,175-86.

Federal and British Indian Central services, 7700-3, 13,039-45.

Federal subjects: 7733.

Competence of Federal Government, 13,187-93.

Lists of subjects, 7838-9, 12,952-71.

Provincial subjects, administration of, obtaining of information by Federal Government, 13,142-50.

Sub-Committee, proposal, 13,026, 13,105-6, 13,120, 13,193.

Transfer of subjects by States, 6753, 6824, 7635-6, 7733, 7835-8, 12,895-9, 12,909-10, 12,917-8, 12,927-30, 13,033, 13,035, 13,199-207.

Provincial Governments:

Administration of provincial subjects, right of direction to Federal Government, 12,722, 12,847, 13,017-23, 13,148-50.

in Concurrent field, 12,724, 12,727-47, 12,752-83, 12,831-6, 12,842-6, 12,890-4, 12,973-13,016, 13,024, 13,027-32, 13,048-64, 13,107-16, 13,158-68, 13,194-8, 13,208-36.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.**Federation—cont.****Relations between Federation and Federal units—cont.****Provincial Governments—cont.**

Execution in provinces of Acts of Federal legislature, 12,722, 12,723, 12,731-2, 12,734, 12,748-52, 12,755-9, 12,771-5, 12,827-8, 12,834-6, 12,842-3, 12,848-59, 12,905-3, 12,911-2, 13,007-16, 13,046-54, 13,107, 13,157, 13,169-74.

Prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity, 12,785-96, 12,886-9.

States:

Enforcement of Acts of Federal legislature in, 12,797-821, 12,823-30, 12,837-41, 12,860, 12,872-82, 12,900-4, 12,913-24, 12,946-51, 13,065-92, 13,123-8, 13,187-9.

Federal agents in States, 12,806-8, 12,837-8.

pre-Requisites:

Autonomous provinces, 6680-1.

Financial, 7642-4, 8268-9.

Finance:

Administrative economies, 8568-70, 8662.

Contracts, existing, safeguarding of, 13,268-9.

Control over, 11,212-25, 11,303-17.

Covenanted charges, payment, 11,330.

Debt, service of, 11,269-80, 11,318-26.

Inquiries, 8272-3, 8276-7.

Legislative procedure, *see under* Legislative procedure *below*.

Powers and relations of Federation and Federal Units:

Allocation between provinces and centre, 8160-76, 8189, 8596-7.

see also Taxation *below*.

Borrowing powers, 8442, 8551A, 8610-6, 13,266-7.

Budgets, Federal and Provincial, 8025-7.

Contact between provinces and between provinces and centre, 8255-6.

Customs Service, 8094.

Emergency powers to levy direct precept on provinces, non-provision, 8177.

Famine relief, expenditure, 8366.

Indian States:

Contributions from, 8110-8, 8313-23, 8380-6, 8401, 8404, 8458, 8503-5, 8518, 8536, 8643-54.

Indirect taxation, collection, 8310-1.

Lump grant to Province, 8165.

Obligations of India previous to constitution, 8478-84.

"Prescribed" and "prescription," 8386-8, 8401-4.

Provinces to work own budgets, 8085-6.

Reconsideration of proposals, stage for, 8253.

Subventions to provinces, 8401, 8425-40, 8475-8, 8624-7.

Present position of India, 8198, 8405-17, 8568-70, 8662.

Sterling loans, interest, immunity from Income Tax, 13,266-7.

Subventions to Governors' provinces out of Federal revenues, 13,793-5, 13,816-21, 13,825-30, 13,832, 13,853.

Financial Adviser, 8279-84, 8539-47.

Fiscal Autonomy Convention, 6783, 8622-3, 15,363.

Foreign affairs, 6954-5.

Foreign Department, 11,247-51, 11,424.

Cypher Bureau, 15,719-21.

Forests, 6568-70, 11,513, 11,523-5, 11,689-98, 11,823-5.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—*cont.*

✓ Franchise:

Adult suffrage, 7182-4, 7189, 7201-5, 7238-9.

Alterations, 7211-29, 7234-7, 8674.

Qualifications:

Property, 7182-4, 7427-9.

Wage earning, 7672.

Women:

Federal Assembly, ratio to men, 7446-53.

Numbers of voters, 7303-22.

Qualifications, 7316, 7433-4, 7439.

Wives, 7097, 7316, 7321-4, 7326-8, 7409-15, 7418-26.

Women's Organisations' proposals, 7848-52.

Fundamental rights, 5965, 6509.

Governor-General:

Acts and Ordinances, 6669-77, 6709, 6805-10, 6886-9.

Counsellors, 7781-7.

Decisions, challengeability, 14,030-3.

"at his discretion," 11,714-5, 13,085-7.

Discretionary powers of, 6660-1.

Instrument of Instructions, 5669-93, 6057, 6761-5, 14,088-9, 14,253-5.

Intervention in legislative procedure, *see under* Legislative procedure *below*.

Powers, 5804, 6835-8.

to Preside over meetings of Ministry, 6991-3.

Responsibility to Parliament through Minister, 5783.

Special responsibilities:

Commercial discrimination, *see under* Discrimination *above*.

Desuetude, 6842.

Discriminatory legislation, prevention, 15,399-401, 15,470.

Financial, Indian States, rights of, 8669.

Indian States, protection of rights of, 8669.

Minorities, safeguarding of legitimate interests of, 6833, 13,093-104.

Governors:

to Act on directions as may be given by Governor-General or Secretary of State, 5827-31, 5862-3.

Acts of, 5974-7, 6333, 6386, 6394, 6459-75, 6526-32, 6574-5.

Administration of totally excluded areas by, 13,277, 13,239, 13,291-2, 13,353, 13,354, 13,366-67.

Appointment, 5768.

and Appointments, 5818-22.

Decisions, challengeability, 5814-7, 14,030-3.

Instrument of Instructions, 5669-93, 5814-7, 5837, 5854-61, 5915-22, 5931-2, 5936, 6057, 6059-77, 6411-4, 14,088-9.

Intervention in legislative procedure, *see under* Legislative procedure *below*.

Making of rules for disposal of Government business, 5755-6, 5947-9, 6571-2.

Ordinances, 6006-7, 6378-96, 6475A-8, 6481-93, 6563-5, 6576, 6690-701, 14,082-7.

Powers:

Comparison with Governor-General, 5804.

to Dissolve legislature, 6003.

Emergency, in relation to legislation, 6563-5.

Presiding at meetings of Council of Ministers, 5868-70, 6992.

Relations with Ministers, 5718, 6026.

Salaries, 6423-5.

Secretary and secretariat establishment, 5761-2, 5773, 6028-32.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.

Governors—cont.

Special responsibilities:

Administration of partially excluded areas, 13,277-8, 13,316-9,
13,337-43, 13,346-55, 13,485-8, 13,495-500, 13,719-21, 13,760-7.

non-Carrying out of, 5832-5, 5923-5.

non-Carrying out of orders by officials, 5694-718.

Commercial discrimination, *see under* Discrimination *above*.

Disagreement between Governors and Ministers regarding exercise of,
5981-4.

Dismissal of officials, 5883-7.

Execution of orders lawfully issued by Governor-General, 5763-4, 5782,
8102-4.

Exercise of, 5718, 6081-2, 6656-9.

extra Expenditure incurred in exercise of, 6307-406, 6410.

Field of, 6398, 6405, 6426-33, 6435.

General conception of scheme, 5978, 6435.

Indian States, protection of rights of, 5781, 8669.

Information as to working of departments, obtaining of, 5664-8,
5718-22, 5907-10, 6582.

Minorities, protection of, 5910-2, 6458, 6510-3, 13,093-104.

Prevention of grave menace to peace or tranquillity of province,
5775-8, 5805-9, 5913, 6090-106, 6375-6, 6436-57.

Public services, 5989-93, 6458.

Staff for carrying out obligations of, 5615-7, 5665, 5722, 5761-2, 5773,
6078, 6573.

Taking over of government, 5695, 5713-8, 6591-4.

Veto, power of, 6434.

Health insurance and invalid and old age pensions, 6525.

High Commissioner, 7876, 8551c.

Inchcape Committee, 8241.

India Office, staff, 11,457-8.

Indian Civil Service, Indian officials, 11,786.

Indian companies with Indian capital and directors trading in Britain,
15,546-8.

Indian States:

Agreements with Provincial Governments, position in transition period,
7661-2

Common services, 12,919.

and Federation, *see under* Federation *above*.

non-Interference in, 7673.

Laws of, in conflict with provisions of any Federal Act, 8672.

Legislatures in, candidature of British Indian subjects, 6518-21.

Paramountcy and treaties, questions of, 5838-43, 6514-7, 6720-31, 6735,
7704-8, 7734-45, 11,973-80.

Property ceded to the Crown, 13,241-65, 13,272.

Protection of rights of, 5781, 8669.

Railways, 13,202-7, 13,250-4.

Suit against Ruler or Government of, by subject of British India,
14,383-91.

Treaties and privileges, 11,973-80.

Tributes, 8199-217, 8459-60, 8464-9, 8471-2.

International Conventions, 12,770-3.

International Labour Conventions, 12,764, 12,872-85, 13,215-24.

Irrigation Service, 11,513-6, 11,532, 11,689-98, 11,832-5.

Judicial Administration:

Control of Courts, 5749.

Criminal Appeal Court, p. 1241 (8), 13,904, 13,969, 13,974-6, 14,000,
14,174-88, 14,193, 14,257-70, 14,359-61.

Hears, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—*cont.*

Judicial Administration—*cont.*

Criminal appeals, 14,000-4, 14,009-14, 14,036-7.

Criminal law and procedure, local variations, 7030.

English barristers, 15,483, 15,484.

Federal Court:

Ad hoc court, 7958-9.

Appeal to Privy Council, 13,892-3, 14,201-3, 14,330-1.

Appeals from State Courts, p. 1240 (3), 13,889-92, 14,219-21.

Appellate jurisdiction:

Constitutional issues, 13,930-8, 13,947-51.

Federal law:

in Concurrent field, position *re*, p. 1240 (7), 13,909, 13,920, 13,952-6, 13,960-3, 13,991-4, 14,019-22, 14,099-110, 14,135-40.

Interpretation of, p. 1240 (7), 13,890, 13,925-7, 13,929, 13,939-43, 13,952-3, 13,981-8, 14,017-29, 14,215-21.

Judgments, execution of, p. 1240 (4), 13,964-8, 13,985, 14,066-7, 14,223, 14,233-6.

Private litigants, 13,882, 13,892, 14,222, 14,365-70.

Scope, 13,882-6.

Value of subject matter in dispute, p. 1239 (1), 14,058, 14,161-72, 14,371-2.

Vexatious appeals, p. 1239 (1), 13,977-8, 14,131-3.

Constitutional issues:

Applications by private individuals, 14,330-2.

Decisions, Indian States and, p. 1240 (3), 13,979-80, 13,989-90.

Control over High Courts, p. 1240 (5), 14,343-7.

Governor-General's power to refer justiciable matters to, 8676-7, 14,141-54, 14,240-52.

Judges, 8675, 8679, 13,873-7, 14,114-2, 14,206-8, 14,271-92, 14,305-9, 14,310-5.

Original jurisdiction, 8676-7, 13,878-81, 14,051, 14,053, 14,123-6, 14,209-12, 14,230-2, 14,316-9, 14,373-9.

Process throughout States, 14,332-5.

Reference of matters to, which are not strictly "justiciable", 12,862-4.

Supreme Court side, proposal, pp. 1240-2, 13,895-900, 13,909, 13,923, 13,960-3, 14,017-8, 14,038-49, 14,050, 14,069-71, 14,077-9, 14,110-1, 14,189-92, 14,202-3, 14,256, 14,293-7, 14,348-58, 14,362-4.

Title, 14,112-3.

High Courts:

Chief Justice, 7930, 7997, 8000-2, 11,743-7, 14,339-40.

Control, by Federal or Provincial Governments, pp. 1353-4.

Financial provision, p. 1354, 7901, 7953-4.

Federalisation, 5813.

Judges, 7901, 7903-6, 7912-6, 7918, 7960-2, 7990, 7983-4, 7986-7, 8004, 8016-7, 8020, 14,118, 14,194-5.

Jurisdiction, regulation, 7901, 7920-1, 7922, 7923-8, 7929-31, 7934-6, 7988-93, 7996, 8010.

Superintendence over subordinate courts, 14,199-200, 14,341.

Judiciary:

Recruitment from Civil Service, 11,731-3, 11,744, 11,749.

Subordinate, p. 1354, 7901.

Magistrates, District, appointment method, 11,238-9, 11,242, 11,243.

Privy Council, appeal to, 13,893-4, 13,998-14,016, 14,201-4, 14,330-1.

Royal prerogative of mercy, 14,073-5.

State courts, p. 1240 (5), 13,889-92, 14,072, 14,120-1, 14,206-8, 14,213-4, 14,219-21, 14,227-9, 14,237-40, 14,305-9, 14,328-9.

Supreme Court, 14,077-8, 14,336-8.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.

Judicial Administration—cont.

Transfer, subordinate courts, constitution and organisation of, 5896-902.

White Paper proposals, 7901.

Labour legislation, 6995-7008, 7013-5, 12,741-50, 12,759, 12,764, 12,766, 12,891-4, 12,984-7, 12,996, 13,210-21, 3,229-36.

Land revenue, permanent settlement, 8430, 8436, 8438.

Law and Order:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, 12,729, 12,782, 12,995, 12,996.

in North-West Frontier Province, 5847-51.

Transfer:

Argument for, 5738.

Joint responsibility, 5635-7, 5739-41.

Opinion of Bengal police, question of obtaining, 5643-4.

Safeguards, 6597.

in Tribal and other trans-border areas, 5848-51.

Legal proceedings, 13,238-9.

Legislative procedure:

Acts assented to by Governor or Governor-General, disallowance by H.M. in Council, 6837-9, 11,892-7, 11,933.

Address to the Crown praying His Majesty to withhold assent from any Indian Bill, 11,958-60.

Federal:

British Indian issues, 6825-6, 6990, 8517, 13,034-43.

Coinage and exchange, 8617-21, 11,962-4, 11,972.

previous Consent of Governor-General or Governor, 11,880-5, 11,992-3.

Co-ordinate power of two houses, 6663-8.

Discussion, prohibition by Governor-General, 6656-9, 6741-51. 6840-1, 6945-6.

Governor-General's powers, 6835-6.

Indian States, matters connected with, 6741-51, 7696-9, 7757-9.

Financial proposals, 6397-406, 6410, 6663-8, 6781-2, 6814-9, 6874-904, 7033-5, 7732, 7823-5, 7855-75, 8119-31, 8141-9, 8257-67, 8331-46.

Imperial legislation, discussion of, and amendment or repeal, 11,839-67, 11,905-15, 11,923-32, 11,947.

Joint sessions, 6708, 6712, 6779-82, 6781-2, 6814-9, 7714.

Provincial:

Financial, 5784, 8337-46. —

Governor's powers of intervention, 5805-9, 6436-57, 8670-1.

Governor's power to withhold assent from Bill, etc., 6004-5, 6377.

Requirement of consent of Governor-General, 11,999-2000.

Repugnant legislation, 11,848, 11,861-904, 11,916-22, 11,928-36, 11,941, 12,044-7.

Requirement of consent of Governor-General:

Alteration of list of subjects, 12,042-3.

Coinage, and exchange, 8617-21, 11,961, 11,994-7, 12,012-24, 12,034-7.

Criminal proceedings against Europeans, matters relating to procedure regulating, 11,942.

Landowners, matters affecting position of, p. 1125, 12,053.

Permanent settlement, 12,053.

Religion, religious rites and usages, legislation *re*, and discussion, 11,965-71, 12,002-11, 12,031-3.

Treaty rights and privileges of the States, non-inclusion, 11,972-80.

Value of, and reason for provision, 12,025-30.

Rules, power of Governor-General to make, 11,898.

Validity of legislation, challenging of, 11,870-9, 11,901, 11,904, 11,981-3, 11,985-91.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.

Medical qualifications, regulation of, 13,161-4, 13,166.

Medical Services, 11,391-416, 11,577-8.

Mines, regulation of working of, 12,983.

Ministers:

Appointment method, 5623-7, 5769-70, 5794, 5985-8, 6501-2, 6536-62, 6983-7, 7803-4.

Dismissal, 5701, 5706-7, 5864-7.

Governor's relations with, 5718, 6026.

Joint responsibility, 5626, 5635-7, 5739-41.

to be or become Members of Legislature within certain period, 5725-34, 5826, 6553-7.

Nominated member as, 5618-21, 5725-34, 5944, 6418, 7795-8.

Nomination of expert, 6085-9.

Prime Ministers, 5622-5, 5633, 5939-43, 5987-8, 6662, 6994.

Salaries, 8221-5.

Speaking in both Houses, 5795-8.

Want of confidence in, method of showing, 5628-34, 5945-6.

Minorities:

Adverse decision against, by Minister, Ministry or Governor, approach to Governor-General, 13,093-104.

Definition question, 13,408-10, 13,423-30.

Protection of, special responsibilities of Governor-General and Governor, 5910-2, 6458, 6510-3, 6833, 13,093-104.

Newspapers, books and printing presses, control of, 12,979-81, 12,992.

North West Frontier Province, 6505-8, 13,279-81, 13,288-9.

Opium, control of cultivation, etc., 12,770-3, 13,007-8.

Party system, 6923-5.

Pensions:

Family Pension Fund, funding proposal, 11,378-80, 11,645-7.

Immunity from Indian taxation, 11,679-86.

alleged Non-payment, right of suing Secretary of State, 13,239.

Security of, 11,252-91, 11,382, 11,579-83, 11,687.

Pledges and promises, 6956-73, 7016-8.

Police:

Acts and Rules, 5743-6, 12,038-41.

All-India, salaries, 8237, 8248-52.

Committees of inquiry into actions of, 5835.

Discipline, 11,331.

Federal Police Force, 5891-5.

Inspector-General, 5664-8, 5823-5, 5926-9, 11,797.

Special Intelligence Branch dealing with terrorism, 5645-63, 5871-82, 5914, 5930, 5950-1, 6033-9, 6585-6, 6588-90.

Subordinate service, recruitment, promotion and postings, 11,437.

Transfer, safeguards, 5742-3, 5745.

Political Department, 8631-2, 11,247-51, 11,789-93, 12,797-803.

Privy Council, Judicial Committee, 14,271-2, 14,273, 14,284-7, 14,314-5.

Property, transfer of rights, etc., to Federal and Provincial Governments, 13,241-65, 13,271-4.

Provinces, constitution, 6414-7.

Provincial autonomy: 6008-26, 6414-7, 8484-6.

Financing of, 7632, 8198, 8254, 8664-7.

Government policy, 7844-5.

Inauguration:

Date question, 7584, 7619-22, 7632, 8254, 8274-5, 8667-8.

Procedure for, 7633-4.

pre-Requisites, 7642-4, 8057-66, 8270, 8361-5, 8490-3, 8571-4.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.

✓Provincial legislatures:

Constitution:

- Hindu representation, 7459-70, 7485-7, 7502-9.
- Muslim representation, 7549-70, 7485-7, 7502-3, 7816-22.
- Women's seats, 7454-8.

Members:

- Disqualifications, 5836.
- Person sitting or voting as member when not qualified for, or disqualified from membership, 5957-9.
- Qualifications, 6522-3.
- Privileges, 5960.
- Size, 7504-5, 7507-9.
- Public Accounts Committee, 8628-9.
- Public Health and sanitation, 12,722, 12,736-9, 13,020-3.
- Public Services:

All-India:

Abolition of posts:

- under Existing Government of India Act, 11,388-9.
- Power of Secretary of State, 11,608-10.
- Selection posts, 11,300-2, 11,382-7, 11,451-8.
- Indianisation, 11417-20, 11,518, 11,593.
- Number and character of posts, power of Secretary of State to make Rules, 11,367, 11,371-7.
- Officers appointed by Secretary of State, continuance of existing rights, 11,621-6, 11,632-41.
- Postings, 11,771.
- Power to authorities in India to appoint to superior posts, 11,629-31.
- Recruitment:
 - by Governor-General at his discretion, 11,702-23.
 - Inquiry into, at end of five years, 11,476, 11,484-6, 11,514, 11,533-59, 11,815-22, 11,836-8, 11,954-6.
 - by Secretary of State:
 - after Commencement of Act, provision for, and regulation of conditions by Rules, 11,355, 11,360-1, 11,364-7, 11,369, 11,616-26, 11,652-3.
 - Consultation of local governments, 11,761-4, 11,766.
 - Continuance of, for certain period, 11,476, 11,599-607, 11,699-701, 11,715, 11,722-3, 11,724-9, 11,815-22.

Retirement:

- Compulsory, compensation for, consultation of Public Services Commission, 11,613-4.
- on Proportionate pensions, 11,492-5, 11,497-8, 11,654-66, 11,668-71.

Rights:

- Accruing:
 - Compensation for deprivation of, 11,293-302, 11,382-7, 11,451-8, 11,477-81, 11,608-14, 11,677-8, 11,751-4, 11,810-4.
 - Definition difficulty, 11,293, 11,386-7, 11,755-60.
 - Existing, definition, possibility, 11,293.
 - "Existing and accruing rights", 8575-6.
 - Inclusion or not in Constitution Act, 11,332.
 - Rule-making power of Secretary of State, continuance, 11,627-8.
 - Scheduling of posts, 11,348-53, 11,358-77.
 - Statement of vacancies and recruitment, 11,355, 11,358, 11,362-9.
- Appeals, 11,214-5, 11,803-9.
- Conditions of service, Rules, 11,214-5, 11,650-1, 11,799-802.
- Covenant between members and Secretary of State, 11,573-6.
- Legal Covenant between officers and appointing authority, 11,750.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.**Public Services—cont.**

Persons appointed otherwise than by Secretary of State, 11,492-3, 11,584-7.

Provincial, training and education, 11,787-8.

Recruitment otherwise than by Secretary of State, 11,505-7.

Salaries, 8237, 8243-52, 8357, 8571-4.

Public Service Commissions:

Combination of provinces for appointment of, 11,437-8

Co-ordinating authority, 11,440, 11,441.

Federal, 11,439, 11,450, 11,642-4, 11,672-5.

Functions, 11,831-2, 11,427-32, 11,440, 11,487, 11,499-504.

Personnel, supply, 11,433, 11,437.

Publication of advice of, 11,442, 11,446-8.

Use of services by railways, etc., 11,676.

Working of, 11,435, 11,440, 11,443-5.

Punjab, division of, 5765.

Reserve Bank, 7585-90, 8292, 8296, 8419-24, 8598-600, 8608, 12,048-52, 12,054, 15,595-603.

Reserved Services:

Counsellors, 6827-30, 6853-6, 6937, 6946-51, 6991, 8603-7.

Criticism and hostility to, 8341-2.

Discussion in legislature, 6940-6.

Dyarchy, working of, 6937, 6940-9.

Expenditure:

Pressure for reduction, 8067-72, 8082, 8158-9.

not Votable, but allowing of discussion on, 7033-5, 11,421-3.

Financial control, 8540, 8548-51, 8563.

Financing of, 6831, 6944, 7882-5, 8073-82.

Round Table Conference, Services' Sub-Committee, 11,476, 11,599-602.

Second Chambers:

Abolition or establishment, time limit, 6084.

Arguments for, and against, 5735, 5836-7, 5852, 5995-8.

Bengal, 5999-6000, 6595-6.

Bihar and Orissa, 6002.

Constitution, 5786-93, 5852-3, 5955-6, 5996-7, 6045-56, 6420, 7663-71.

Establishment, 5970-3, 6040-4, 6048, 6084.

Indian opinion, 6419.

Members, supply, 5996-7, 6420.

Opinion in country, 5735, 5935, 5954, 6002, 6419.

Resolutions in local legislatures, 6596, 6598-9.

United Provinces, 6001.

Secretariat, appointments to, 11,779-81.

Secretary of State:

Advisers, 11,213-5, 11,465-71, 11,473-5, 11,488-91, 11,567-72, 11,648-51, 11,799-809, 11,827-35.

Council, 11,212-25, 11,303-17, 11,474-5, 11,829, 11,831-3.

Shipping companies in England, employés, 15,701-5.

Taxation:**Collection:**

in Provinces, 8324-5.

in States, 8326-7.

Corporation tax, 8530-5.

Customs, 8094, 8233, 12,722, 12,734, 12,808, 12,925-6.

Death duties, 8189.

Excise duties, 8160-76.

Export duties, 8160-76.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.

Taxation—cont.

Income tax:

- Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, 12,722, 12,734.
- Assessment and collection, 8090, 8099-100.
- Assignment of percentage to provinces and retention of portion by Federation, 8028-56, 8150-7, 8189A-94, 8369-79, 8390-401, 8495, 8655-8.
- Surcharges on, 8496, 8501-14, 8520-9, 8537-8.
- Increase question, 8577-83.
- Jute export tax, 8061-2, 8226-7, 8659.
- Match tax, 8580, 8584.
- on Mineral rights, 8189.
- Salt tax, 8160-76, 8198.
- Stamp duties, 8189.
- Terminal taxes, 8189.
- Terrorist movement, 5638-42.
- Transferred services:
 - European recruitment, position, 11,511-9, 11,532-3, 11,588-98, 11,823-5.
 - Indian recruits, 11,560-3.
- Transitory period, 7548-78, 7600-18, 7629-31, 7638-9, 7645-8, 7650-2, 7661-2, 7816-7.
- Tributes to, pp. 974-6, 8680.
- Under-Secretaries, 5962, 6771-2.
- Viceroy:
 - Actions, challengeability, 14,034-5.
 - Choice of advisers and staff, 8303-7.
 - Council, 7549-57, 7568-78, 7606-11, 7614-5, 8549-75.
 - Staff for dealing with paramountcy questions, 12,798-800, 12,946.
 - White Paper, result of long series of discussions and investigations, 5614.
 - Women, position in constitution, 7760-1.

Hockenull, Mr. F. W., see McKercher, Sir William; and Hockenull Mr. F. W., on behalf of Assam Branch of the Indian Tea Association, 3730-4211.

Hotson, Sir Ernest, views of, Thompson 4696.

Hutton, Dr. J. H., C.I.E., I.C.S.: D1-308.

Aboriginal tribes:

- Administration: D8-9, D86-98, D212-4, D222-3, D285-94.
- All-India cadre, D54, D60-2.
- Assimilation to Hinduism and Muhammadanism, D128-32.
- as Depressed classes, D133-5.
- Education, D p. 2371.
- Excise administration, D pp. 2370-1.
- Forests administration, D pp. 2369-70.
- Justice, administration of, D pp. 2371-3, D19-32, D119-27, D143-8, D157-80.
- Land ownership, D pp. 2368-9, D244-51.
- Protection, D137-42.
- Representation in legislatures, D105-6, D110-1, D262-3, D267.
- Scattered groups, D116-7.
- Special officer for superintendence of, D39-44, D48-50, D75.
- Special protection, need for, and suggestions, D pp. 2367-74, D33-4, D149-56, D224-68.

Hutton, Dr. J. H.—cont.

Assam hill areas, total exclusion advocated, D p. 2374, D58-60, D72-4.

Burma, sub-Province of, D269-73.

Excluded areas:

Administration:

Officers, training and selection, D p. 2374, D53, D99-104.

Type, D73-4.

Boundaries, D p. 2374.

Justice, administration of, D13, D16, D295-303.

Officer in charge, power to remove undesirable persons, D 2374, D304-6.

Partial exclusion, D p. 2374, D113.

Total exclusion:

Extension, suggestion, D p. 2374, D112, D181-95, D264-5.

Financing of, D63-71, D260-1.

Islands, administration, D 2373-4.

Orissa Province, boundary, D p. 2374.

Hydari, Sir Akbar:

Confederation of Indian States, statement *re*, 2381-2.

Federation, financial position, Indian States' position, statement, 8022.

I

Imperial Parliament:

Control over reserved services through Secretary of State for the Dominions, suggestion, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (e)), B p. 2224 (4 (s)).

Indian Members, scheme, *Wedgwood* p. 332, 1023, 1033, 1120, 2868, 2870.

Legislation of, discussion and amendment or repeal by Indian legislatures, *see under* Legislative procedure.

Members, membership of Federal Assembly, scheme, *Wedgwood* p. 332, p. 333, 1027-34, 1107, 1120, 2868, 2870, 2890-1.

inalienable Responsibility for well-being of Indian masses, *Churchill* p. 1777 (8), p. 1779 (18), 14,402-15, 14,443, 14,450, 14,860-3, 14,878-81, 14,958-60, 15,010-21.

Retention of power, recommendation, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687; *Lyll* 12,331-2; *Bruce* 12,406-8.

Inchcape Committee, posts recommended for abolition by, and action taken, *Hoare* 8241.

Income Tax, *see under* Taxation.

India:

Attitude in, *MacMunn* 12,552-5.

now Primarily a political and not administrative problem, *Innes* p. 552, 5175.

Racial and religious divisions, *Churchill*, p. 1777 (7), 14,573-5.

loose Use of expression, *Churchill* p. 1777 (7), 14,777-84.

India Office, staff, abolition of posts, compensation position, *Hoare* 11,457-8.

Indian Civil Service:

see also Public Services.

British element, retention of service as All-India service necessary for, *O'Dwyer* 574.

Indian Civil Service—cont.**Control:**

by Secretary of State, preferred, *Fagan* p. 53 (7).

Transfer of powers of Secretary of State to Viceroy or Governor-General, proposal would not be agreed to, by *Services, Kerr* 29-30, 192, 228-9.

Indian officials in high posts, record of, *Hoare* 11,786; *Hailey* 11,786.

Reservation of certain posts to members of:

High Court Judges, *see under High Court under Judicial Administration.*

no longer necessary, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,095-7.

Retirement on proportionate pension, question of numbers, *Fawcett* 292-3.

Salaries:

New entrants, question under consideration, *Hoare* 8248-52.

Overseas pay, saving to be effected from abolition of, for new entrants, *Hoare* 8237.

Indian Civil Service Association:

Evidence on behalf of, *see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, 1-300.*

Indian Members, and representation of views of, *Kerr* 160-6.

Membership, p. 2; *Kerr* 160.

Memoranda, pp. 2-8, pp. 654-6.

Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association:

Evidence on behalf of, *see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, 1-300.*

Memorandum, pp. 9-11.

Objects of, etc., p. 9.

Indian Empire Society:

Evidence on behalf of, *see Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others, 12,237-12,720.*

memorandum, pp. 1686-7.

Indian (Imperial) Police Association:

Evidence on behalf of, *see Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E., and others, 1124-1562.*

Evidence:

Agreed with, *Mills* p. 2018.

Support by subordinate members of Service, believed, *Griffith* 1237.

Memorandum, pp. 140-55.

Indian Medical Service, *see Medical Services.***Indian Officers' Association:**

Evidence on behalf of, *see Bhandari, Mr. J.; Vijayaraghavacharya, Dewan Bahadur Sir T., K.B.E.; and Ghulam Mohammed, Mr., 10,966-11,209.*

Memoranda, pp. 1624-30.

Objects, membership, etc., p. 1624; *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,073-5; *Bhandari* 11,075-8.

Indian People:

see also Masses, etc.

Welfare and advancement of, the primary obligation, and tests of, *O'Dwyer* p. 77, 876, 902-5, 948-73, 3327, 3445-6.

Indian Police Association:

Evidence on behalf of, *see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, 301-421, 2520-2764.*

Constitution, *Fagan p. 49 (2 (2)).*

Representation, pp. 49-61.

Opinion *re, Thompson 4380-6.*

Indian Press:

Campaign against British officials, *Fagan 309, 323-4, 348-53, 382; Cotton 324-30, 2579-86; Sale 2617-9.*

Development of influence in the Punjab, *O'Dwyer 3328-39.*

Indian Society, standard of official conduct, *Fagan 309, 311, 343-7, 373-4, 393, 405-12, 415-21, 2520-4, 2564-78; Cotton 413-4, 2620-35.*

Statements by Members of Committee, pp. 309-11.

Indian States:

Agreements with Provincial Governments, position in Transition period, *Hoare 7661-2.*

Anglo-Indians and domiciled European community in, position under Federation, *Maqbool Mahmood 3089-95.*

British officers, recruitment, *O'Dwyer 689.*

Ceded territories, *see that title.*

Chamber of Princes, *see that title.*

and Commercial discrimination, question of, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, p. 604; Benthall 5467-8.*

Common services, encouragement of movement desirable, *Hoare 12,919.*

Communal problem in, *O'Dwyer 780-2; 3462.*

Customs duties, abolition in time hoped for, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, p. 595 (C8); Benthall 5349-53, 5433.*

Discrimination against subjects of:

 further Consideration needed, *Maqbool Mahmood 3075-8.*

 Safeguard against, *Hoare 15,541-5.*

and Federal Court, *see under Judicial Administration.*

and Federation, *see under Federation.*

Financial relations with Federation, *see under Finance.*

Handing over of power to, criticism, *Wedgwood p. 126, p. 128, 1049, 1077-98, 1121-3, 2815-28, 2870.*

Immigration and emigration between British India and, as federal subject, no objection to, *Panikkar 3058-9.*

non-Interference in, *Hoare 7673.*

Judicial administration, *see that title.*

Law and Order, taking away of, not proposed, *O'Dwyer 3461-2.*

Laws of, in conflict with provisions of any Federal Act, *Hoare 8672.*

Legislatures in, candidature, right of British Indian subjects, no proposal in connection with, *Hoare 6518-21.*

Paramountcy: *Chamber of Princes p. 276 (B) (C); Maqbool Mahmood 2367, 2420, 2443; Panikkar 2465-8, 2960.*

Protection of British Provinces, *Hoare 6514-7.*

Questions of:

 Exclusion from Act desirable, but possible reference to, in declaration of some kind, *Hoare 5838-43, 7734-45.*

 outside Federal constitution, *Hoare 7704.*

and Transfer of powers, *Hoare 6720-31, 6735.*

Treaties, engagements, etc.:

 except as Altered by Treaties of Accession, special powers of Secretary of State and Governor-General not to over-ride, *Hoare 7707-8.*

 Binding nature of, etc., reason for non-inclusion in White Paper and Act, *Hoare 7704-6, 11,973-80.*

Indian States—cont.**Paramountcy—cont.****Treaties, engagements, etc.—cont.**

Inviolability of, recommendation *re*, *Chamber of Princes*, p. 273 (H (a)), p. 279 (c); *H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir* p. 280, p. 282; *Maqbool Mahmood* 2411-2, 2459.

Reference to, in Government of India Act, *Hailey* 7739-42.

Sanctity of, reference to, in Proclamation by the Crown, suggestion, *Hoare* 11,973.

Port facilities, *Benthall* 6312-4.

should have no Privileges of competing for All-India services or Army commissions until same privileges extended to British Indian subjects in their territories, *All India Muslim Conf.* p. 1490.

Property ceded to the Crown (outside field of paramountcy), transfer to Federation, *Hoare* 13,241-65, 13,272.

Protection of rights of, special responsibility of Governor-General, and Governors, *Hoare* 5781, 8669.

Questions pending between British Government and desirability of settlement, *O'Dwyer* 645-7.

Railways, jurisdiction over, *Herbert* p. 587; *Hoare* 13,202-7, 13,250-4.

Representative institutions in, position *re*, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2502-4.

Right of, to protection by Army, *Panikkar* 3145.

Status, classification by powers advocated, *Godbole* p. 576, 5199-200, 5206-7.

Subjects of:

and Discriminatory legislation, question of position, *Maqbool Mahmood* 3075-8.

Nationality question, *Panikkar* 3011-3, 3121; *Maqbool Mahmood* 3014-23, 3075-6; *Sen* 3024-7.

Suit against Ruler of, by subject of British India, no provision for, and question as regards suit against government of State, *Hoare* 14,383-91.

Taxation, *see under* Taxation.

Tributes:

Abolition of, desirable but financial difficulty, *Hoare* 8199, 8207-10, 8214-6.

Abolition or remission would be matter for the Crown when Federation in existence, *Hoare* 8206.

Gradual wiping out of, proposal, *Hoare* 8199.

Immunities, amount of, *Hailey* 8473-4.

Mysore, reduction, *Hoare* 8212, 8213.

Number of States paying, *Hoare* 8211.

Quid pro quo, and continuance of, if tributes abolished, but factor of indirect taxation increase in States, *Hoare* 8464-9.

Remission of amount by which contribution in excess of 5 per cent. of total revenues of State desired but financial difficulty at present, *Hoare* 8200-4, 8207.

Unsuitability for inclusion in new Constitution and desirability of making expenditure to abolish, *Hoare* 8459-60, 8471-2.

Indian Trades' Union Federation, amalgamation with National Federation of Labour into National Trades Union Federation, B p. 2212.

Indianisation, *see under* Defence and under Public Services.

Industrial Councils:

Importance of establishment and recommendations *re*, *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2227; *Chowdhury* B416; *Shiva Rao* B464; *Joshi* B465-6, B470-1.

Welfare of labour one of objects of, *Chowdhury* B529.

Industries, *see* Commerce.

Inland Waterways:

see also Shipping.

Passing through two or more States, exclusive legislative power to Federal legislature, criticism and suggestion, *Govt. of Cochin* p. 587.

Innes, Sir Charles, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S. (Retd.): 4805-5181.

British trade, p. 552, 4857-8, 4882-7.

Burma, literacy and use of vote, 4967-9, 4980-90.

Communal feeling, p. 550, 4847-9.

new Constitution, importance of favourable public opinion, p. 552, 5055. Courts, 4963.

Details of service, p. 550, 4808.

Educated classes, change in mental outlook and growth of political consciousness, pp. 549-50, 4967-70, 5140-7.

English language, 5181.

Federal legislatures, indirect election to, 4888-93, 5113-6.

Federation, 4927-35, 5015-7, 5048-51, 5101-6.

Finance, possible additional expenditure under reforms, 4910-3, 4942-7, 5018-21, 5068-79, 5117-8.

Financial safeguards, 4812-4, 4846.

Fiscal matters, 5002-7, 5035-6.

Governors:

Special powers and responsibility, 5168-8.

Touch with Heads of Departments and Inspector-General of Police, 5026-9.

Governors-General, taking over of administration by, 5009-10.

India now primarily a political and not administrative problem, p. 552, 5175.

Indian Civil Service, recruitment by Secretary of State and Commission at end of five years, 4813-4, 5173-4.

Law and Order, transfer of, 4971-5, 4991-2, 5030-4.

Legislative Assembly, 5136-9.

Masses, influencing of, p. 552, 4815-24, 4999-5001.

Montague-Chelmsford Reforms, p. 550.

Nationalist movement, p. 550.

Parties and party organisations, 5000-1, 5008.

Pledges, 4895-902, 5149-52.

Police, recruitment by Secretary of State and Commission at end of five years, 4812-4, 5173-4.

Provincial autonomy, 4826-9, 5023-5.

Public Services:

Ex-members, attitude of, 4850-1.

Indian officials, 5152-5.

Responsible government, p. 550, p. 551, p. 552, p. 553, 4830-45, 4903-9, 4951-2, 4993-5, 5056-63, 5080-5, 5091-100, 5107-10, 5127-31, 5176.

Safeguards, p. 552, 4812-4, 4846, 4867-8, 4918-26, 4952-3, 5061-3, 5164-72.

Second chambers, provinces, 5011-4, 5066-7, 5086-7, 5161-3.

Social reforms, 4825, 4938-41, 4964-6.

Taxation, 4936-7, 4942-7, 5018-21.

Treasury or Finance Department in every Provincial Government, 4869-76, 5052-4.

Viceroy, Executive Council, Indian Members, 4861-6, 4880-1.

White Paper:

not an Abdication and surrender of British rights and interests of masses will not be seriously endangered by, 5111-2, 5132-5.

increasing Acceptance by great mass of educated opinion anticipated, 4815-6, 4877-9, 4914-7, 5065-6, 5088-90, 5160.

Innes, Sir Charles—cont.**White Paper—cont.**

- Acceptance of general scheme, pp. 550-3, 4954-61, 5148.
- Alternative proposals, criticisms, pp. 551-3, 4852-8, 4976-9, 4991-8.
- Opponents, arguments of, pp. 550-1.
- Rejection of, results, p. 552, 4853-8.
- Scope for continued recruitment of right class of Englishmen under, 5179-80.
- Workable administrative scheme, 4859-60.
- Women, p. 549, 4996-7, 5037-47, 5140.

Intellectual and Educated Classes: Churchill 15,001-5.

- Change in mental outlook since pre-war: *Innes* pp. 549-50, 4967-70, 5140-7.
- not Agreed with, *Churchill* 14,742-4.
- Conflict of interests between masses and, question of, *O'Dwyer* 3223-31, 3343-9, 3356-9; *Churchill* 14,961-3.
- Influence over the masses, *O'Dwyer* 737-40, 3310-1, 3340-2, 3448-9.

International Conventions, accepted by Federal Government, position as regards enforcement in federal units, Hoare 12,770-3.**International Labour Conventions, etc.:**

- Ratification by Federal Government:
 - Position as regards observance and enforcement in federal units, *Hoare* 12,764, 12,872-85, 13,215-24; *Stewart* 12,876-8.
 - Power, recommendation, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.*, pp. 2222-3, B p. 2226 (13); *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2229.
- Sub-Convention from Centre to Provinces, would be approved, *Shiva Rao* B587.

Invalid Pensions, a provincial subject, Hoare 6525.**Irrigation Service:**

see also Public Services.

European element:

- Adequate, retention essential, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687; *Bruce* 12,641-3.
- Maintenance of, retention of Service as All-India Service necessary for, *O'Dwyer* 574.
- European element and recruitment, probable position after transfer, *Hoare* 11,513-6, 11,532, 11,823-5; *Hailey* 11,513.

Transfer:

- Caution necessary, and suggestion *re*, *Bruce* 12,641-3.
- Effects of, cannot be judged without experience, *Hailey* 11,520, 11,529, 11,786.
- Experiment should be proceeded with, *O'Dwyer* p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 770-9, 3291-302, 3454-8.
- Views of Provincial Governments and Simon Commission, *Hoare* 11,639-98.

J**James, Wing-Commander A. W. H., M.C., M.P.: D1-308.****Aboriginal tribes:**

- wholly Excluded Primitive Forest areas, scheme for, D p. 2363, D55-7, D76-80, D196-211, D215-21, D282-4, D308.
- Extracts from documents, D pp. 2363-7.
- General particulars, D pp. 2362-3, 2363-4.
- Protection, Central authority advocated, D36.
- Representation in legislatures, D106, D107-8, D110.

James, Wing-Commander A. W. H.—cont.**Aboriginal tribes—cont.****Scattered groups:**

Administration, D81-5.

Special officer for superintendence of, D35-8, D45-52.

White Paper proposals, inadequacy D35.

Excluded areas:

Administration, D8, D275-81.

Partially, D p. 2363.

Total exclusion, extension, suggestion D194, D275.

Totally, financing of, D64, D196-210.

James, Mr. F. E.; Page, Mr. W. W. K.; Gavin-Jones, Mr. T.; Cuffe, Mr. G. E.; and Roffey, Mr. L. A., on behalf of the European Association: 3725-4211.

Anglo-Indian community, 3905-11.

British nationality, p. 455 (52), 3891-2.

Cabinet system, 4192.

Commercial safeguards, p. 454 (47).

Council of State, European representation, p. 451 (35).

Courts:

High, p. 455-6 (53) (54), 4148-9.

Supreme, p. 456 (56).

Transfer, 4150-6.

Depressed classes, representation, 3797.

Education, Anglo-Indian and domiciled European community, pp. 457-8 (63).

Elections, p. 442 (3), 3782.

European Association, pp. 441-2 (1), 4004-5, 4013-6, 4107-10, 4022-4.

Europeans:

Criminal proceedings against, pp. 454-5, (49)-(51), 3912-4.

Discrimination against, p. 454 (48).

Professional qualifications, p. 454 (48).

Executive, provinces, 3859-78.

Federal Assembly:

European representation, p. 451-2 (35)-(37), 3817-8, 4004-12.

Indian States, seats allotted to, and not filled, suggestion *re*, pp. 443-4 (6 (b)), 3738-41, 3928-37, 3951-3, 4034, 4053-7, 4069-70.

Indirect election, 4071-5, 4205-7.

Federal legislature:

Disqualification for membership, p. 454 (45).

European members, probable attitude, 4203-4.

European representation, pp. 450-1.

Size, pp. 442-3 (4), 3792-8, 4053-63.

Federation:

English as official language of, p. 444 (7)-(9), 3745-52, 3898-902, 4025-7.

Finance, p. 443 (5), 3784, 4001, 4037-8, 4160-3.

Inauguration, p. 443 (6 (a)), 3787-8, 3945-50.

Indian States and, p. 443 (6 (b)), 3937.

pre-Requisites, p. 444 (6 (c)).

Scheme should be outlined at once in one Constitution Act, 4105-6, 4171-3.

Finance, cost of proposed reforms, pp. 442-3 (3) (4), 3781-4.

Franchise, p. 442 (3), p. 448-9 (24), 3782, 3795, 3831-3, 3853-5, 3915-9.

Governors:

Experienced advice to, provision for, p. 457 (60), 4187-90.

Special responsibilities, p. 445 (14), 4097-8, 4100-1.

Labour representation, 3797, 3812-6.

James, Mr. F. E.—cont.

Law and Order:

Internal security, responsibility, p. 446 (14 (iv)).

Transfer, pp. 445-7, 3753-73, 3789-91, 3881, 3926-7, 4127-46, 4169-71, 4196-7.

Medical Services and hospitals, p. 448 (23), 3742.

Military expenditure, 4050-1.

Ministers, joint responsibility, p. 457 (61), 3970, 4193-4.

Parliamentary system, 4195.

Police:

Acts and Rules, pp. 445-6, 3824-7.

British element, 3827-8.

Control by Board, p. 446 (p. 14 (iii)), 3824.

Dealing with subversive and terrorist movements, pp. 446-7, 3755-6, 3759-73, 3777-80, 3819-24, 3840-50, 3938-44, 4034-7, 4040-3, 4083-6, 4115-9, 4120-2.

Federal Inspector-General, 3756, 4120.

Political interference or pressure, p. 446 (14), 3754, 3758, 3821, 3824.

Postings, etc., 3824.

Transfer, 3879-80.

Provincial autonomy, pre-requisites, pp. 444-5 (10).

Provincial governments, official languages, p. 444 (7), 4027.

Provincial legislatures:

Disqualification for membership, p. 454 (45).

European members, probable attitude, 4203-4.

European representation, pp. 450-1, pp. 452-4.

Indirect election, 4071-5.

Size, p. 442 (4), 3792-8, 4001, 4093-6.

Public Service Commissions, p. 447 (20), 3824, 4157-9.

Public Services, p. 444 (10), p. 447 (17) (18) (19), 3799-811, 3906-11, 3922-3, 3971-4, 3989-97, 4102-4.

Second Chambers in provinces, pp. 449-50, p. 452 (38), 3743-4, 3811, 3951-2, 3920-1, 3908-4000, 4002-3, 4028-31, 4099, 4181-6.

Secretary of State's Council, p. 457 (62).

Subversive and terrorist movement, p. 445 (10) (12), p. 446-7, 3755-6, 3759-73, 3777-80, 3785-6, 3819-24, 3829-30, 3840-50, 3938-44, 3954-69, 4034-7, 4039-43, 4081-6, 4115-26.

Taxation, local, pp. 456-7 (57) (58).

Unemployment, 3905-6, 4032-3.

White Paper proposals: 3882-90.

Rejection, probable effect in India, 4201.

Resolution of Legislative Assembly, 4017-20.

Satisfactory on the whole subject to certain modifications, p. 442 (2), 3833-9, 4164-8, 4200-1.

Jamkhandi, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

Jammu and Kashmir, His Highness' Government, evidence on behalf of, see Kak, Mr. R., 2297-2519, 2953-3163.

Jath, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

Jayaker, Mr. M. R., farewell remarks, p. 1652.

Joint responsibility, see under Ministers.

Joshi, Mr. N. M., see Shiva Rao, Mr. B., and others, B100-703.

Judges, see under Judicial administration.

Judicial administration:

see also Law and Order.

among Aboriginal tribes, system of administration of justice and unsuitability of general legal procedure, *Hutton D* pp. 2371-3, D143-3, D157-80.

Bar:

English barristers, position of, *Hoare* 15,483, 15,484; *Hailey* 15,483.

Indian, *Page* 3829; *Hailey* 7973-5.

Civil Courts:

Corruption in, but great improvement, *Stuart* p. 426.

Jurisdiction of, and nature of suits, *Stuart* p. 425.

Number of suits instituted annually, *Stuart* p. 425.

Civil law and procedure, administrative relations between Federal Government and provinces, *Hoare* 12,973-8, 13,034-5, 13,062-3.

Civil Procedure Code, modification by Central Legislature, enforcement in particular province, adoption by local legislature by vote of House should be necessary for, *All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League* p. 1478 (VIII).

Control of Courts: *Thompson* 4402-9.

by Governors, preferable to control by Minister, *O'Dwyer* 759-69.

by High Court instead of by Minister, question of, and difficulties in connection with, *Hoare* 5749; *Hailey* 5801-2.

Criminal Appeal Court:

Establishment of, in future, proposed provision for, *Hoare* p. 1241 (8), 13,904, 13,969, 13,974-6, 14,000, 14,174-88, 14,193, 14,257-70, 14,359-61; *Hailey* 13,996.

Power to increase sentences, question of, 14,193-4.

Removal of right of appeal to Privy Council, if established, question of, *Hailey* 13,996-9; *Hoare* 13,998-14,016, 14,204.

Special judges would be necessary, *Hailey* 13,972.

Criminal appeals, present position, *Hailey* 13,970; *Hoare* 14,004-4, 14,009-14, 14,036-7.

Criminal courts:

Judicial officers, appointment and promotion system, *Stuart* p. 426.

Jurisdiction, *Stuart* p. 426.

Special, appointment of, anticipated difficulties, *Stuart* p. 427.

Criminal law and procedure:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, *Hoare* 12,761, 12,763, 12,778, 12,993, 13,000-5, 13,034-5, 13,062-3, 13,115-23.

local Variations in different provinces, *Hoare* 7030; *Hailey* 7963-6.

Criminal Procedure Code:

Amendment of, as regards proceedings against Europeans, *Hoare* 11,942-8; *Hailey* 11,944, 11,945.

a purely Indian Act, *Hoare* 11,948-53.

Criminal proceedings against Europeans, see under Europeans.

in Excluded and partially excluded areas, difference, *Hutton D* 13.

Federal Court:

Ad hoc court:

Objections to proposal, *Hoare* 7958-9.

Suggestion for, to start with, *Thompson* 4630-1.

Appeal to Privy Council:

from Decision involving interpretation of Federal laws without leave, proposed, *Hoare* 14,201-3.

Judicial administration—cont.

Federal Court—cont.

Appeal to Privy Council—cont.

in Matters originally considered by State Court, *Hoare* 14,330-1.

Money limit, working of, at present, *Stuart* 3686-8.

Preservation of sovereignty of federating States, formula necessary for, *Chamber of Princes* p. 278 (G (b)); *Maqbool Mahmood* 3101.

Question of, *Sen* 3032-5; *Committee discussion* pp. 374-5, p. 381.

Right of, as regards Constitutional questions, *Hoare* 13,893-4.

White Paper proposal accepted, *Maqbool Mahmood* 3099-100.

Appellate jurisdiction:

Constitutional issues, meaning of, *Hoare* 13,930-8, 13,947-51.

Federal law, interpretation of:

in Concurrent field, no provision for, unless Supreme Court side established, *Hailey* p. 1240 (7), 13,906-20, 13,957-9, 14,133; *Hoare* p. 1240 (7), 13,909, 13,920, 13,952-6, 13,960-3, 13,991-4, 14,019-22, 14,100-10, 14,135-40.

Suggestion, *Hoare* p. 1240 (7), 13,890, 13,925-7, 13,929, 13,939-43, 13,981-8, 13,952-3, 14,017-29, 14,215-21; *Hailey* 13,927, 13,939-42.

States, position *re*, *Hoare* 13,981-8.

Interpretation of terms of law in concurrent field, might be arranged for if Constitutional issue involved, *Hailey* 14,095-8; *Hoare* 14,099.

Judgments, execution of, through agency of originating courts, *Hoare* p. 1240 (4), 13,964-8, 13,985, 14,066-7, 14,223, 14,233-6; *Hailey* 14,059-68.

by Leave, etc., *Hoare* p. 1239 (1).

Private litigants, *Hoare* 13,882, 13,892, 14,222, 14,365-70; *Hailey* 13,945-6.

Procedure, *Hoare* pp. 1239-40 (2).

Scope of, *Hoare* 13,882-6.

from State Courts:

Attitude of Indian Princes, question of, *Hoare* p. 1240 (3), 13,889-92, 14,213-4, 14,219-21.

Recommendation *re*, *Chamber of Princes* p. 278 (G (a)); *H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir* p. 281 (IX).

Value of subject-matter in dispute, provision *re*, *Hoare* p. 1239 (1), 14,058, 14,161-72, 14,371-2.

Vexatious appeals, power to decline to entertain, proposal, *Hoare* p. 1239 (1), 13,977-8, 14,131-3; *Hailey* 14,130.

Authority, derivation of, *Chamber of Princes* p. 279 (9); *Sen* 3082.

Challenging of validity of legislation in, not in High Courts, suggestion would be considered, *Hoare* 11,987-91.

Constitutional issues:

Applications by private individuals where no suit involved, allowing of, not considered possible, *Hoare* 14,380-2.

Decisions, Indian States would be bound by, but enforcement would lie with States, *Hoare* p. 1240 (3), 13,979-80, 13,989-90.

Decision involving test case, power to Governors to get possibly desirable, *Stuart* 3689-90.

Governor-General to have power to refer justiciable matters to, for opinion, *Hoare* 14,141-54, 14,240-52.

Origin of word "justiciable," suggestion to be considered, *Hoare* 8673.

Grant of remedies and issue of processes in States, criticism of proposals and recommendation *re*, *Chamber of Princes* p. 278 (G (c)); *H.H. Govt. Jammu and Kashmir* p. 281 (IX); *Sen* 2455-8.

Judicial administration—*cont.*

Federal Court—*cont.*

Judges:

- Appointment, method, *Hoare* 14,206; *Hailey* 14,277.
- Appointment from the States, question of, *Hoare* 8675, 14,120-1, 14,206-7, 14,305-7.
- Civilian judges as, barring of, not considered desirable, *Hoare* 14,271-92; *Hailey* 14,298-304.
- Number should be strictly limited, *Hoare* 14,310-1.
- Qualifications, *Hoare* 13,873-7, 14,120-2, 14,206-8, 14,271-92, 14,305-9, 14,314-5.; *Hailey* 14,298-304.
- Retiring age, extension to 65, suggestion to be considered, *Hoare* 8679, 14,114-9.
- Salaries, *Hoare* 14,312-3.
- Need for, *Hoare* 7958.
- Original jurisdiction: *Hoare* 13,878-81, 14,123-6, 14,373-9; *Hailey* 13,945, 14,039.
- Disputes between two States where subject accepted by one to be Federal but not accepted by other, *Hoare* 14,230-2.
- as regards Disputes in which subject of Indian State concerned, opinion *re*, *Sen* 3028-32.
- Injunction procedure, difficulty, *Hoare* 14,051, 14,053; *Hailey* 14,052-7.
- Interpretation of Instrument of Accession covered by, *Hoare* 8676-7, 14,209-10, 14,316-9.
- further Treaties of same kind as Instruments of Accession would be covered, *Hoare* 14,211-2.
- Power of control over High Courts, extent of, *Hoare* p. 1240 (5), 14,343-7.
- no Power of control proposed over State Courts, such as High Courts possess over subordinate tribunals, *Hoare* p. 1240 (5).
- Process to run throughout States, procedure to be same as in British India, *Hoare* 14,332-5.
- Reference of matters to, which are not strictly "justiciable," question of, *Hoare* 12,862-4.
- Supreme Court side:
 - Appeal to Privy Council to be allowed by leave, *Hoare* 14,202-3.
 - Constitutional issues raised in, position in event of, *Hoare* 14,038-49.
 - Personnel, economy would result, *Hoare* 14,069-71.
 - Provision for, in future, suggestion, *Hoare* pp. 1240-2 (8) (9), 13,895-900, 13,909, 13,928, 13,960-3, 14,017-8, 14,050, 14,077-9, 14,110-1, 14,189-92, 14,256, 14,293-7, 14,348-58, 14,362-4, 14,392-9; *Hailey* 13,900-5, 13,909, 13,940, 13,957-8.
 - Title of Supreme Court instead of, suggestion would be considered, *Hoare* 14,112-3.

High Courts:

- Administrative control of:
 - by Central Government:
 - Advocated, *European Assn.* pp. 455-6 (53) (54); *Page* 4148-9; *Nanak Chand* 9000-5; *Sinha* p. 243 (10).
 - Arguments for, by Sir Nripendra Nath Sircar, pp. 1349-53.
 - Reply to, *Hoare* pp. 1353-4.
 - by Provinces or Centre, question of, *Stuart* 3638-9, 3684-5.
 - as Provincial subject advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (IX), p. 1480 (6); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,097.
- Administrative control over civil administration of justice, *Hailey* 6494-9.

Judicial administration—cont.**High Courts—cont.**

Appeal to Privy Council direct should be provided for, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 600-1 (F4); *Benthall* 5344-8.

Appointment and control of subordinate judiciary by, *see under Judiciary below.*

Breaches of the constitution, powers *re*, recommendation, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 601 (F4).

Centralisation:

Advocated, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1385-6 (X), 8985-9002, 9290-301; *Moonje* 9295.

Decision against, reason for, *Hoare* 5813.

Challenging of validity of legislation in, *Hoare* 11,985-91.

Control of Courts by, instead of by Minister, question of, and difficulties in connection with, *Hoare* 5749; *Hailey* 5801-2.

Control over, by Federal Court, extent of power, *Hoare* p. 1240 (5), 14,343-7.

English as official language of, statutory provision for, advocated, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 601 (F5).

Financial provision for maintenance of buildings, etc., *Hoare* 7901, 7953-4, p. 1354; *Hailey* 7943-52, 8009.

Judges:**Additional:**

Advantages of retaining power to appoint, *Hoare* 14,194; *Hailey* 14,196-7.

Objection to, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (IX).

Appointment:

on Communal basis, *Nanak Chand* 9006-7.

by His Majesty on recommendation of Governor advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (IX), p. 1480 (6).

Method, *O'Dwyer* 545-7; *Stuart* 3700-4.

Restrictions as to source of, abolition of provision as to, *Hailey* 7910-1, 7916-7, 7979; *Hoare* 7912-6, 7918, 7960-2, 7980, 8016.

Source of, recommendation, *I.C.S. Assn.* pp. 654-6.

Barristers or Advocates from United Kingdom:

Continuance of certain proportion advocated, *European Assn.* p. 456 (55).

Standard of, *Hailey* 7976-9, 7998-9.

Chief Justice:

Appointment from the Bar, note taken of views expressed by Delegates, *Hoare* 14,339-40.

Pleader might be appointed as, *Hailey* 7919.

Qualifications, recommendations, *Sinha* p. 243 (10).

Qualifications required, *Hoare* 8000-1, 11,745-6; *Hailey* 8001, 11,747. Restriction as to source of appointment, proposed abolition, *Hailey* 7919, 7979; *Hoare* 7980, 7997, 8000-2, 11,743-7.

Indian Civil Servants as:**Abolition of reservation:**

Compensation claim, question of, *Fawcett* 197-200.

Criticism, *O'Dwyer* p. 76.

possible Result, *I.C.S. Assn.* pp. 654-5, pp. 655-6.

Advantages, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 655; *Hailey* 7981.

Continuance of certain number advocated, *Stuart* 3681-3; *European Assn.* p. 456 (55).

Offices should not be held, except temporarily, by, *Sinha* p. 243 (10), 2135-6.

Judicial administration—*cont.*

High Courts—*cont.*

Judges—*cont.*

Indian Civil Servants as—*cont.*

One-third, reservation:

Continuance pending results of inquiry into recruiting at end of five years, suggestion, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 656 (5).

Inclusion in list of statutory rights, advocated, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 656 (6).

below One-third proportion, additional selection grade posts for District Judges, suggestion, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 656.

Reason for provision, *Hailey* 7970-2.

Muslims as, suggestion, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9891-3.

Promotions from Subordinate Judiciary, *Stuart* 3654-7.

Qualifications, salaries and allowances and appointment, continued control by the Crown, through Governor-General, *Hoare* 7901, 7903-6, 7983-4, 7986-7, 8004; *Hailey* 7907-9; 7985.

Retirement, age of, *Stewart* 8019; *Hoare* 8020, 14,118, 14,194; *Nanak Chand* p. 1386 (X); *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 11 (IX), 1478.

Salaries, financial provision for, and proposed power to Governor-General and Governor to secure actual funds, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 4 (7); *Fawcett* 90-4.

Salaries and pensions, inclusion among non-voted items of Provincial Budget, *Hoare* p. 1354.

Temporary:

Advantages of retaining power to appoint, and White Paper proposal *re*, *Hoare* 8017, 14,195; *Hailey* 14,196.

Appointment as necessary by Governor advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (IX).

Judiciaries, amalgamation, not desirable, *Stuart* 3698-9.

Jurisdiction:

in Excluded areas, extent, *Hutton* D16.

Regulation by Federal and provincial legislatures proposals, *Hoare* 7901, 7920-1, 7922, 7923-8, 7929-31, 7934-6, 7988-93, 7996, 8010-6; *Hailey* 7932-4, 8006-9, 8010.

White Paper proposals, *Hoare* 7901.

Ministerial staff, appointment, power of Chief Justice, *Hailey* 6500.

Political or communal pressure, safeguarding from, importance of, *European Assn.* p. 456 (54).

present Position of, *O'Dwyer* 478-85.

Provisions *re*, question as to, *Thompson* 4388-94.

Restriction and transfer of powers of, by Federal legislature, possibility of, *O'Dwyer* 536-44, 3190-2.

Superintendence over subordinate courts, power to Federal Legislature to regulate powers of, *Hoare* 14,199-200, 14,341.

Independence and standard of Courts must be maintained, *Innes* 4963.

Judiciary:

see also Judges under Federal Court and High Courts above and Magistrates below.

Appointment and promotion system, *Stuart* p. 425-7, 3582, 3607, 3616, 3667-8, 3721-4.

British and Indian members, numbers, *O'Dwyer* p. 76, 490-1.

British element, adequate, retention essential, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687.

District Sessions Judge, promotion to, *Hailey* 11,774-5.

Judicial administration—cont.**Judiciary—cont.**

Indian officials, tribute to, and difficulty of position under elected Ministers, *Waris Ameer Ali* pp. 1698-9, 12,461-75.

Promotion, Minister should have no connection with, *Stuart* 3597-600, 3617-8, 3647-53, 3664-6.

Recruitment:

see also Appointment *above*.

from the Bar absolutely, advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2201 (9).

from Bar and from Civil Service, comparison of previous experience, *Hailey* 11,733-42, 11,748.

on Basis of merit only, advocated, *Nanak Chand* 9005.

Civil judicial officers, method, *Hailey* 6495-9.

from Civil Service, value of, and desirability of continuing, *Hoare* 11,731-3, 11,744, 11,749; *Hailey* 11,733-42.

by Governors, preferable to recruitment by elected Minister, *O'Dwyer* 759-69.

Subordinate:

on Communal grounds, *Nanak Chand* 9297.

by High Courts:

on Basis of merit solely, necessary, *Nanak Chand* 9299-304.

Suggestion, *Hoare* 7901.

Method, *Hailey* 7967.

by Provincial Governments would be better than proposed arrangement, *Nanak Chand* 9000-5.

Separation of judiciary from Executive advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2201 (9).

Subordinate:

Appointment, promotion and general control by High Courts:

Arguments for, by Sir Nripendra Nath Sircar, p. 1352.

Reply to, p. 1354.

Consideration of, desirable, but difficulty of, if High Courts under control of Federal Government, *Hoare* p. 1354.

Civil, regulation by provincial legislatures, White Paper proposals, *Hoare* 7901.

Control by High Courts, suggestion, *Hoare* 7901.

Recruitment, *see under* Recruitment *above*.

Superintendence by High Courts, regulation by provincial legislatures advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (IX), p. 1480 (6).

Transfer system, *Stuart* p. 426.

Magistrates:

Control by High Court, difficulties in connection with, *Hailey* 5749-54, 5933-4.

District:

Appointment method, *Hailey* 5750, 11,773-5.

Control by Governor, advocated, *French* 16,534-8, 16,662-5, 16,688-93.

Executive functions, *French* 16,536, 16,662-5, 16,688-91.

Expectation of becoming Commissioners, *Hailey* 11,776.

Functions of, in connection with movement of troops, *French* p. 2097.

Functions and position of, *Gavin Jones* p. 708.

Government's chief source of information as to occurrences in district, *French* pp. 2017-8.

Relations with police, *Loveluck*, *King*, *Dodd* 1356-68; *French* p. 2017, 16,658-61.

Judicial administration—cont.

Magistrates—cont.

District—cont.

- Responsibility for maintenance of law and order, *French* p. 2017, 16,607-10.
- must be under Same authority as police, *French* p. 2017, 16,531-9, 16,611-4.
- Scheduled posts filled from All-India Service under control of Secretary of State, but officiating and temporary posts filled by Provincial Service officers in some cases, *Hailey* 11,231-7, 11,240-6; *Hoare* 11,238-9, 11,242, 11,243.

Executive and judicial functions:

Combination of, *Hailey* 5749-50, 5933, 5938-42; *Hoare* 7901.

Division of:

Administrative arrangements made in some cases, but difficulties in connection with, *Hailey* 7968-9.

Undesirable, *Kerr* 277-8.

Maintenance of powers, importance and safeguard for, *F. E. James* 4137-46.

Minister of Justice, probable appointment, *Hailey* 7982.

Oudh and Agra, financial position, *Stuart* 3628-31.

Privy Council, appeal to, *see under* Criminal Appeal Court, Federal Court, and High Courts above.

Royal Prerogative of Mercy, present position not to be altered, *Hoare* 14,073-5.

Special prosecutions, possible difficulties, *Stuart* p. 427, 3582-3, 3623-7, 3669-72.

State Courts:

Advocates or Pleaders, eligibility for appointment as judges of Federal Court, to be considered, *Hoare* 14,208, 14,308-9.

Appeal from to Federal Court, *see under* Federal Court above.

Control, no power of, proposed to Federal Court, such as High Courts possess over subordinate tribunals, *Hoare* p. 1240 (5).

Definition in Act necessary, *Hoare* 14,227-9, 14,237-40, 14,328-9.

Grouping of smaller States for purposes of, movement for, *Hoare* 14,072.

Judges of, eligibility for appointment as judges of Federal Court, question of, *Hoare* 8675, 14,120-1, 14,206-7, 14,305-7.

Subordinate Courts, defence that action *ultra vires* of the Court, Court should give its own view, *Stuart* 3691-2.

Supreme Court of Appeal:

Appeals from, to Privy Council, in criminal as well as civil cases advocated, *European Assn.* p. 456 (56).

Arguments for and against much the same as before Federation scheme, *Hoare* 14,077-8.

Establishment, postponement until financial position in India clearer recommended, *European Assn.* p. 456 (56).

Extension of jurisdiction of Federal Court instead of appointment of, *see* Supreme Court side *under* Federal Court above.

Judges, salaries, pensions, etc., not to be varied to disadvantage of judge during tenure of office, *Hoare* 14,336-8.

would be Unnecessary expense at present and should not be set up until much stronger and more general demand for, *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (9); *Thompson* 4511-7.

Transfer:

see also under Law and Order.

Jurisdiction, powers and authority of courts, question of effect on, *Stuart* 3696-7; *Page* 4150-6; *Hailey* 5903-6.

Judicial administration—cont.**Transfer—cont.**

Political pressure, possibility of, *O'Dwyer* 715, 3459-60; *Stuart* p. 426, 3582-3, 3587-627, 3614-57, 3673-80, 3714-24.

Qualifications of magistrates and subordinate judges, possible effect as regards, *Stuart* 3693-5; *Thompson* 4395-409.

Risks of, *Waris Ameer Ali* pp. 1698-700, 12,556-63, 12,603-5, 12,717-8; *O'Dwyer* pp. 75-6, 478-89, 532, 715, 3184-9, 3459-60; *Le Rossignol* pp. 1702-3.

Subordinate courts, constitution and organisation of, effect, *Hoare* 5896-902.

White Paper proposals, not drawn in great detail and gaps need filling up, *Hoare* 7901.

Judiciary, see under Judicial Administration.

Justice, Minister of, probable appointment, Hailey 7982.

Justice Party, see South Indian Liberal Federation.

Jute Export Tax, see under Taxation.

K

Kak, Mr. R., on behalf of the Government of H.H. The Maharajah of Jammu and Kashmir: 2297-2519, 2953-3163.

Chamber of Princes, 2376.

Corporation tax, p. 280 (I), 2371-2, 3147-50, 3152.

Council of State, representation of Indian States, pp. 280-1 (III).

Federal Courts, p. 281 (IX).

Federal Legislature:

Joint sessions, p. 281 (V).

Procedure, matters pertaining exclusively to Indian States, p. 281 (VI).

Representatives of Indian States, Oath of Allegiance, p. 281 (IV).

Federation:

Accession of Indian Princes, safeguards required, pp. 279-82.

Indian States and:

Division of legislative subjects, pp. 281-2 (VII) (X), 2322-3.

Financial powers and relations, p. 280 (I), 3149-52, 3155-63.

Relations between Federation and Federal units, p. 281 (VII) (VIII).

Indian States, treaties, engagements or sanads, p. 280 (II); p. 282 (XII).

White Paper, modifications suggested, pp. 279-82, 2368-72.

Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., I.C.S. (Retd.), 7046-7676.

see also 1-300.

Council of State:

Government representatives, 7172-4.

Labour representation, 7294-5.

Depressed classes, scheduled, 7359-61.

Elections:

Constituencies, size, 7394-6.

Corrupt Practices Act, 7159.

Electorate, illiterates, 7085-7.

Expenses, 7156-60.

for General seats and communal seats, on different dates, 7362-4, 7369-70.

Percentage of voters voting at present, 7063-5, 7335.

Kerr, Sir John Henry—cont.

Elections—cont.

Polling:

- Coloured box system, 7081-91, 7100, 7177-81.
- Stations, police protection, 7381-90.
- Women, impersonation question, 7092-9.
- Practicability question, 7074-9.
- Voters' Roll, 7054-8, 7354-61, 7365-8, 7371-80.
- Women voters, 7185-8, 7400-8.

Federal Assembly:

- Constituencies, and contact between members and constituents, 7060-3, 7149, 7152-5, 7162-3, 7194-5, 7337-51, 7394-8.
- Depressed classes, representation, 7241-2, 7249-53, 7256-7.
- Election to:
 - Direct v. indirect, 7080, 7184.
 - Group voting, 7184, 7332-4.
 - European seats, 7289-90.
 - Labour representation, 7291-2.

Franchise:

- Wage earning qualification, 7206-8.
- Women, 7330-1, 7434-8, 7440-1, 7443-4.
- High Courts, Judges, pp. 654-6.
- Views of, *Thompson* 4697.

Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.; Fawcett, Sir Charles Gordon Hill; Knox, Mr. Kenneth Neville, C.I.E.; Leach, Mr. Frank Burton, C.I.E.; Green, Mr. A. C.; Robertson, Mr. Frederick Wynne; Tallents, Mr. Philip Cubitt, C.I.E.; on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association: 1-300.

- Commissioners, 236-43, 267-72.
- High Court Judges, p. 4 (7), 90-4, 197-200.
- Indian Civil Service, control, 29-30, 192, 228-9.
- Indian Civil Service Association, 160-6.
- Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, p. 9.

Legislatures:

- Attitude with regard to Civil Services, 210-3.
- Demands for committees of inquiry into conduct of public officers, p. 4 (6).
- Provident Funds, p. 6 (13), p. 8 (16), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6), 214, 220-1.
- Public Services, All-India:
 - Abolition of posts, recommendation *re* selection posts in case of, p. 3 (2), 28-71, 83-9, 132-4, 145-6, 154-9, 205, 244-50.
 - Apprehension and anxiety, p. 8 (17), 260-6.
 - Attitude of, 300.
 - Compensation, nature of, definition, p. 3 (2).
 - Compensatory and similar allowances, claim *re* p. 3 (2).
 - Lee Concession, 99-102.
 - Pay and allowances:
 - Exchange compensation allowance, p. 3 (3).
 - Financial provision for, p. 4 (7), 90-4, 251-3, 279-91.
 - Revision of salaries in event of serious depreciation of Indian currency p. 3 (3).
 - Travelling allowances, p. 3 (2), 35.
 - Pensions:
 - under Certain Acts, saving of rights, pp. 7-8 (16), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).
 - Default in payment in England, p. 7 (15), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).
 - Family Pension Funds: p. 6 (12), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (4) (6), 31, 33-42, 212.
 - Funding question, pp. 10-11 (4) (7) (8), 23-6, 30-4, 45-63.

Kerr, Sir John Henry—cont.

Public Services, All-India—cont.

Pensions—cont.

Financial provision for, p. 7 (14), p. 9 (3) (4), p. 10 (5) (6), p. 11 (9), 47-57, 60, 90-4.

Immunity from Indian taxation, p. 8 (6), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (5) (6), 103-9, 137-44.

Rate of exchange, p. 8 (16), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).

Regulations, revision, p. 7 (6), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).

present Rights and liabilities, covering of, p. 7 (15), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).

Rules, variation or alteration, p. 10 (5), 27, 121, 124, 127-31.

Safeguarding, pp. 5-6 (10) (11), pp. 7-8 (16), pp. 9-10, 254-9, 294-5.

Postings etc., p. 4 (5), 222-5.

Promotion, p. 3 (2).

Relations with Indian Ministers and Provincial Executive Councils, 207-9.

Retirement:

Compulsory, p. 5 (9), p. 8 (16), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6), 78, 135-6.

Voluntary, p. 5 (8), p. 8 (16), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6), 95-8.

Right of complaint to Governor against any order of official superior in a Governor's province, 36-7.

Rights:

Accruing, p. 3 (2), 28, 152-3.

Existing and accruing, definition and genesis of, p. 3 (2), 79-80, 110-3, 147-51, 167-79, 194-6, 230-5, 296-9.

Safeguarding of, p. 3 (2), p. 4 (4) (7), 180-93, 206.

Rules and regulations, alteration, 72-8.

Public Service Commission, 201.

Secretary of State, Councillors, 202-4.

Khalifa Shujauddin, Dr., LL.D., on behalf of the All-India Muslim Conference and the All-India Muslim League, see Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E., and others, 9370-10,251.

Khalikote, The Rajah of, on behalf of the Orissa Landholders' Association: 1573-1896.

Army, p. 213 (10), 1599-600.

Council of State, p. 213 (11), p. 214 (21).

Federal Assembly, p. 213 (11), p. 214 (21).

Federal Legislature:

Representatives of Indian States, p. 212 (3) (11), 1808-9, 1820-37.

Strength, p. 213 (11).

Federation, pp. 212-3 (3) (6), 1600.

Franchise, p. 213 (15) (17).

Fundamental Rights, p. 213 (7).

Income tax, p. 214 (20).

Justice party, 1597.

Landholders, vested interests, p. 213 (7).

Law and order, reservation of, 1587-90.

Ministers of Federal Government, p. 213 (12).

Orissa:

Legislative Assembly, p. 213 (18), 1810-5.

New province, formation, p. 213 (13).

Subvention from Centre, p. 213 (19).

Two chambers advocated for, p. 213 (14).

Permanent Settlement, p. 213 (7), p. 214 (22).

Provincial Chambers, representation of landholders, 1749.

Khallikote, The Rajah of—cont.

- Responsible Central Government, p. 213 (8).
- Safeguards, p. 212 (1).
- Secretary of State, functions, p. 213 (9).
- Sind, new province, formation, p. 213 (13).
- White Paper, 1591-7.

Khuhro, Khan Bahabur M. A., M.L.C., Vice-President of the Sind Separation Conference, General Secretary of the Sind Muhammadan Association, etc.: A321-505.**Sind:**

- Connection with Bombay, history of, and evil consequences, A p. 2136, A328, A336, A339, A409-12, A484-7.
- Finance, A pp. 2140-4, A328-32, A350-63, A334-8, A414-8, A464-6, A476-8, A491-3, A502-3.
- a Peaceful and law-abiding country, A pp. 2138-9, A403-5.
- Police expenditure, A351, A401-2.
- School teachers, salaries, A353-4, A390-8.
- Separation from Bombay:
 - Autonomous Government, capacity of Sind to run, A pp. 2137-8, A434-6.
 - British Government pledge, A328.
 - Claim, grounds of, and advantages to be derived, A p. 2137, A p. 2142, A413, A497-501.
 - Constitution, A pp. 2146-8, A407, A487-90, 494-6.
 - Educational facilities, A343-9, A461-3.
 - Expenditure, reduction, A350-4, A363, A370-2, A339-400, A454-60.
 - Fitness to become self-supporting within short space of time, A pp. 2143-4.
 - Hindu opposition, A pp. 2139-42, A408.
 - History of question, App. 2136-7, A328, A432, A479-83.
 - Muslim demand, nature of, A p. 2140.
 - Postponement for ten years, A366, A376-7.
 - Subvention, A p. 61, A pp. 65-7, A328, A335-9, A355-8, A364-5, A375-7, A414, A442-53.
- as Sub-province, A437-9.
- Sukkur barrage, A p. 2143, A328, A330, A355, A375, A419-31, A502, A504-5.

Kibe, Sardar M. V., President of the Sardars and Inamdars Central Association of the Bombay Presidency; and Deshpande, Mr. L. M., President of the Inamdars Central Association of Satara: A212-A320.

Bombay Legislature, representation of landholders, A pp. 2120-1, A p. 2122, A pp. 2122-3, A p. 2125, A pp. 2126-7, A218, A249-73, A307-11.

Council of State, constituency of landholders, A p. 2125 (6), A p. 2127.

Federal Assembly, representation of landholders, A pp. 2120-1, A p. 2125 (7), A249-50, A258-73, A319.

Landholders:

- Position and importance of, A p. 2120 (1), A pp. 2122-3, A p. 2124, A pp. 2126-7, A215, A222-6.
- Safeguards for, A pp. 2121-2, A p. 2123, A p. 2124, A p. 2127, A215, A285-306, A316-8, A320.
- Taxation, A p. 2121, A p. 2123, A pp. 2124-5 (5), A215, A285-97, A303.
- Public Services, higher, recruitment of landholders, A pp. 2125-6, A p. 2127.
- Second Chamber, Bombay, A p. 2121, A p. 2123, A p. 2124, A p. 2127, A274-81, A312-5.
- Tenants, position, A230-43, A304-6.

King, Mr. Eustace Arthur Cecil:

- on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, *see* Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, 301-421, 2520-2764.
- on behalf of the Indian (Imperial) Police Association, *see* Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E., and others, 1124-1562.

Knowles, Mr. Arthur R., *see* Rodier, Mr. J. Harold, and others, on behalf of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce etc., 15,240-15,362.

Knox, Mr. Kenneth Neville, C.I.E., *see* Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association, and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, 1-300.

Kurandwad Senior, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, *see* Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

L

Labour, Department of, advocated, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (d)); *Joshi* B464; *Shiva Rao* B467-8.

Labour Conventions, *see* International Labour Conventions.

Labour legislation and labour questions:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, *Hoare* 12,741-50, 12,759, 12,764, 12,766, 12,891-4, 12,984-7, 12,996, 13,210-21, 13,229-36.

Concurrent power to Federal and Provincial legislatures advocated, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2222, B pp. 2225-6 (12); *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2232 (5); *Chowdhury* B418.

sub-Convention from Centre to Provinces, would be approved, *Shiva Rao* B587.

as Federal subject, objection to, so far as affecting Indian States, *Panikkar* 3061-4; *Maqbool Mahmood* 3064.

International Conventions, *see that title.*

Legislation must be applicable to all units of Federation, including Indian States, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2220, B p. 2225 (12); *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2232; *Chowdhury* B418-26.

Operatives working at factory in British India but resident in State, position *re, Hoare* 6995-7008, 7013-5.

Labour Movement in India, *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2228.

Labour and Working Classes:

Fundamental rights, claim to inclusion in Constitution Act, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2213-4, B p. 2225 (1); *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2227; *Chowdhury* B411-8; *Shiva Rao* B569-74; *Joshi* B682-4.

Industrial Councils, *see that title.*

Number of people engaged in organised industry, *Joshi* B674-6; *Shiva Rao* B675.

Protection of, need for, and suggestions: *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2232-5; *Chowdhury* B448-51, B472-5, B520-5, B527-8, B559-61.

Opposition to proposal, *Shiva Rao* B638; *Joshi* B699; *Aftab Ali* B703.

Labour and Working Classes—cont.**Representation of:**

see also under Council of State, Federal Assembly, Provincial Legislatures, Railway Board and Second Chambers.

White Paper proposals, supported, *F. E. James* 3797, 3812-6.

Socio-economic conditions of, *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2226-7; B pp. 2232-5; *Chowdhury* B517-9, B549, B551-3; *Aftab Ali* B519; *Shiva Rao* B548-50, B604-14; *Joshi* B550.

Strikes:

not Associated generally with disorder, *Shiva Rao* B590-4.

Engineering of, by speculators and politicians, *Bengal Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* pp. 2234-5.

for Political purposes, reply to suggestions of, *Shiva Rao* B700-2.

Use of Criminal Tribes Act to break, fear of, *Shiva Rao* B641-6.

Wage earners in Bengal, statistics, *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223.

Laccadive Islands, administration, Hutton D pp. 2373-4.

Land Revenue:

Assessments and rates, position *re, O'Dwyer* 964-73.

Collection, efficiency not likely to be affected by retirements on introduction of new constitution, *Hailey* 8283-9.

Increase, possibility question, *Dewar* p. 1910, 15,844-66.

Permanent Settlement: *Committee discussion* pp. 1124-6.

Alteration:

Advocated, *Wedgwood* 2835-9.

Possibility of, by Indian ministers, *Villiers* 4581-3.

Bengal, results of, *Hoare* 8430, 8436, 8433.

Legislation, question of requiring previous consent of Governor-General, *Hoare* 12,053.

Safeguarding and inviolability, claims to, and suggestions, *British India Assn.* p. 191; *Bengal Landholders' Assn.* p. 191; *Bihar Landholders' Assn.* p. 192; *All India Landholders' Assn.* pp. 195-6; *Burdwan* p. 191, p. 192, 1580-4, 1608-11, 1696-701, 1707-11, 1720-32, 1750-1, 1840, 1853-61, 1875-8, 1885-92; *Venkatagiri* 1793-805, 1819; *Madras Landholders' Assn.* p. 200; *Orissa Landholders' Assn. etc.*, p. 213 (7), p. 214 (22).

Sunset Law, *Burdwan* 1742.

Provinces under temporary settlements, need for temporary reductions of revenue or revision of settlements, *Hailey* 8567.

Reduction, resolutions of Central Provinces legislative council, *Shoobert* 2690-7.

Transfer of, experiment should be proceeded with, *O'Dwyer* p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 770-9, 3291-302, 3430, 3454-8.

Landholders:

Attitude *re* responsibility at the centre, *Burdwan* 1676, 1689-90.

Attitude of, as regards rural matters, welfare of the people, etc., *Mohammed Mehdi* 1761-4, 1771-9, 1783-8; *Liaquat Ali Khan* 1765-8, 1783.

Fundamental rights:

Definition, *Agra Zamindars' Assn.* p. 203.

Incorporation of safeguards in Statement of, claim to, *All India Landholders' Assn.* p. 195 (3); *Orissa Landholders' Assn. etc.*, p. 213 (7).

Income tax, *Venkatagiri* 1819.

Legislation affecting position of, question of requiring previous consent of Governor-General, *Hoare* p. 1125, 12,053.

No-rent campaign, effect on, *Burdwan* 1741, 1841-4; *Mehdi Mohammed* 1773-8.

Landholders—cont.

Political views, *Burdwan* 1612-3.

Position and importance of, *All India Landholders' Assn.* p. 199; *Agra Zamindars Assn.* p. 201; *Brit. India Assn. of the Taluqdars of Oudh* pp. 203-7; *Burdwan* 1626-32, 1724-41; *Liaquat Ali Khan* 1633; *Kibe, Deshpande A* p. 2120 (1), *A* pp. 2122-3, *A* p. 2124, *A* pp. 2126-7, *A215, A222-6.*

anticipated Position of, under new Constitution, *Burdwan* 1893-5.

Representation of:

see also under Council of State, Federal Assembly and Provincial Legislatures.

Increase, recommendations, *Burdwan* 1577-9.

in United Provinces Legislative Council during last twelve years, and influence of Congress in connection with, *Liaquat Ali Khan* 1634-8.

Safeguards for:

see also Fundamental rights above.

Claims, *All India Landholders' Assn.* p. 195, p. 199; *Orissa Landholders' Assn. etc.* p. 213 (7); *Burdwan* 1952-7; *Kibe, Deshpande A* pp. 2121-2, *A* p. 2123, *A* p. 2124, *A* p. 2127, *A215, A285-306, A316-8, A320.*

best Method of dealing with question, *Hoare* 5965-9.

Tenants, position of, *Liaquat Ali Khan* 1649-52; *Venkatagiri* 1653-5; *Deshpande A230-42, A304-6.*

and Transfer of law and order, *Liaquat Ali Khan, etc.* 1643-6, 1681, 1685-8.

Law and Order:

see also Judicial administration and Police.

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, *Hoare*, 12,729, 12,782, 12,995, 12,996.

Central Department of Police and Justice under control of Minister, preferably to have been a Government servant and to be a member of Cabinet, *O'Dwyer* 618-26.

Democratic basis, difficulty owing to geographical and historical circumstances, *Hayter* p. 1701.

Departments concerned with administration of, maintenance of direct personal contact with, by Governor, inclusion in Instrument of Instructions advocated, *European Assn.* p. 445 (14); *F. E. James* 4098, 4100-1.

recent Improvement in tranquillity, causes, *Churchill* 14,829-33, 14,851, 14,971-7, 15,127-8.

Indian officials, importunities of friends and relatives, *Le Rossignol* p. 1702, 12,336-8.

Indian States, taking away of, not proposed, *O'Dwyer* 3461-2.

Internal security, Federal government must be ultimately responsible for safeguarding of, *European Assn.* p. 446 (IX (iv)).

Maintenance of, responsibility of District Magistrate, *French* p. 2017, 16,607-10.

Minister in charge of:

Advisory Committee for:

Advocated wherever minorities feel apprehension, *Nanak Chand* 9287-9.

Advocated in Punjab, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1384-5 (VII); 9272-89.

Objection to, *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9526-8; *Suhrawardy* 9570-7, 9880-1.

no Objection to, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9525-6.

Indian Minister in certain circumstances might be in stronger position for dealing with disturbances, etc., than British Member of Council and British Governor, *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (7); *Thompson* 4542.

Law and Order—cont.

Minister in charge of—*cont.*

should not be Member of Council, *O'Dwyer* 701-3.

Position of, as regards postings etc. of police, *Page* 3824.

Relations of Inspector-General of Police with, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 146 (17), *Page* 3824.

would be Subject to direct influence and intrigues of Legislature, *Gavin-Jones* pp. 708-9.

Policemen interested in practical results and not in political merits, *Griffith* 1212-4, 1369, 1536-40.

Reservation of:

Advocated, *Waris Ameer Ali* p. 1700.

Dissatisfaction would result, *Burdwan* 1585; *Parlakimedi* 1586; *Kallikote* 1587-90; *Liaqat Ali Khan* 1643; *Mohammed Mehdi* 1870; *Venkatagiri* 1905.

Federation and provincial autonomy with, *see* Extension and development under Provincial Autonomy.

in Some provinces, in advisability, *All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VI).

Reservation or transfer, question of effect on Cabinet policy in provinces, *O'Dwyer* 945-8.

Support of general public essential, *Hayter* 12,370.

Transfer of:

see also under Judicial Administration and Police.

Acceptance of (except by U.P. Branch) subject to certain safeguards, *European Assn.* pp. 445-7; *F. E. James* 3753-73, 3789-91, 3881, 3926-7.

Advocated and approved, *Sinha* pp. 248-9, 2075-6, 2285-7; *Innes* 4871-5, 4991-2, 5030-4.

Advocated but control in ultimate resort must be with Governor, *Acharya* 10,332-9.

Advocated and any risk should be taken provided public servants and permanent officials not tampered with by politicians, *Burdwan* 1614-20, 1625, 1845-52.

Apprehension among District Officers and Secretariat Officers, *Le Rossignol* 12,595.

gravest Apprehension caused in India, *O'Dwyer* 3258.

Chief Commissioners' provinces, position in regard to, *Thompson* 4543-52.

Communal tensions, strength of, not fully appreciated by Simon Commission, *O'Dwyer* 3494, 3510A-6, 3564-4A.

Communism and tendency to starve police not likely to be remedied by, *Griffith* 1206-7.

Conditions laid down by Simon Commission not fulfilled in White Paper, *O'Dwyer* 909-12.

Different standards and organisation in different provinces, question as to possibility, *O'Dwyer* 532-5, 3184-9.

Favoured if certain safeguards granted, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 601 (F6); *Benthall* 5374-7, 5404-13, 6328-9.

Governor's personal touch with administration will be lost, *Gavin Jones* p. 708.

Joint responsibility, desirability of, but prescribing of, in Constitution Act, not desirable, *Hoare* 5635-7, 5739-41.

Landholders believed to be in favour of, *Liaqat Ali Khan* 1643-4; *Venkatagiri* 1681; *Burdwan* 1685; *Mohammed Mehdi* 1686-8.

Madras system *re* law and order as argument for, question of, *O'Dwyer* 747-52.

Law and Order—cont.**Transfer of—cont.**

Military assistance to civil power, practice re obtaining of, and steps to ensure that it will be no more difficult than at present, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 149 (20), p. 154 (6); *Griffith* 1235-6, 1482, 1484, 1512-8, 1524-6, 1534-50; *King* 1236, 1479-82, 1519-23; *Dodd* 1483-5.

Minister in charge, *see that title above.*

in North West Frontier Province, *Hoare* 5847-51.

Opinion of Bengal police on, question of obtaining, *Hoare* 5643-4.

Opposition to, and criticism of proposals, *O'Dwyer* pp. 75-6, 432-7, 478-89, 529-31, 576-80, 715-6, 753-4, 908, 923; *Churchill* 14,649-71, 14,690, 14,718-24, 14,797, 14,856, 14,984-94, 15,075, 15,231-9.

Opposition to, by Indian officers, *Hayter* 12,594.

Political pressure, question of, *O'Dwyer* 715, 3459-60; *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 142-3 (10); *Griffith, etc.* 1211, 1220-1, 1314-55; *Stead, King, Dodd* 1344-55; *Stuart* p. 426, 3582-3, 3587-627, 3644-57, 3673-80, 3714-24; *F. E. James* 4196-9; *Hayter* p. 1701.

Provincial Governments, attitude of, *O'Dwyer* 849-54.

Provision for, when Governor and Governor-General thought fit, suggestion, *Churchill* 15,079-81.

Responsibility would bring out best qualities of politicians, *Thompson* 4229, 4727-9.

ultimate Responsibility with Government of India, *O'Dwyer* 3299-302.

Risks of, *Hayter* p. 1701, 12,505-11; *Bruce* 12,417, 12,500; *Lyall* 12,490-1.

Risks involved but advantages of settlement by agreement, receiving reasonable support in India, not overlooked, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 140 (2); *Griffith* 1503-6; *Mills* p. 2018.

Safeguards:

believed to be Ample, *Hoare* 6597.

to be Precedent to transfer, recommendations, *European Assn.* pp. 445-7; *F. E. James* 4169-71.

in White Paper must be given effect to, *McKercher, Hockenhuil* p. 459 (3).

Sense of responsibility would be awakened, *Hoare* 5738.

should be Withheld until certain conditions fulfilled, *O'Dwyer* 495-506, 939-44, 3366, 3466-74.

in Tribal and other trans-border areas, position re responsibility for, *Hoare* 5848-51.

United Provinces Legislative Council's attitude to, *Liaquat Ali Khan* 1645-6.

Layton, Lady; Strachey, Mrs. O.; and Hartog, Sir Philip, on behalf of the British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise: C1-153.

British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise, composition, objects, and reasons for support of claims of Indian women, etc., C p. 2258 (1), C pp. 2258-C1, C4-5, C10, C20-3, C151-2.

Council of State, constitution, women, C p. 2262 (12) (14), C10, C37, C50-1, C99-102.

Electorates, C144.

Federal Assembly, constitution, women, C10, C32-6, C48, C146-8.

Fundamental rights, C p. 2262 (13) (14), C52.

Provincial legislatures, women on, C49, C140-2.

Women:

Disabilities, C pp. 2259-60 (6), C10.

Franchise:

Adult suffrage, C62, C70.

Layton, Lady—cont.

Women—cont.

Franchise—cont.

- Federal legislature, C pp. 2260-1, C p. 2262 (14), C79-86, C93.
- Inadequacy of proposals and need for increase, C p. 2258 (1), C p. 2260 (7), C9, C53-5, C62-4, C94-7, C104, C127-34.
- Literacy test, C p. 2260 (8), C p. 2262 (14), C10, C20, C31, C33, C45-7, C56-8, C72-89, C91-3, C105-7, C118-24, C138-9.
- Property qualification, C p. 2261 (11).
- Ratio of one to five, at least, claim, C p. 2258 (1), C p. 2262 (14), C6, C9-10, C53, C62, C77.
- Wives, C p. 2260 (9), C p. 2262 (14), C9, C30, C38-42, C78-9, C110-5, C135-8.
- Women of all sections should be represented, C67-70.
- Political awakening, C103.
- Stabilising influence, C64-6.
- possible Unrest if White Paper proposals not improved, C9, C20-1, C27-8, C65, C124-6.

Le Rossignol, the Hon. Mr. Justice W. A.:

- see also* Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Empire Society, 12,237-12,720.
- Memorandum, pp. 1702-3.

Leach, Mr. Frank Burton, C.I.E., *see* Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, 1-300.

Legislative Assembly (present):

- Elective system, non-success of, *French* p. 2018, 16,854-8, 16,867-71.
- Members, interest in interests of the masses and labour legislation, *Innes* 5136-9.
- Resolution *re* White Paper, *F. E. James* 4017-20.

Legislative Councils, Provincial, *see* Provincial Legislatures.

Legislative Councils (present):

- Assimilation of Parliamentary system, *F. E. James* 4195.
- Attitude of:
 - re* Civil Services, question of, *Kerr* 210-3.
 - re* Second Chambers, *see under* Second Chambers.
 - re* White Paper proposals, *Khallikote* 1665-6; *Burdwan* 1673-5; *Venkatagiri* 1667-72.
- Little or nothing done by, for masses of the people, *Wedgwood* p. 129, 1104-6.
- United Provinces, tenancy legislation, attitude of Zamindars and effect of, *Liaqat Ali Khan* 1862-6; *Mohammed Mehdi* 1867-8.
- Work of, for the people, *Liaqat Ali Khan* 1647-52; *Khallikote* 1656-62.

Legislative procedure:

- Address to the Crown by either House of Parliament praying His Majesty to withhold assent from any Indian Bill, question of provision for, *Hoare* 11,958-60.

Federal:

- Acts assented to by Governor-General, to be subject within 12 months to disallowance by His Majesty in Council, *Hoare* 6837-9, 11,892-7, 11,933.

Legislative procedure—cont.**Federal—cont.**

British Indian issues, position *re* voting on, by representatives of Indian States, *Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc.*, p. 213 (11); *Khallikote* 1835-7; *Maqbool Mahmood* 2485-97; *Sinha* p. 243 (6), 2130-3; *Hoare* 6825-6, 6990, 8517, 13,034-43; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9934-6, 9991; *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2215; *Shiva Rao* B427; *Joshi* B423-32.

Coinage and exchange:

Matters dealing with, would be within competence of legislature, *Hoare* 11,962-4, 11,972.

Requirement of previous sanction of Viceroy to legislation dealing with, *Hoare* 8617-21, 11,961, 11,994-7, 12,012-24, 12,034-7.
inter-Communal matters, recommendation *re*, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, p. 1479.

Co-ordinate powers of two Houses:

Advocated; *Maqbool Mahmood* 3143.

not Advocated, powers of Council of State over ordinary legislation should be recommendatory only, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (j)).

Finance, *see under* Finance below.

Unanimous desire of States, *Liaqat Hayat Khan* 8339.

Criminal proceedings against European British subjects, procedure regulating, matters relating to, not to be discussed without previous sanction of Governor-General, *Hoare* 11,942.

Discussion, power to Governor-General to prohibit, on certain matters, *Hoare* 6656-9, 6741-51, 6840-1, 6945-6, 11,942.

Discussion of matters in connection with Excluded areas, *see under* Excluded areas.

Excluded areas, application of legislation to, *Hoare* 13,294-7, 13,468-74, 13,787-90, 13,798-809.

Finance:

Appropriation Bill, procedure by, consideration suggested, *Hoare* 8331-6.

Budget and Finance Bills, procedure and provision for joint sessions, *Hailey* 8131-40; *Hoare* 6781-2, 6814-9, 8142-9, 8257.

Council of State, functions and powers:

Consideration of demands for grants and Money Bills, not desirable, *Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc.*, p. 213 (11); *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (j)).

Proposals, *Hoare* 8119-31, 8142-9, 8257-67, 8337; *Hailey* 8131-41.

Restoration of demand rejected by Lower House, not Advocated, *Sinha* p. 243.

Governor-Generals' power to restore grants that have been rejected, safeguard of, *Thompson* 4318.

Legislation not required with balanced budget, *Hailey* 6901-4.

Memorandum to be handed in, *Hoare* 8337-40.

Supplies:

Co-ordinate powers of two Houses with regard to, should be adequately secured, *Chamber of Princes* p. 277 (D (j)); *Maqbool Mahmood* 2474-81, 2505-8.

Governor-General's powers, objection to proposals, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (k)).

Initiation in Lower Chamber only, *Stewart* 6874-6.

Initiation in Lower Chamber with power to Government to introduce grants into Upper House if desired, reason for proposal, *Hailey*, *Hoare* 6663-8, 7732, 7866-75.

Legislative procedure—cont.

Federal—cont.

Finance—cont.

Supplies—cont.

Procedure, *Hoare* 6663-8, 7855-75, 8119-29, 8142-9, 8258-67, 8337; *Hailey* 8131-43; *Gavin Jones* 3859-60.

Rejected or reduced in Lower House:

Laying of demands before Council of State and joint sessions, procedure, *Stewart* 6894-901; *Hoare* 7823-5, 7869-75.

Power to Governor-General to introduce in Upper House where necessary to fulfil special responsibilities, *Stewart* 6877-97.

Governor-General's power:

of Intervention, limitation to special responsibilities in connection with grave menace to peace and tranquillity, *Stewart* 6870, 6872-3; *Hailey* 6870, 6872-3.

to Prohibit discussion on certain matters, *Hoare* 6656-9, 6741-51, 6840-1, 6945-6, 11,942, 11,965-71, 12,002-11, 12,031-3.

Objection to proposals, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (k)).

Rules, making of, *Hoare* 11,898.

to Withhold assent to Bill, *Hoare* 6835-6.

Governor-General's previous consent, requirement of:

Alteration of list of subjects, position *re*, *Hoare* 12,042-3.

Coinage and exchange, *Hoare* 8617-21, 11,961, 11,994-7, 12,012-24, 12,034-7.

Imperial legislation, discussion, amendment or repeal, *Hoare* 11,839-67, 11,924-32, 11,947.

Landowners, matters affecting position of:

Question and answer *re*, desirability question, pp. 1124-6.

Question of inclusion of, *Hoare* p. 1125, 12,053.

Omission to obtain, Bill not necessarily to be invalid, *Hoare* 11,880-5.

Permanent settlement, question of inclusion of, *Hoare* 12,053.

Question as to matters affected by, *Hoare* 11,999-12,000

Reason for provision *re*, *Hoare* 12,028-30.

Repugnant legislation, *Hoare* 11,848, 11,861-7, 12,044-7.

Treaty rights and privileges of the States, reason for non-inclusion of, *Hoare* 11,972-80.

Value of, as compared with ultimate veto, *Hoare* 12,025-30.

Imperial legislation, discussion of, and amendment or repeal:

Control by Imperial Parliament, extent of, *Hoare* 11,905-15, 11,923.

Provision *re*, *Hoare* 11,839-67, 11,924-32, 11,947.

Indian States, matters connected with:

Criticism of proposal *re*, *Chamber of Princes* p. 277 (D (d)); *Maqbool Mahmood* 2451-4, 2468-71, 3079-80.

Definition question, *Hoare* 7696-9, 7757-9.

Discussion:

not Advocated, *H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir* p. 281 (VI).

Power of Governor-General to prohibit, *Hoare* 6741-51.

Indian States representatives should have power of voting on questions directly or indirectly affecting States, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2319-21.

Joint sessions in case of disagreement:

see also under Finance above.

Decision by simple majority:

Criticism of proposal and recommendation *re*, *Chamber of Princes* p. 277 (D (e)); *H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir* p. 281 (V); *Maqbool Mahmood* 2387-91, 2472-3.

Effect on co-ordinate authority of two Houses, *Hoare* 7714.

Early, reason for proposal, but consideration of question desirable, *Hoare* 6708, 6712, 6779-82.

Legislative procedure—cont.**Provincial:**

Acts assented to by Governor, to be subject within 12 months to disallowance by H.M. in Council, *Hoare* 11,892-7, 11,933.

inter-Communal matters, recommendation *re*, *All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1479.

Discussion of matters in connection with Excluded areas, *see under Excluded areas.*

Excluded areas, application of legislation to, *Hoare* 13,294-7, 13,448, 13,468-74, 13,787-90, 13,798-809.

Finance:

Memorandum to be handed in, *Hoare* 8337-40.

Proposals, recommendation of Governor to be required for, *Hoare* 5784.

Second Chambers should have powers of amendment or rejection of Money Bills, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 593 (B5); *Benthall* 6202-4.

Second Chambers should not have power to restore demand rejected by Lower House, *Sinha* p. 243.

Supplementary budgets, *Hailey* 6577.

Governor's powers of intervention, *Hoare* 5805-9, 6436-57, 8670-1.

Governor's power to withhold assent from Bill, to reserve Bill for consideration of Governor-General and to remit Bill to legislature for consideration, *Hoare* 6004-5, 6377.

Governor's previous consent, omission to obtain, Bill not necessarily to be invalid, *Hoare* 11,880-5.

Introduction of Bills, other than Money Bills, in either Chamber, power advocated, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 592-3 (B5).

Joint sessions in case of disagreement, *European Assn.* p. 450 (31); *Catto* 5521-6; *Benthall* 6304.

Requirement of consent of Governor-General, question as to matters affected by, *Hoare* 11,999-12,000.

Repugnant legislation:

Challengeability in Court of Law, *Hoare* 11,876-9, 11,901, 11,904.

Consent of Governor-General to be required to introduction of, *Hoare* 11,848, 11,861-7, 12,044-7.

Position in event of such Bill being passed, *Hoare* 11,874-80, 11,901-2, 11,933.

Repugnancy, detection of, *Hoare* 11,862-7, 11,916-22, 11,928-31.

Repugnant amendment inserted in course of passage of Bill, *Hoare* 11,868-73, 11,891-900, 11,903, 11,935-6, 11,941.

Validity of legislation, challenging of:

in Court of Law, power to make reference to High Court, question of, *Hoare* 11,985-6.

in Federal Court not in High Courts, suggestion would be considered, *Hoare* 11,987-91.

Time limit for, *Hoare* 11,981-3.

Liaquat Ali Khan, Nawab-Zada, on behalf of the Agra Zamindars Association: 1569-1896.

Agra Province:

Second Chamber, p. 202.

Zamindars' Association, pp. 202-3, 1790-7.

Agricultural income tax, 1713-4.

Communal award, 1745.

Education, primary, 1656-9.

Liaquat Ali Khan, Nawab-Zada—cont.**Landholders:**

Attitude of, as regards rural matters, etc., 1765-8, 1783.

Fundamental rights, definition, p. 203.

Position, etc., p. 201, 1633-8.

Law and order, 1643-6.**Legislative Council:**

United Provinces, tenancy legislation, 1862-6.

Work for the masses, etc., 1647-52, 1656-62.

Masses, influence of political classes, 1639-42.

Provincial Chambers, constitution, pp. 201-2, 1745-6, 1769, 1782.

Tenants, position, 1649-52.

Local bodies:

Audit of accounts, *Dewar* 15,910.

Bombay municipality, anti-British feeling, *O'Dwyer* 3264-9, 3353-5.

Calcutta Corporation, *see that title*.

Deterioration, cause, *Thompson* 4628-9.

District Boards:

British Official as Chairman, advantages of, at least for a time, *Wedgwood* p. 333 (3).

Decentralisation of powers to, advocated, *Wedgwood* pp. 332-3 (3), p. 334, 1042.

greater Interest in public affairs since system of non-official chairman, *Burdwan* 1841.

Maladministration, *O'Dwyer* p. 77, 717-9, 3264-9, 3353-5, 3443, 3475-8.

Official control, disadvantages of cessation of, *Baird* p. 2046 (4).

Elective system, not a success, *French* p. 2018, 16,598-605, 16,770, 16,843-6.

Failure of, *Le Rossignol* p. 1702.

Financial control and position, deterioration, *Churchill* 15,208, 15,210.

Financial position, *O'Dwyer* 720-5; *Dewar* pp. 1920-1.

Maladministration, *Dewar* p. 1907, pp. 1907-8.

Municipalities, increase in sense of responsibility, *Thompson* 4497-8.

Official control, excessive, decrease of, *O'Dwyer* p. 77.

Rural autonomy, *see that title*.

Village bodies: *Wedgwood* 1040-2, 2849-52.

Indirect election to Provincial Councils from, suggestion, *Wedgwood* 2832-4, 2845-6, 2860-71.

Powers, decentralisation to, advocated, *Wedgwood* p. 332-3 (3), p. 334, 1042.

Success of, but financial difficulty, *Bannerjee* 10,312-3.

Local Governments, delegations of rule-making power to, recommendation re, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (15)).

Loveluck, Mr. Edward Burton:

on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and 'All-India Engineers' Association, *see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, 301-421, 2520-2764.*

on behalf of the Indian (Imperial) Police Association, *see Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E., 1124-1562.*

Lucknow Pact:

Continuance desired, *Chatterjee* p. 1394.

History of (Mr. A. H. Ghuznavi), 9108.

Muslim attitude, *Suhrawardy* 9945-8.

Repudiation by Muslims, opposition to, and Pact should stand, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1362 (1); *Moonje* 9106-10.

Lunacy, administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces: *Hoare* 12,982-3.

Lyall, Mr. F. F., C.I.E.:
see also Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others,
 on behalf of the Indian Empire Society, 12,287-12,720.
 Memorandum, pp. 1696-7.

M

McKercher, Sir William; and Hockenull, F. W., on behalf of the Assam Branch of the Indian Tea Association: 3725-4211.

Assam:

- Financial questions, pp. 458-9, pp. 460-1, pp. 461-2, 4210.
- Provincial Assembly, pp. 459-60 (5).
- Second chamber for, p. 459 (4), 3893-7.
- Tea industry, p. 548, 3976-88.
- Council of State, p. 459 (1).
- European Association, Memorandum, 3733-4.
- Federal Assembly, p. 459 (2), 3774-6.
- Income tax, surcharges on, p. 461.
- Law and Order, transfer, p. 459 (3).
- Taxation of agricultural incomes, p. 461.
- White Paper, p. 453.

MacMunn, Lieut.-General Sir George, K.C.B., K.C.S.I., D.S.O.:
see also Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others,
 on behalf of the Indian Empire Society, 12,287-12,720.

Anglo-Indian and domiciled community, 12,531-7.

Army:

- Indianisation, 12,350, 12,399-405.
- non-Recruitment of Anglo-Indian and domiciled community into rank and file, 12,533A-7.
- India, attitude in, 12,552-5.
- Railway and Telegraph Service, 12,346-9, 12,399, 12,531-3.

Madras, Second Chamber, *see that title*.

Madras Agency Tracts, *see under Excluded Areas*.

Madras Landholders' Association, evidence on behalf of, *see Venkatagiri*, the Kumarajah of, 1567-1896.

Madras Province, depressed classes, *see that title*.

Magistrates, *see under Judicial Administration*.

Mahajan or Non-Agriculturist Association, evidence on behalf of, *see Nanak Chand*, Pandit, 8681-9369.

Mahila Samiti Ladies' Association:

- Evidence on behalf of, *see Sen*, Mrs. P. K.; and Mukerji, Mrs. L., 10,904-10,938, C472-702.
- Particulars *re*, work of, etc., *Sen* C476-7, C480-92, C657-8; *Mukerji* C493-502.

Malabar, Moplah rebellion, not an argument against transfer of law and order, *Innes* 4971-5, 5030-4.

Manchester Chamber of Commerce:

Evidence on behalf of, *see* Rodier, Mr. J. Harold; Darlow, Mr. T. D.; Catterall, Mr. W. H.; Grey, Mr. John; and Knowles, Mr. Arthur R., 15,240-15,362.
Memorandum, pp. 1873-82.

Maqbool Mahmood, Mir; Sen, Dr. P. K.; and Panikkar, Mr. K. M., on behalf of the Chamber of Princes: 2295-2519, 2953-3163.

Army, 2960-5, 3045-56.
Chamber of Princes, 2324, 2375-7.
Corporation tax, 2328-32, 3132-4.
Council of State, representation of Indian States, 3069-73.
Discrimination against British subjects, 3075-8.
Dominion status, 2953-4.
Federal Assembly, representation of Indian States: pp. 276-7 (D), pp. 278-9 (H (b)), p. 279 (5), 2305-8, 2338-62, 2373-4, 2384-6, 2396-7, 2428-9, 2444-5, 2482-3, 2516-9, 3069-75.
Oath of Allegiance, p. 277 (D (c)).
Federal Court, p. 278 (G), p. 279 (9), 2455-8, 3028-44, 3082, 3099-101.
Federal Legislature:

Joint Sessions, p. 277 (D (e)), 2387-91, 2472-3.

Procedure:

British Indian issues, 2485-97.
Matters connected with Indian States, p. 277 (D (d)), 2451-4, 2463-71, 3079-80.
Supply, p. 277 (D (f)), 2474-81, 2505-8.

Federation, Indian Princes and:

Accession, Instrument of, p. 276 (B), p. 278 (H (b)).
Collective participation, p. 276 (A), 2302-4, 2362-6, 2382, 2511-3, 3127-9.
Decision, position *re*, 2378-81, 2438-501.
Financial powers and relations, p. 278 (F), 2309-21, 2326-35, 2308-411, 2423-7, 2446-50, 2968-76, 3102-16, 3144-7.
Paramountcy, p. 276 (B), 2367, 2420, 2443, 2465-6, 2960.
Relations between Federation and Federal units, pp. 277-8 (E), 2325, 3130-1.
Safeguards, pp. 275-6-3-(5), p. 279, 2383-6, 2436-7, 2506-10, 2514-5.
Subjects, transfer, pp. 277-8 (E), 2392-5, 2430-5, 2465-7, 2484, 2960-7, 3045-68.

Finance, transfer of, 3000-1.

Indian States:

Anglo-Indians and domiciled European community in, 3089-95.
Representative institutions, 2502-4.
Subjects, nationality question, 3011-27, 3075-6.
Treaties, engagements and sanads, p. 276 (O), p. 278 (H (a)), p. 279 (c), 2441-2, 2459.
Position of, as giving evidence on behalf of Chamber of Princes, 3096-8, 3126.
Public services, federal, 2958-9.
Reserve Bank, 2955-7, 2977-99.
Upper Chamber, designation of Senate, p. 276 (D (a)).
White Paper, and attitude of Princes, 2436-9, 2460-2, 3087-8, 3124-5, 3136-40.

Maritime Customs, *see* under Taxation.

Masses:

Change in outlook, etc., question as to, *Churchill* 14,742-3, 14,800-15.
Conflict of interests between educated classes and, question of, *O'Dwyer* 3223-31, 3343-9, 3356-9; *Churchill* 14,961-3.

Masses—cont.

- Desire for strong Government, *O'Dwyer* 507-11.
 Difficulty of obtaining opinion of, *O'Dwyer* 906-7, 920-2, 3447.
 Exploiting of, by political agitators, possibility of, *Innes* 4817-24.
 Franchise extension will increase interest in politics, *O'Dwyer* 3198, 3206.
 Influencing of:
 Easy, and probable effect of responsible government, *Innes* p. 552, 4999-5001.
 by False propaganda and question of means of counteracting, *Thompson* 4441-54, 4597-601, 4735-8.
 by Intellectual classes and Government machinery, *O'Dwyer* 737-46, 3310-1, 3340-2, 3417, 3448-9, 3551-6.
 by Political classes in United Provinces, *Liaquat Ali Khan* 1639-42.
 Organisation and representation, present position *re*, *O'Dwyer* 3193-213.
 Political ideas among, spread of, *Thompson* 4224, 4259-61, 4419-21, 4436-50, 4467-9.
 Political interests of, extent, *O'Dwyer* 3548-50.

Match Tax, see under Taxation.**Medical education:****Colleges:**

Indianisation, rate too rapid, *Broome* p. 2053.

Professors:

Appointment by Public Service Commission would be preferred to appointment by Ministry, *Broome* 17,180.

Lahore, appointment method and criticism of, *Broome* pp. 2052-3, 17,331-2.

General Medical Council, setting up of board corresponding to, desirable, *Dunn* 17,315-7.

Indian degrees, refusal of recognition by General Medical Council, *Broome* 17,071-4.

Indian Medical Council Bill, question of effect, *Baird* 17,080-2.

Indigenous systems, *Broome* p. 2053; *Baird* 17,167-8.

Position, *Broome* pp. 2052-3.

Reorganisation of medical schools desirable, *Baird* 17,023-7.

Supervision and inspection of General Medical Council of Great Britain, value of, and regret at cessation, *Broome* p. 2052.

Western medicine, teaching best carried on by Western doctors, *Broome* p. 2053, 17,204-6.

Medical and other professional qualifications:

see also under Discrimination.

Regulation of, administrative relations between Federal Government and provinces, *Hoare* 13,161-4, 13,166.

Medical Services:

Attendance on wives and families of British officials, *Baird* 17,244-9, 17,260-3.

British element, importance of, *European Assn.* p. 448 (23); *F. E. James* 3742; *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687; *Baird* p. 2045 (2), pp. 2046-7; *Dunn*, p. 2051 (5), 17,102-3.

Civil Branch:

proposed Abolition, probable results, and objection to, *Dunn* pp. 2049-51, 17201-2, 17239.

Better understanding with independent medical practitioners desirable and question of measures for, *Baird* pp. 2047-8.

Medical Services—cont.

- Committee of inquiry, question of, Committee discussion, 17,089-90.
 Consideration of question of, by Government and India Office, *F. E. James* 3924; *Hoare* 11,391-400, 11,577-8.
- Discontent among I.M.S. officers and unsatisfactory results of, *Baird* 17085-90.
- Future of, problem, *Hoare* 11,401-3, 11,414-6.
- Hospitals, importance of continuance of adequate accommodation in, on European lines, *European Assn.* p. 448 (23); *F. E. James* 3742.
- Medical ethics, lower standard in India, and deterioration without strong British element, *Baird* p. 2047, 17,175, 17,213-22.
- Military reserve, p. 2059; *Dunn* 17,318; *Baird* 17,319-25.
- Officers, decrease in numbers, *Dunn* p. 2050.
- Private practice by Indian Medical Service Officers:
 Abandonment of right (with certain exceptions), suggestions *re*, *Baird* p. 2047, 16,938-42, 17,233-6, 17,244-9, 17,254-9, 17,296, 17,299, 17,333-9; *Dunn* p. 2051, 17,048-7, 17,100, 17,102, 17,250-3, 17,299.
- Consulting work:
 should not be Barred, *Broome* 17,300-1.
 Indian patients, *Broome* 17,302-6.
 Extent of, *Baird* 17,030-7; *Broome* 17,237.
 Fortunes made in many cases, *Baird* 16,937-8, 17,028-34.
- complete Provincial autonomy, bad effects anticipated, *Dunn* pp. 2048-51.
- Provincial employment of I.M.S. officers, order with regard to reservation of certain number of posts, ignoring of, in United Provinces, *Baird* pp. 2045-6 (2), 16,929-35.
- Recruitment:
 Applicants, restriction to persons of European descent, advertisements in "The Times", *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9592-7, 10,192-214.
 Continuance of, and maintenance of European hospitals, importance of, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 152 (28), p. 155 (16); *Griffith* 1433-9, 1501-2.
 Method, *Hoare* 11,404-13.
 Suggestion *re* re-organisation, *Dunn* p. 2051, 17,099-103, 17,238-43.
- Recruitment to I.M.S. :
 Competition, keenness of, up to War, *Baird* 17,048-55.
 Nomination system, type of recruits, *Baird* 17,056-64.
 Open competition, question of return to, *Baird* 17,065-70.
- Recruitment of 25 per cent I.M.S. Officers, 25 per cent. promoted Provincial Service Officers and 50 per cent. in open market of British India, suggestion heard and opinion of, *Dunn*, p. 2051, 17,044-5.
- Reservation of important stations to Indian Medical Service officers to great extent and Indian resentment probably justified, *Baird* 17,028-43.
- Transfer:
 Deterioration since, causes:
 Local authorities, incompetence and mismanagement of, *Baird* p. 2046 (4), 17,158-64.
 Loss of British personnel, *Baird* pp. 2045-6 (2), 16,929-35, 17,004-14, 17,017-8.
 Ministerial interference, *Baird* p. 2045 (1), 17,000-3, 17,125-37, 17,213-6.
 Waste of money in fostering Ayurvedic and Unani systems of medicine, *Baird* p. 2046 (3), 17,165-74, 17,325-6.
 Relations with Ministers, and Legislative Council, *Baird* p. 2045 (1), 17,000-3, 17,125-37, 17,144-50; *Dunn* 17,138-43, 17,151-7.

Medical Services—cont.**Transfer—cont.**

Results of, *Baird* 17,006-19, 17,021-2, 17,109-17; *Broome* 17,118; *Dunn* 17,119-23, 17,191-200.

Unpopularity of I.M.S. officers with politically-minded Indians, *Baird* p. 2047, 17,091-8.

Meherchand Khanna, Rai Saheb:

see also Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369.

Memorandum, pp. 1405-12.

Mehta, Mr. K. L., *see* Chopra, Mr. B. N.; Bagla, Mr. R. P.; and Mehta, Mr. K. L., on behalf of the Chamber of Commerce of the United Provinces, B1-141.

Merchants' Chamber of United Provinces, *see* United Provinces.

Meston Settlement:

Bengal, deficit due to, should be foregone by Centre, *Benthall* 6265.

Working of, *Hailey* 8432-5; *Dewar* p. 1902.

Military Council, *see under* Defence.

Military Expenditure, *see under* Defence.

Mills, Mr. S. H. H.: 16,525-16,917.

Arms and ammunition, smuggling, 16,898-901.

Congress, p. 2019, 2020, 16,553-81, 16,589-90, 16,835-7, 16,859-64, 16,874-7, 16,883-97, 16,904-12.

Imperial Police Association, evidence of, p. 2018.

Law and order, transfer, p. 2018.

Police:

Intelligence branch and Intelligence bureau, 16,831-4.

Intelligence and special branches, power to Governor to appoint extra Minister to control, or to take over control himself, p. 2021, 16,540-52, 16,702-16, 16,773-94, 16,872-3, 16,878-9, 16,902-3.

Transfer, pp. 2021-2, 16,641-9, 16,653-7.

Terrorist movement:

Geographical distribution, 16,682-3, 16,694-701, 16,751-6.

History, pp. 2018-20.

Methods of dealing with, pp. 2019-20 and need for permanent legislation, 16,583-8, 16,634-9, 16,822-30, 16,838-41.

Nature and object of, 16,685-7, 16,747-8, 16,842, 16,913-4, 16,916-7.

Present position, p. 2020.

Prisoners, amnesty, p. 2020, 16,582-5, 16,640, 16,786-9.

Mineral Oil, subject should be reserved to Federation, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India*, pp. 598-9 (E2).

Mineral Rights, taxation, *see under* Taxation.

Mines, regulation of:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, *Hoare* 12,983.

Uniformity, desirability, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India*, p. 600 (E (23)); *Benthall* 6208-13.

Ministers:

Federal:

Appointment:

- Consultation of Prime Minister before, advocated, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (b)).
- Indian States representative should not be appointed unless an elected member, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.*, B p. 2215.
- Members of minority communities and representatives of States, objection to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (12)
- Method, *Hoare* 6983-7, 7803-4.
- Nominated members, *see that title below.*
- unrestricted Control over subjects except those reserved and for which specific safeguards provided, advocated, *Orisso Landholders' Assn. etc.* p. 213 (12).
- Nominated member as:
- Objection to, *Moonje* 908-9; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9789-84; *Suhrawardy* 9792; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9792, 9793, 9802-14.
- Possibility of, *Hoare* 7795-8.
- should Seek election within six months, *Suhrawardy* 9794; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9806.
- Prime Minister, prescribing of, in Constitution Act not desirable, but system should grow organically, but question of mention in Instructions, *Hoare* 5622-5, 5633, 5929-43, 5927-8, 6662.
- Prime Minister, representative of Indian State as, possibility, *Hoare*, 6994.
- Resignation on vote of no confidence:
- Machinery for, suggestion, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha*, B p. 2201 (4).
- Possibility of Governor-General dissolving both Chambers or either, *Stewart* 6905-7.
- full Responsibility to Legislature, provision for, advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha*, B p. 2201 (4).
- Salaries, should be votable, *All India Muslim Conf.*, *All India Muslim League*, p. 1476 (III); *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2201 (4).
- Indian, relations with Members of Services working in Departments, at present, *Kerr* 207; *Knox* 203.

Provincial:

Appointment:

- Consultation of Prime Minister before, advocated, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.*, B p. 2223 (4 (b)).
- Members of minority communities, objection to, *Hindu Mahasabha*, p. 1377 (12).
- Method, *Hoare* 5623-6, 5627, 5769-70, 5985-8, 6501-2, 6536-62.
- Nominated members, *see that title below.*
- from Second Chamber:
- Beneficial in certain cases, *Ass. Chamber of Comm. of India*, p. 592 (B5).
- Possibility of, *Hoare* 5794, 6536-49, 6553-4, 6556-7; *Hailey* 6550-2, 6554.
- Dismissal, right of Governor to dismiss Ministers in exercise of special responsibilities, *Hoare* 5701, 5706-7, 5864-7.
- Governor's relations with, *Hoare* 5718, 6026.
- Joint responsibility:
- Desirability and provision should be made for, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9795-801; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9799, 9801.
- Hoped for, but prescribing of, in Constitution Act not desirable, *Hoare* 5626, 5635-7, 5739-41.
- no Mention of, in White Paper, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.*, p. 233 (4).

Ministers—cont.**Provincial—cont.****Joint responsibility—cont.**

no Mention of, in White Paper, and importance of, *European Association*, p. 457 (61); *F. E. James* 3970, 4193-4.
 should be Specifically and clearly laid down in Statute and Ministerial parties would evolve, *Sinha*, p. 248, 1949-58.
 to be or become Members of Legislature within certain period, *Hoare* 5725-34, 5826, 6553-7; *Hailey* 6550-2, 6554.
 Muslim, one at least in every province where Muslims in minority advocated, *All India Muslim Conf.*, *All India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (e)); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9522-4, 10,079, 10,122-3; *Suhrawardy* 9838.

Nominated Member as:

Objection to, *Moonje* 9208-9; *Khalifa Shujaiddin* 9789-94; *Suhrawardy* 9792; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9792, 9793, 9802-4.

Question of, *Hoare* 5618-21, 5725-34, 5944, 6418.

should Seek election within six months, *Suhrawardy* 9795; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9806.

Nomination of expert as, by Governor, while passage of Bill under consideration, question of, *Hoare* 6085-9.

Prime Minister:

Advocated, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9795-6.

Prescribing of, in Constitution Act not desirable, but system should grow organically, but question of mention in Instructions, *Hoare* 5622-5, 5633, 5939-43, 5987-8.

should be fully Responsible to legislature and hold office only so long as enjoying confidence of the House, *All India Muslim Conf.*, *All India Muslim League*, p. 1477 (VII (d)), p. 1480 (3).

Rights of speaking in both Houses advocated, *Hoare* 5795-8.

Salaries:

Rate of, considerations *re*, *Hoare* 8221-5.

should be Votable, *All India Muslim Conf.*, *All India Muslim League*, p. 1477 (VII).

Taking over of administration from, by Government and appointment of officials in their place, examples of, *Thompson* 4485-91A; *Watson* 4491A.

Want of confidence in, method of showing, *Hoare* 5628-34, 5945-6.

Minorities:

Adverse decision against, by Minister, Ministry or Governor, no right of formal appeal to Governor-General, but memorial could be presented, *Hoare* 13,093-104.

All-India Minorities Protection Board, suggestion, *Nanak Chand*, p. 1384 (V).

Committee of Enquiry into treatment of, suggestion, *Nanak Chand*, p. 1391.

Definition question, *Hoare* 13,408-10, 13,423-30.

Protection of:

by Counsellor, question of *Mahommed Yakub* 10,080-2.

Special responsibilities of Governor-General and Governors, *see under* Governor-General and Governors.

Special officer or department for presenting annual report to Parliament on moral and material condition of, proposal approved, *Gidney* 16,241-4.

Miraj Junior, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, *see* Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-210.

Miraj Senior, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, *see* Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-210.

Mohammed Mehdi, Rajah Sayed, on behalf of the British Indian Association of the Taluqdars of Oudh: 1571-1896.

Agricultural income tax, 1715-6.

British Indian Association of the Taluqdars of Oudh, 1788-9.

Landholders:

Attitude of, as regards rural matters, etc., 1761-4, 1771-9, 1783-8.

Position, etc., p. 203-7.

Law and Order, 1886-8, 1870.

Legislative Council, United Provinces, tenancy legislation, 1867-8.

No-rent campaign, 1773-8.

Oudh, Second Chamber, pp. 211-2.

Provincial Councils, constitution, pp. 207-11, p. 212, 1747, 1770-85.

Second Chambers, p. 212.

Taluqdars of Oudh, position etc., pp. 203-7.

Mohammed Yakub, Sir, Kt., M.L.A., *see* Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E., and others, on behalf of the All India Muslim Conference and the All India Muslim League, 9370-10,251.

Moneylenders, protection of agriculturists, attitude of intelligentsia, *O'Dwyer* 3223-6, 3348-9.

Montagu-Chelmsford Reforms:

Abandonment advocated, *French* 16,591-605, 16,770, 16,795-802, 16,816-21, 16,854-8, 16,865-71.

Difficulties owing to lack of finance, *Villiers* 4298, 4422, 4758-9, 4767-71; *Benthall* 5378.

Working of, *O'Dwyer* 791-2, 837, 924; *Villiers* 4714-8, 4476-84; *Thompson* 4702-13; *Innes* p. 550.

Moonje, Dr. B. S.; Chatterjee, Mr. B. C.; Bannerjee, Mr. J. L.; Gavai, Mr. G. A.; Meherchand Khanna, Rai Saheb; Deshmukh, Mr. R. M.; Parmanand, Mr. Bhai and Nanak Chand, Pandit, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha: 8681-9369A.

Bengal Legislative Council, composition and parties, 9073-7, 9123-33, 9320-6.

Berar, pp. 1371-6, p. 1377 (13) (14).

Boundaries, revision, p. 1384 (VI), 8702-4.

Calcutta Corporation, 8935-43, 9024-8, 9135-7.

Centre, responsibility, establishment of, p. 1369 (3), p. 1371 (4).

Communal award:

Attitude of Hindus of Bengal, 9260-2.

Attitude of Hindus of Punjab, 9263-6.

Effects and injustices to Hindus, pp. 1382-3, pp. 1389-90.

External dangers, pp. 1390-1.

Opposition to, p. 1371, p. 1383.

Revision, p. 1384 (IV), pp. 1391-2.

Unfairness of, pp. 1362-4, p. 1371, 1397-9, 9112-25, 9171-89.

Communal electorates, pp. 1338-9.

Communal system, evils, pp. 1402-3, 8775, 8789, 9315-7, 9341-2.

Council of State, p. 1377, 9209.

Moonje, Dr. B. S.—cont.**Defence:****Army:**

Indianisation, p. 1186 (XI), p. 1370 (3), p. 1371, 8392-700, 8693-700, 8957-74.

Military College, p. 1370 (3).

Recruitment, p. 1370 (3), p. 1336 (XI), 9252-4.

Frontier, pp. 1390-1, p. 1406.

Depressed classes:

Bengal, pp. 1395-7, 8869.

Punjab, p. 1365 (8), 8851-3, 9305, 9345.

Representation, 8723-35, 9369A.

Schedules, 8736-8, 8846-50, 9305-14.

Test, p. 1363, p. 1365 (7), 8923.

Discriminatory legislation, pp. 1379-81, 8975-84, 9030-44, 9198, 9219-23, 9255-6, 9364-5, 9367-9.

Dominion constitution and status, p. 1371, p. 1377 (1)

Ecclesiastical Department, p. 1377 (4).

Education, communal influence, p. 1389, 8705.

Elections and electorates:

Joint electorates, p. 1364 (4), pp. 1383-4, p. 1394, p. 1399, 8701, 8777, 8782, 8784, 8785, 8789, 8923, 8931, 9125, 9241-5.

Large electorates, 8742-50.

Polling, coloured box system, 8739-51.

Excluded areas, p. 1377 (14).

Federal Assembly:

Age limit for members, p. 1377 (8).

Constitution, pp. 1404-5.

Direct or indirect election, 9356.

Electoral roll, representation of non-agricultural tribes, pp. 1381-2 (II).

Hindu representation, p. 1363, pp. 1404-5, 9062-6.

Indian States representatives, election, p. 1377 (6).

Size, p. 1385 (IX).

Federation, inauguration, p. 1377 (2).

Finance:

Borrowing powers, p. 1378 (17).

Obligations incurred under authority of Secretary of State, p. 1369 (3), 8684-91.

Financial Adviser, p. 1371, p. 1377 (5).

Franchise, p. 1382 (II), 9353-5.

Fundamental rights, pp. 1364-5 (5), p. 1131.

Governor-General:

Acts, p. 1377 (9).

Powers, p. 1371.

Special responsibilities, p. 1377 (5).

Governors:

Acts, p. 1377 (9).

Special responsibilities, p. 1377 (5).

Governor's provinces, formation, p. 1377 (13).

High Courts, pp. 1385-6 (X), 8985-9002, 9290-301.

Hindu Mahasabha, 8769-73, 8915-20, 8944-7, 9045-61, 9082-99, 9267-71, 9343-52.

Hindu-Muslim relations, p. 1393, 9100-5, 9140-50.

Judiciary, appointments, 9000-7, 9297, 9299-304.

Lucknow Pact, p. 1362 (1), p. 1394, 9106-10.

Ministers, appointment, p. 1377 (12), 9208-9.

Minorities:

All-India Protection Board, p. 1384 (V).

Moonje, Dr. B. S.—cont.**Minorities—cont.**

Inquiry into treatment of, p. 1391.

North West Frontier Province, p. 1364 (3), pp. 1205-12.

Ordinances, p. 1377 (10) (11).

Police, Statutory committee, pp. 1384-5 (VII), 9272-89.

Poona Pact, p. 1365 (8), pp. 1395-7, p. 1401, 8707-35, 8813-46, 8855-8, 8868-74, 8874-5, 8876-84, 8887-97, 8906-14, 9015-23, 9151-70, 9209-18, 9313-4, 9351-2, 9369A.

Ports, major, p.1377 (13).

Provincial legislatures:

Constitution and Hindu representation, p. 1363, p. 1391, pp. 1392-400, pp. 1401-5, 8767, 8779-84, 9066-9, 9070-2, 9171-89, 9191-4, 9327-39.

Electoral roll, representation of non-agricultural tribes, pp. 1361-2 (II), 8980, 9227-34, 9257-9, 9357-66.

Pledge by members, p. 1400, 8768.

Public Services:

Control, pp. 1377-8 (15).

Family Pension Funds, p. 1378 (16).

Recruitment, p. 1365 (6), p. 1371, p. 1385 (VIII), p. 1389, 9190, 9246-9.

Public Services Commissions, p. 1385 (VIII).

Punjab:

Agricultural and non-agricultural tribes, pp. 1380-1, 8973-84, 9030-41, 9198.

Hindus, position with regard to self-government, pp. 1386-7.

Land Alienation Act, pp. 1391-2, 8981-4, 9224-34, 9250-1.

Rural and urban constituencies, p. 1382 (III).

Railway Board, p. 1371, p. 1378 (18).

Reserved Departments:

Counsellors, p. 1369 (3), p. 1371, 9200-7.

Transfer, p. 1377 (3).

Responsible self-Government and Dominion Status, pledges and demand for, pp. 1368-9, p. 1370, p. 1398.

Safeguards, pp. 1401-2.

Second Chambers:

Nominated members, 9209.

Punjab, question of value for minorities, 8790-1.

Sind, separation from Bombay and establishment as separate province, pp. 1363-4, pp. 1390-1, p. 1405.

Terrorist movement, pp. 1394-5, pp. 1400-1, 8798-9, 8801, 8803, 8807-12, 9195-6.

Transition period, p. 1369 (3), p. 1370.

White paper proposals, and position *re* working of, pp. 1370-1, p. 1387, 8706, 8756, 8762-7, 8773-5, 8948-58.

Mukerjee, Rai Bahadur P., on behalf of the Punjab Chamber of Commerce and the Northern India Chamber of Commerce: B261-295.

Associated Chambers of Commerce, B292-4.

Federal Assembly, constitution, B263-92.

Northern India Chamber of Commerce, B pp. 2194-5.

Punjab of Commerce, B p. 2194.

Mukerji, Mrs. L., *see* **Sen, Mrs. P. K.**, and **Mukerji, Mrs. L.**, on behalf of the Mahila Samiti Ladies' Association, 10,904-10,938, C472-702.

Municipalities, see Local Bodies.

Muslim Chambers of Commerce, should form separate electoral units in respective provinces, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (vii (c)), p. 1480 (15); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,119, 10,121; *Suhrawardy* 10,121.

Muslims:

Attitude of, *see under specific subjects.*

Communal Award, *see that title.*

and Depressed classes, *see under Depressed Classes.*

as High Court Judges, suggestion, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9891-3.

as Ministers, *see under Ministers, Provincial.*

in Public Services, *see under Public Services.*

Relations with Hindus, *Moonje* 9100-5; *Chatterjee* p. 1393, 9140-50.

see also Communal Feeling.

Representation, *see under Council of State, Federal Assembly and Provincial Legislatures.*

Women, *see that title.*

Mysore, Tribute, reduction, *Hoare* 8212, 8213.

N**Nanak Chand Pandit:**

see also Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369.

memoranda, pp. 1378-92.

National Council of Women in India:

Evidence on behalf of, *see Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Reddi, Dr. Muthulakshmi; and Hamid Ali, Mrs., 10,939-10,965, C154-471.*

Representative nature of, democratic nature of constitution, work in villages, etc., C p. 2290; *Amrit Kaur* C172, C186-7, C189-91, 10,940; *Hamid Ali* C160-2, C173-4, C188.

National Federation of Labour, amalgamation with Indian Trades Union Federation, B p. 2212.**National Trades Union Federation:**

Evidence on behalf of, *see Shiva Rao, Mr.; Aftab Ali, Mr.; and Joshi, Mr. N. M., B400-703.*

Formation and representative character of, B pp. 2212-3; *Shiva Rao* B562-4, B595-601, B663-5, B672-3.

Memorandum: B pp. 2212-26.

Attitude of members of Bengal Trades Union Federation, *Joshi* B451; *Chowdhury* B453-4.

Relations between Bengal Trades Union Federation and, *Joshi* B462-3, B659-60, B699; *Shiva Rao* B657; *Aftab Ali* B658-9, B661-3.

Nationalist Movement, O'Dwyer 3433-9; Innes p. 550.**Navy, *see* Defence.****Nawaz, Shah Begum, farewell remarks, p. 1652.****Newman, Mr. Harold Lancelot, *see* Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, 301-421, 2520-2764.****Newspapers, books and printing presses, control of administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, Hoare 12,979-81, 12,992.****Nicobar Islands, administration, Hutton D p. 12.****Nomination System:**

see also under Council of State and Second Chambers.

Abolition advocated, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2214, B p. 2225 (2); *Chowdhury* B478-80; *Shiva Rao* B575-7.

Non-Agricultural Conference of Hindus, Moslems and Sikhs, evidence on behalf of, *see* Nanak Chand, Pandit, 8681-9369.

North-West Frontier Province:

Administration, *Hoare* 13,279-81.

Cabinet, Ministers, suggestions, p. 1367.

Concessions, effects on, *Bruce* p. 1692, 12,298, 12,358-65, 12,606, 12,608; *MacMunn* 12,607.

Decisions taken without opportunity to Hindu minority to represent case at Round Table Conferences, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1364 (3).

Exclusion from White Paper proposals, question of, *Bruce* 12,415-9.

Financial independence, question of, *Mohammed Yakub* 9565; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9657.

Frontier defence question, *Meherchand Khanna* p. 1406.

General conditions, *Meherchand Khanna* pp. 1405-6.

Government, preference to Moslems as against Hindus, *Meherchand Khanna* pp. 1406-9.

Hindus:

Importance of, and position, pp. 1365-6.

Safeguards, claim to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1364 (3); *Meherchand Khanna* p. 1411, p. 1412.

Statement of Hindu Minority, pp. 1365-8.

History of position on, and effects of different policies, *Bruce* pp. 1683-96, 12,298-305, 12,352-65, 12,387-94, 12,523-8, 12,568-72, 12,608-19, 12,663-5.

Kohat loan, *Meherchand Khanna* p. 1408.

Law and Order, transfer, *Hoare* 5847-51; *Bruce* 12,523-8.

Minority community, need for safeguards and suggestions, pp. 1365-8.

Political problem in connection with, *Meherchand Khanna* pp. 1410-1.

Public services:

Recruitment to, p. 1367.

comparative Statement showing share of minorities in, *Meherchand Khanna* pp. 1408-9.

Red Shirt Movement, *Meherchand Khanna* p. 1411; *Bruce* p. 1692, 12,569, 12,570-2, 12,661-3.

Reform, introduction of, advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1479.

Tribal area, *Hoare* 6505-8, 13,279-80, 13,288-9.

Tribal organisation, *Bruce* 12,352-7.

Violent crime, prevalence of, *Meherchand Khanna* pp. 1411-2.

Northern India Chamber of Commerce:

Evidence on behalf of, *see* Mukerjee, Rai Bahadur P., B261-295.

Particulars of, membership, etc., B pp. 2194-5.

O

O'Dwyer, Sir Michael, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I.: 422-1023, 3164-3565.

Anglo-Indian community, 3386-92.

Bribery and corruption, 3349-52, 3418-25, 3412-4.

Centre government, 552-5, 3401, 3522, 3537-42, 3558-60.

Departments, irresponsible criticism of, 579.

Details of service, 783-6, 3164-565, 4225.

Education, 3199.

Federal Assembly, election, 627.

Federation:

Accession of the States, 640-5.

Communal issues, possible friction, p. 74, 583, 691-3, 888.

Criticisms of proposals, pp. 74-5.

O'Dwyer, Sir Michael—cont.**Federation—cont.**

- Fiscal and economic matters, possibilities of friction, p. 74, 470-6, 556-63, 583, 649-50, 886-8, 3270, 3463-5.
- Hasty acceptance by Government in 1930, p. 75, 814-9.
- as Ideal, and pre-requisites for, p. 75, 438-67, 564-8, 581-2, 638-41, 677-8, 809, 875-85, 3214-22, 3257-63, 3275-85, 3402-12, 3519-21.
- Inclusion of Indian States, effect, 548.
- Indian Princes, views of, 514-23, 567, 628-37, 647-8, 651-8.
- no Objection to, if all pre-requisites laid down in White Paper fulfilled, on condition that British Crown and Parliament adequately represented in Federal and Provincial Governments, 706-11, 889, 927-38, 991-1019.
- not Organic growth, p. 74, 804-13.
- Partnership involved, 792-8, 3258-63, 3531, 3532.
- Secession of certain provinces, possibility, pp. 74-5, 468-77, 889, 933, 3402, 3517-8.
- Statutory Commission's report, p. 75, 439-45, 805-11.
- Fiscal matters, control, 562-3.
- Franchise, 3182-3, 3450-7.
- Government of India Act, 1919, 3199-203.
- Indian people, welfare and advancement of, p. 77, 902-5, 948-73, 3327, 3445-8.
- Indian States:
- British officers, recruitment, 689.
 - Communal problem and disorders, 780-2, 3462.
 - Federation of, 890-2.
 - Law and Order, 3461-2.
 - Questions pending between British Government and, 645-7.
- Irrigation Service, p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 574, 770-9, 3291-302, 3454-8.
- Judicial administration:
- Control of courts, 759-69.
 - High Courts, p. 76, 478-85, 545-7, 3190-2.
 - Judiciary, p. 76, 490-1, 759-69.
- Land revenue, p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 770-9, 964-73, 3291-302, 3430, 3454-8.
- Law and Order:
- Department and Minister for, 618-26, 701-3.
 - ultimate Responsibility, 3299-302.
 - Transfer of, opposition to, and criticism of proposals, pp. 75-6, 432-7, 478-89, 495-506, 529-35, 571-80, 598-617, 715-6, 747-58, 849-54, 908-12, 914, 917-8, 923, 939-48, 3184-9, 3250, 3258, 3299-302, 3366, 3407-12, 3494, 3494-502, 3459-60, 3466-74, 3510A-6, 3544-7, 3564-4A.
- Legislatures, British representation, p. 74, 493-4, 709, 991-1019, 3303-8, 3479-80, 3524-37.
- Local bodies, p. 77, 717-25, 3264-9, 3353-5, 3443, 3475-8.
- the Masses, 726, 737-46, 920-2, 3193-213, 3223-31, 3310-1, 3340-9, 3356-9, 3417, 3447, 3448-9, 3548-56.
- Montagu-Chelmsford reforms, 791-2, 837, 924.
- Police, as reserved subjects, 694-700, 714.
- Press, 3328-39.
- Provincial autonomy, extension and development, and retention substantially of present Centre, 529-30, 552-5, 584-91, 598-617, 726-34, 822-3, 834-48, 924-7, 3180-1, 3215-22, 3239-50, 3257-63, 3275-9, 3290, 3367-73, 3382-5, 3393-401, 3407-16.

O'Dwyer, Sir Michael—cont.**Public Services:****All-India:**

- British element, pp. 76-7, 571-5, 592-5, 856-67, 893-901.
- Control, 550-1.
- Recruitment, 531, 549-50, 596-7.
- Apprehension and anxiety among members of, 824-6.
- British officers, increased interest in politics, 3311, 3319, 3422-3, 3426, 3440, 3487-91.
- Deterioration, 571, 895-900, 974-5.
- Lee Commission Report, 497, 855-57.
- Retired members and serving, views of, 426, 3312-27, 3440-1.
- Punjab, developments, 951-61.
- Responsible government, pledges, 1020-3.
- Self-government, 524-8, 799-803.
- Social reform, 3360-5.
- Statutory Commission, 430-7, 569-70.
- Transfer of certain services, p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 3291-302, 3454-8.
- White Paper proposals, criticisms and financial effects, p. 77, 858-74, 913-7, 976-90, 3167-9, 3252, 3286, 3505-10.

Old Age Pensions, a provincial subject, Hoare 6525.

Opium:

- a Central service, *Hailey* 8097.
- Control of cultivation, etc., administrative relations between Federal Government and provinces, *Hoare* 12,770-3, 13,007-8.

Ordinances:

- see also under Governor-General and Governors.*
- Transferred departments, issue on advice of Ministers, advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (10).

Orissa:

- Boundary, suggested alteration, *Hutton* D p. 2374.
- Excluded areas, *see that title.*
- Financial independence, question of, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9653.
- Province should be formed along with passing of Constitution Act, *Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc.* p. 213 (13).
- Subvention from Centre, recommendations re, *Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc.* p. 213 (19).
- Two Chambers:
 - advocated for, *Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc.,* p. 213 (14).
 - opinion in the country, *Sinha* p. 243 (8), 1980-4; *Hoare* 60C2.

Orissa Landholders' Association:

- Evidence on behalf of, *see Khallikote, Rajah* of, 1573-1896.
- Memorandum, pp. 212-4, 1806.

Oriya Estates, criticism of inclusion in excluded areas, All-India Landholders' Assn. p. 198.

Oudh:

- Second Chamber, *see that title.*
- Talukdars of, position, status and powers and duties, *Brit. Ind. Assn. of the Taluqdars of Oudh*, pp. 203-7.

P

Page, Mr. W. W. K., see James, Mr. F. E., and others, on behalf of the European Association, 3725-4211.

Pakistan (scheme for federation of certain provinces):

- Hints heard of, *French* 16,717-20, 16,803-10.
- a Students' scheme only and considered chimerical and impracticable, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9598; *Khalifa Shujaiddin* 9599-600.

Palestine, Jerusalem Council, working of Communal representation, *Wedgwood* pp. 128-9.

Panchayats, *see* Rural Autonomy.

Panikkar, Mr. K. M., *see* Maqbool Mahmood, Mir; Sen, Dr. P. K.; and Panikkar, Mr. K. M., on behalf of the Chamber of Princes, 2295-2519, 2953-3163.

Paramountcy, *see under* Indian States.

Parlakimedi, Rajah of, on behalf of the All-India Landholders' Association: 1565-1896.

Agricultural income tax, p. 196, 1704-6.

Bihar, excluded, etc., areas, pp. 198-9.

Council of State, representation of landholders, pp. 197-8.

Federal Assembly, representation of landholders, p. 196.

Landholders:

Importance of, p. 199.

Protection of interests and rights of, p. 195, p. 199.

Safeguards for, p. 195 (3).

Law and order, reservation, 1586.

Legislative Councils, attitude *re* White Paper proposals, 1665-6.

Orissa Province:

Excluded, etc., areas, pp. 198-9.

Legislative Assembly, 1816.

Permanent Settlement, pp. 195-6.

Provincial Councils, constitution and representation of landholders, pp. 196-7, p. 198, 1748.

Second Chambers, Provincial, direct representation by hereditary title-holders, p. 198.

Parliamentary institutions, success unlikely, and abandonment of Montagu-Chelmsford reforms advocated, *French* p. 2018, 16,591-605, 16,770, 16,795-802, 16,816-21, 16,854-8, 16,865-71.

Parmanand, Mr. Bhai:

see also Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369.

Memoranda, pp. 1401-5.

Party System:

Development anticipated, *Sinha* p. 248, 1949-56; *Innes* 5000-1, 5008; *Hoare* 6923-5.

Parties dependent of future developments, *Thompson* 4470-2.

in Provincial legislatures, prospects of, *Suhrawardy* 9729-33, 9840-2, 9844-5; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9733.

Pensions:

under Certain Acts, saving of rights, recommendation, *I.C.S. Assn.* pp. 7-8 (16); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).

Commutation, probability of, after reforms, *Dewar* p. 1913.

Control by Secretary of State advocated, *Fagan* p. 54 (11 (2)); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (16)).

increased Cost anticipated from White Paper proposals, *Dewar* pp. 1905-6, p. 1907, 16,092-8.

Pensions—cont.

Deferred pay, *Fagan* 313-4, 376-7.

Family pension funds:

General particulars of, *Fawcett* 21; *Kerr* 22.

Government of India should continue to carry responsibility, separate sterling fund advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 137^s (16).

Indian Civil Service:

Funding in England of future subscriptions and interest accruing to, proposals recently submitted to subscribers, *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* pp. 10-11 (7) (8); *Fawcett* 23-5, 30; *Kerr* 45; *Hoare* 11,378-80, 11,645-7.

Inadequacy of protection afforded by, *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 11 (8); *Fawcett* 30, 46.

Indian Members, question of position of, *Fawcett* 45.

Indian Members, question *re*, *Fawcett* 40-2; *Hoare* 41.

Transfer of balance to England, and keeping as separate fund, advocated, *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 11 (8); *Fawcett* 30-4, 46-63.

Parliamentary title, *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 10 (4 (6) (7)); *Fawcett* 26.

Present position, *Fawcett* 31.

Protection, need for, *Dewar* p. 1913.

Security, apprehensions *re*, *Shoobert* 311.

Separation of funds for European and Indian officers, *Fawcett* 33-9; *Hoare* 44.

Statutory protection, need for, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 6 (12); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3).

Guarantee by British Government not possible but no risk of obligations not being met, *Hoare* 11,380-1.

Immunity from Indian taxation in case of pensioner residing permanently outside India, *Hoare* 11,679-86.

Recommendation *re* continuance, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 8 (16); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (5, 6); *Fawcett* 103-9, 137-44.

Obligations, Congress attitude, pp. 43-4.

Parliamentary title, *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 10 (4 (5)).

Payment:

Default in payment to pensioners residing in England, right of suit should be maintained and provision made for implementing of decree, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 7 (15); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6)

Insuring that necessary funds forthcoming for payment of, need for, *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (4 (2)), p. 10 (5), p. 11 (9); *Fawcett* 45-57, 60.

alleged Non-payment, right of suing Secretary of State, continuance, *Hoare* 13,239.

Obligation secured on revenues of India and no British guarantee, *Hoare* 11,252-82.

Placing of sum in hands of Secretary of State to secure, suggestions, *Dewar* pp. 1912-3, p. 1913.

Power to Governor-General, Secretary of State or Provincial Governor, to secure actual funds for, recommendations, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 7 (14); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); *Fawcett* 90-4; *Fagan* p. 48 (13), p. 55, 11 (4).

Regular payment in sterling in England, need for safeguarding. *I.C.S. Assn.* pp. 5-6 (10) (11); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3); *Fawcett* 254-9; *Kerr* 294-5.

Repudiation, pledges given against allowing, and powers proposed to safeguard meeting of obligations, *Hoare* 11,255-91, 11,579-83, 11,687; *Hailey* 11,327-9.

Pensions—cont.**Payment—cont.**

- in Sterling, in England, claim to guarantee, *Fagan* pp. 48-9 (13), p. 55 (11 (1) (2)), p. 55 (11 (3)), p. 60 (IV (1)), 2753; *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 152 (26 (18)).
- Rate of exchange, proposed guarantee *re*, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 8 (16); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); *Fagan* p. 54 (11 (2)); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (16)).
- Regulations, revision, suggestion, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 7 (16); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).
- Representation of Indian Civil Service Association, endorsed and supported, *Fagan* p. 55 (11 (5)).
- Rights and liabilities arising under any rules authorised or confirmed by existing statute, should be covered, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 7 (15); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).
- Rules, variation or alteration, position *re*, *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 10 (5); *Fawcett* 27, 121, 124, 127-31.

Safeguards:

see also special points above.

Recommendations, *I.C.S. Assn.*, pp. 7-8 (16); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.*, pp. 9-10.

Security of:

- Anxiety *re*, *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (4 (1)); *Fagan* pp. 48-9 (13), p. 54 (11 (1)).
- Apprehensions as to, and question of efficacy of powers of Governor-General, *Dewar* pp. 1912-3, 15,825, 15,937-44.
- Special, service to count for, *Fagan* p. 48 (II), p. 52 (6 (h)), p. 61 (4); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (13)).
- Special claim of I.C.S. pensions owing to compulsory contributions towards cost, *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (4 (3)).
- Statutory protection of present members, advocated, *Sinha* p. 244 (14), 2164-79.
- Sterling funds to meet all liability, establishment in England, suggestion, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 6 (12); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); *Fagan* p. 49 (13), p. 54 (11 (3)); p. 60 (IV (3)), 315-7.
- Sum required to be deposited in England, *Fawcett* 215-9.

Permanent Settlement, see under Land Revenue.

Phaltan, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

Pledges and Promises:

- and Attitude of Indians to, and probable effect of denial of, *Sinha* 2089-96, 2272-8.
- Nature of, *O'Dwyer* 799-803, 1020-3; *Innes* p. 550, p. 551, p. 552, 4395-902, 5149-52; *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1368-9, p.1370; *Chatterjee* p. 1398.
- Nature of, and carrying out of spirit of; by White Paper proposals, *Hoare* 6956-73, 7016-8.
- not Unconditional, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687; *Bruce* 12,440-2.

Police:**Acts and Rules:****Alteration:**

Governor should secure that no legislation passed and no rules made which will diminish present powers of officers under existing Acts and rules, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 145 (15), p. 153 (2); *Griffith* 1153-4, 1156-8, 1161; *King* 1155, 1159-60, 1280-6, 1468-70.

Police—cont.

Acts and Rules—cont.

Alteration—cont.

Requirement of previous sanction of Governor and Governor-General: Governor's rules, possibility of scheduling certain rules as, *Hailey* 5747-8.

no Specific proposal in White Paper and question of desirability, *Hoare* 5744-6, 12,038-41.

Statutory provision suggested, *European Assn.* pp. 445-6 (14 (ii)); Page 3824-7.

Special consideration of all rules as special responsibility of Governor, inclusion in Instrument of Instructions advocated, *European Assn.* p. 445 (14).

Withdrawal from political intervention, arrangements for, desirable, *Hoare* 5743.

All-India (Imperial) Service:

Advocated, *Churchill* 14,467, 14,719, 14,722-4, 15,231-2.

Discipline, Secretary of State to be ultimate authority, *Hailey* 11,230.

Indian officers, premature retirement on proportionate pension, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 149 (22), p. 154 (9).

no Pension or gratuity claimed under Chap XXXVIII of Civil Regulations by officer or by dependants should be refused without sanction of Secretary of State, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 149 (21), p. 154 (8).

Postings, promotions and transfers, should be decided by Governor in personal consultation with Minister in charge and Inspector-General, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 152 (26 (19)), p. 154 (2).

Recruitment:

Methods, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 144 (14); *Griffith* 1370.

by Secretary of State:

for at least Five years, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 144 (13); *Innes* 4812-3.

of Grades down to Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent, *Hailey* 11,228-9.

Safeguard approved, *Innes* 4812-4.

Retention, desirability doubted under certain conditions, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 141 (2); *Griffith* 1130, 1152a, 1507-9; *King* 1130.

Salaries:

New entrants, question under consideration, *Hoare* 8243-52.

Overseas pay, saving to be effected from abolition of, for new entrants, *Hoare* 8237.

All-India recruitment by Governor-General and posting to Provinces by Centre, suggestion, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,507-9.

Armed police forces, *Griffith* 1525-9.

Attitude of the people towards, *Griffith* 1317, 1396-7; *Loveluck* 1313-20, 1395; *Stead* 1391-3, 1397-8; *Dodd* 1394.

Bengal, attitude towards proposals, *Loveluck* 1399-401.

Blaming of, for policy of Government, tendency, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 142 (6).

British element:

Adequate, retention essential, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687.

Disappearance probable if Police transferred, *O'Dwyer* p. 76, 531, 3495-6.

Essential in Bengal and Lee Commission recommendations should not be altered, Page 3827-8.

Maintenance of, retention of Service as All-India Service necessary for, *O'Dwyer* 574.

Police—cont.

Commission of Inquiry at end of five years, no effect on men then in service, *Innes* 5173-4.

Committees of inquiry into action of:

Personnel of, Governor's responsibility, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 145 (15), p. 154 (2).

no special Protection against, proposed or desirable, *Hoare* 5835.

Communal feeling inside rank and file of, absence of influence of, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 143 (11).

Control by Board, suggestion, *European Assn.* p. 446 (14); *Page* 3824.

close Co-operation with Army, need for, *Hayter* p. 1702, 12,620-3.

Co-operation between District Officers and, essential, *Bruce* 12,368.

Criminal Investigation Department:

Centralisation of:

Suggestion, *F. E. James* 3755-6, 3762-73, 3778-80, 3819-21, 3840-8, 3938-44, 4040-3, 4115-9; *Page* 3820-4, 3849-50, 4120-1.

Undesirability of, except as regards possibly special branch dealing with terrorist movement, *Thompson* 4241-52, 4275, 4519-21; *Villiers* 4521-3.

Control by British official easier than by Indian, *O'Dwyer* 755-8.

Distinction between police administration generally and, difficulty, *O'Dwyer* 3544-7; *Hoare* 5646-7.

and Intelligence branch, distinction, *Benthall* 6360-7.

Intelligence Branch, separation from ordinary policy, impossibility, *French* p. 2018, 16,531, 16,615, 16,773-4.

Intelligence Branch and Intelligence Bureau, explanation, *Mills* 16,831-4.

Special branch dealing with terrorism:

Dependence on agents (informers) and necessity for safeguarding of, *Page* 3821; *Thompson* 4276-7, 4611-4; *Watson* 4279-82; *Villiers* 4588, 4633-9; *Benthall* 6240-1; *Mills* pp. 2020-1, 16,641-9.

Indian officers, tribute to, *Mills* p. 2019, p. 2020.

Power to Governor to appoint extra Minister or adviser from Indian Civil Service to control, or power to take over control himself, statutory provision for, advocated, *Mills* p. 2021, 16,540-52, 16,702-16, 16,773-94, 16,872-3, 16,878-9, 16,902-3.

should be Responsibility of Governor in his discretion, *Thompson* 4241-6, 4276-7, 4593-6, 4610-7; *Watson* 4278-86, 4749-50; *Villiers* 4521, 4588-9, 4637-9.

Safeguarding of police, importance of, *European Assn.* p. 447 (16); *F. E. James* 3756, 3939.

Special powers of, value of, *Mills* pp. 2019-20.

Special responsibility of Governors acting as Agents of Governor-General, provision for, would cover question in best way, and method of working, *Hoare* 5645-63, 5871-82, 5914, 5930, 5950-1, 6033-9, 6585-6, 6588-90; *Hailey* 6587.

Supervision by Governor-General in his discretion, suggestion, *European Assn.* pp. 446-7 (15); *F. E. James* 3755, 3759-73, 3777-80, 3840-8, 3821, 3938-44, 4034-7, 4040-3, 4083-6, 4115-9, 4121-2; *Page* 3820-4, 3849-50; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 599 (E); *Winterbotham* 5365-9, 5434, 5485-6; *Benthall* 5475-85, 5487-9, 6175-7, 6239-41, 6242-6, 6331-4.

Criticism of, by politicians, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 141-2 (5).

Deterioration, no evidence of, *Churchill* 14,643-8.

Discipline:

All-India Service, Secretary of State to be ultimate authority, *Hailey* 11,230.

Police—cont.**Discipline—cont.****Appeals:**

Consultation of Public Services Commission:

no Objection, *King* 1465-7.

Position *re, Hailey* 11,333-6.

Present position and procedure, *Stead* 1215; *Griffith* 1215-9, 1458-62.
existing Independence of higher officers in matters of, maintenance of, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 148-9 (19), p. 154 (2).

Political interference in: *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 142-3 (10).
Danger of, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 142-3 (10); *Griffith* 1211, 1220-1; *Stead* 1221.

Public Service Commissions not to have power *re, Hoare* 11,331.

Efficiency of:

Governor's responsibility for:

Points which should be laid down in Instrument of Instructions, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 145 (15), (16), pp. 153-4 (2); *Griffith* 1140-2, 1148-9; *Stead* 1143, 1151; *King* 1150, 1184; *Loveluck* 1420; *Dodd* 1421-6.

Safeguard in White Paper, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 143-4 (13); *King* 1137.

Inquiry into, by Commission before handing over to the Government, advocated, *Griffith* 1223-5.

in Prevention and detection of crime, difficulty of making comparison with United Kingdom, *Griffith* 1297-8; *Loveluck* 1298.

Tendencies in present-day politic dangerous to, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 141-2 (5); *Griffith* 1493.

Efficiency, impartiality and contentment, importance of, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 141 (3), (4); *Griffith* 1533.

Equipment:

Complaint *re, Griffith* 1222.

Inquiry into, by Commission before handing over to new Government, advocated, *Griffith* 1223-5.

European Association's views *re, agreed to, Benthall* 5370-3, 5434-6.

Expenditure on:

Bihar, position in, *Sinha* 2253-7.

Political opposition to, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 142 (9); *Loveluck, King, Dodd, Griffith, Stead* 1263-79, 1344-55, 1402-4.

Federal grants-in-aid to Provincial Governments, recommendation *re, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 148, p. 154 (5); *King* 1244; *Griffith* 1245.

Federal Inspector-General, appointment, recommendation and question as regards Indian States, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 147-8, p. 154 (5); *Griffith, Stead, King, Loveluck* 1144-7, 1152, 1242-3, 1252-62, 1486-92, 1494-7; *F. E. James* 3756; *Page* 4120.

Federal Police Force, no possibility of, if police a provincial subject, *Hoare* 5891-5.

Governors to have deputy or deputies to whom control of, could be entrusted when expedient, suggestion, *Churchill* p. 1777 (10), 14,467, 14,558-62, 14,649, 14,670-1, 14,719-21, 14,983, 14,985, 15,029, 15,061-77, 15,120, 15,233-8.

Higher officers, knowledge of men, *Griffith* 1135; *Stead* 1135; *Loveluck* 1135.

Indian officers, apprehensions of, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 149 (22).

Police—cont.

Indianisation proposals, criticism, *O'Dwyer* p. 76.

Inefficiency or partiality, consequence of, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 141 (4).

Inspector-General:

direct Access to Governor essential, *Villiers* 4523; *Thompson* 4593.

Appointment method, *Hoare* 11,797-8.

Governor should be accessible in person to Inspector-General and Commissioner (in Presidency Towns) with knowledge of Minister, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 144 (15), p. 153 (2); *Griffith*, *Loveluck*, *Stead*, *Dodd* 1163-83, 1203, 1208-10, 1450-3, 1530-2.

Indian or European should be appointed according to efficiency, *Watson* 4592.

Power to Governor to see any officials preferable to providing for right of access of officials to Governor, *Hoare* 5664-8, 5823-5, 5926-9.

Relations with Minister, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 146 (17); *Page* 3824.

should be Secretary to Government *ex officio*, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 146 (17), p. 154 (4); *Griffith* 1454-7.

Touch with Governor, no difficulty anticipated and making of particular rule as to right of access not necessary, *Innes* 5028-9.

Inspector-General and Deputy-Inspector-General in Bombay, position of, *Griffith* 1559-62.

Irresponsible criticism of, *O'Dwyer* 579.

Legal proceedings against:

for alleged Acts done or purported to be done in discharge of official duty, statutory provision for previous sanction of Governor advocated, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 145 (15), p. 154 (3); *Stead* 1143, 1303-16; *King* 1471-9, 1545-58.

Civil suits, numbers filed since 1922, *Stead* 1306-7, 1387-90.

Cost, continued payment by Government desired, *Stead* 1310.

Police have little confidence in High Court or Judiciary generally, *Stead* 1306, 1381-6.

Literacy statistics, *Dodd*, *Loveluck*, *Stead*, *Griffith* 1322.

Neglect and injudicious interference, fatal consequences of, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 143 (12).

Organisation, interference in technical details of, by politicians, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 142 (9); *Griffith* 1220-1, 1239-40; *Stead* 1221; *Loveluck* 1238; *King* 1240-1.

Political interference or pressure, necessity for protection from, *European Assn.* p. 446 (14 (iii)); *F. E. James* 3754, 3758, 3821; *Page* 3824; *Thompson* 4518.

Postings, method, *King* 1195-7.

Prosecuting staff, *Griffith*, *King*, *Stead* 1136.

Provincial:

see also under Public Services Commission below.

Officers:

Free passages to European and railway fares to port of embarkation, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 150 (23), p. 154 (11).

Premature retirement on proportionate pension, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 149 (22), p. 154 (9).

Recruitment:

Making of original appointments by Public Services Commission not objected to, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 144 (14); *King* 1189-90.

Methods, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 144 (14); *Griffith* 1200-2, 1371-6; *Stead* 1202.

Police—cont.**Provincial—cont.****Recruitment—cont.**

Minister should not make appointments without consultation of Inspector-General, *Griffith* 1377-80.

Provincial organisation subject to All-India direction and control advocated, *O'Dwyer* 3497.

Public Services Commission:

Consultation of, in connection with appeals:

no Objection, *King* 1465-7.

Position *re*, *Hailey* 11,333-6.

should not Control police, but any officer might have right of appeal to, *Page* 3824.

should not Deal with appointment, promotion of discipline of any of subordinate ranks whose appointment, promotion or discipline now in departmental hands, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 144 (14); *Griffith* 1138-9; *King* 1195-9.

Recruitment, promotion and postings of subordinate service not to be dealt with by, *Hailey* 11,337-47, 11,487.

Safeguard in White Paper, and recommendations *re* working of, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 143 (13), p. 144 (14), p. 153 (1).

should have no Voice in promotion of officers from Subordinate to Provincial Service, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 144 (14); *King* 1189-94, 1464-6; *Griffith* 1443-9, 1510-1.

as Reserved subject:

Advocated, *Gavin-Jones* 3879-80; *French* 16,532-3, 16,744, 16,749-50, 16,757-69.

Continuance, hostility to police on part of people and legislative councils, increase not anticipated, *O'Dwyer* 694-700, 714.

Running of, on communal lines, could not be stopped by Public Services Commission, *Griffith* 1416-9.

Safeguards:

Evidence of Imperial Police Association agreed with, *Mills* p. 2018.

Importance of, *F. E. James* 4127-46.

first Protection good sense of new Government, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 145-6 (16); *Griffith* 1413-5.

Salaries, scales, *Stead*, *King*, *Loveluck*, *Griffith*, *Dodd* 1324-42.

Strength and armament, Governor should secure that, kept effective, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 145 (15), p. 154 (2); *King* 1293-4.

Subordinate:

see also under Public Services Commission *above*.

Officers:

European, free passages to Europe and railway fares to port of embarkation, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 150 (23), p. 154 (11).

of Rank of Inspector and Sub-Inspector, option of accepting Article 465A of Indian Civil Service Regulations relating to retirement on reduced pension, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 149-50 (22), p. 154 (10).

Pay, allowances and conditions of service, Governor to secure, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 145 (15), pp. 153-4 (2); *King* 1287-92.

Promotion, transfer and discipline, objection to control by Minister, *Griffith* 1427-32.

Recruitment, method, *Indian (Imperial) Police* p. 144 (14); *King* 1191.

Retired, extension of franchise to, on same conditions as ex-soldiers, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 150 (24), p. 154 (12); *Griffith* 1226-32; *Stead* 1227; *Loveluck* 1233-4.

Police—cont.

general Superintendence of, throughout the Provinces, power to Federal Government, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 146-8 (18), p. 154 (5); *Griffith* 1494-500.

Superintendent, relations with District Magistrates, *Loveluck, King, Dodd* 1356-68.

Three services, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 144 (14); *King* 1185-8.

Transfer:

see also under Law and Order.

Border difficulties, *Hayter* pp. 1701-2.

British officers, probable disappearance of, *O'Dwyer* p. 76, 531, 3495-6.

Caste consciousness, danger of arousing, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 143 (11).

Communism and tendency to starve police not likely to be remedied by, *Griffith* 1206-7.

Discipline will deteriorate, *Mills* 16,653-7.

anticipated Effects on prevention, detection and prosecution of crime, *Stuart* p. 426-7.

Funds, difficulty anticipated, *Hayter* p. 1701.

Impartiality, reputation for, will be lost and with it confidence of the people, *Hayter* p. 1701, 12,328.

Interference in daily administration of the Force, safeguard in special powers of Governor, *Hoare* 5742-3, 5745.

Local Legislation, possibility of, except as regards Criminal Procedure Code, *Hailey* 5888-90.

Military assistance to civil power:

Police might be overwhelmed before troops arrived, *Hayter* p. 1702, 12,620-3.

Practice *re* obtaining of, and steps to ensure that it will be no more difficult than at present, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 149 (20), p. 154 (6); *Griffith* 1235-6, 1482, 1484, 1512-8, 1524-6, 1534-5; *King* 1236, 1479-82, 1519-23; *Dodd* 1483-5.

Objections to, *Hayter* pp. 1701-2.

Police interested in practical results and not in political merits, *Griffith* 1212-4, 1369, 1536-40.

Political pressure, danger of, *O'Dwyer* 715, 3459-60; *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 142-3 (10); *Griffith*, etc. 1211, 1220-1, 1344-55; *Hayter* p. 1701.

Restrictions, recommendations, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 153.

Risks of, *O'Dwyer* pp. 85-6; *Waris Ameer Ali* pp. 1699-700, 12,556-65, 12,603-5, 12,717-8; *Bruce* 12,371-4; *Hayter* pp. 1701-2; *Le Rossignol* pp. 1702-3; *Mills* pp. 2020-1, 16,641-9.

will be Unpopular with Indian personnel, *O'Dwyer* p. 76.

Unpopularity of police action would not be affected by, *Hayter* 12,374.

Victimization of police on every change of Government, danger of, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 142 (7).

Tribute to, *Churchill* 14,643; *French* p. 2017.

Use of, by Governor under special responsibilities, must be possible, *Acharya* 10,337.

Victimization for acts done in good faith or purported to be done in execution of duty, Governor must prevent, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 145 (15), p. 154 (2); *Dodd* 1132-3.

Wound and other extraordinary pensions:

Policy must be no less liberal than at present, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 149 (21).

to Subordinate police, Inspector-General should have full authority to sanction, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 149 (21), p. 154 (7).

Political Department:

Continuance for dealing with relations with States not joining Federation and relations with States that do join, in field of paramountcy, *Hoare* 12,797-803.

to be controlled by Viceroy and recruited by H.M. Government, as relations with States a matter of paramountcy, *Hoare* 11,247-51.

Financing of, *Hoare* 8631-2.

Power of Legislatures as regards, question of, *Hoare* 11,789-93.

Political ideas, spread of, *Union of Britain and India* p. 506 (2); *Thompson* 4223-5, 4259-61, 4419-21, 4436-50, 4467-9.

Political unity of India, not agreed with, *Churchill* 14,778-80, 14,784.

Politically minded, influence on the masses:

Counteracting of, question of method, *Lyll* 12,683-5; *Hayter* 12,686-90.

Extent of, *Bruce* 12,674-5; *Waris Ameer Ali* 12,675-81; *Lyll* 12,682-4.

Poona Pact, *see under* Communal Award.

Port Trusts, Bills affecting, should require prior recommendation of Governor-General, *Associated Chambers of Commerce* p. 600 (F. 3); *Benthall* 5447-8.

Ports, Major:

Bills affecting administration of, should be subject to prior recommendation of Governor-General, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners Parly. Committee* p. 1659; *Anderson* 12,099-101, 12,232-4.

as separate federating units, question of, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (13).

Postal and Telegraph Services:

Anglo-Indians in:

History of employment, present position and claim *re*, *Gidney* pp. 1969-75, p. 1982 (IV), 16,162-3, 16,282, 16,362-3.

Recommendation *re*, *Ass. of Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 659 (8).

Retention of proportion in telegraph service, essential, *MacMunn* 12,531-3.

British element, adequate, retention essential, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687.

Disaffection and unrest in telegraph services, question of possibility of replacing staff, etc., *Thompson* 4322-37, 4455-66, 4577-9.

Economy, possibility, *Benthall* 6269.

Recruitment method, *Gidney* p. 1, 16,460-7.

Surrender of telegraph service to Indian Government, risks from point of view of defence, *MacMunn* 12,346-9, 12,399.

Press, *see* Indian Press.

Prime Ministers, *see under* Ministers.

Primitive tribes, *see* Aboriginal and Hill tribes.

Privy Council, appeals to, *see under* Judicial Administration.

Property:

Law, uniformity throughout India, desirable, *Stuart* 3584, 3632-3, 3658-63.

Leases of Crown lands should be held from Governor-General and issued by Federal Government, and renewals of leases held from Secretary of State should be made with Governor-General, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 600 (F. 2).

Owners of, protection for, recommendation, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 600 (F. 1).

Provident Funds:

Administration under control and subject to directions of Secretary of State advocated, *Fagan* p. 54 (11 (2)); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (16)).

Deposits:

Liabilities, deposit of sterling fund in England to cover, advocated if British Government guarantee re payment not forthcoming, *Fagan* p. 48 (13), p. 55 (11 (3)), p. 60 (IV (3)).

Payment of:

Guarantee by British Government, suggestions, *Fagan* p. 48 (13), p. 54 (11 (2)), p. 55 (11 (3)); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 152 (26 (18)).

Power to Secretary of State, Governor-General or Provincial Governor to secure actual funds for, advocated, *Fagan* p. 48 (13), p. 55 (11 (4)).

Rate of exchange, guarantee, recommendation, *Fagan* p. 54 (11 (2)); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 278 (26 (16)).

Rates of interest, embodying of, in Act or Schedules, recommendation, *Fagan* p. 54 (11 (2)); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 151-2 (26 (17)).

Safeguarding of meeting of obligations, need for, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 6 (13); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); *Fawcett* 214.

Security, apprehensions re, *Shoobert* 311.

Subscriptions to, and withdrawals from, Rules, embodying of, in Act or Schedules, recommendation, *Fagan* p. 54 (11 (2)).

Withdrawals from, guarantee re rate of exchange, proposal, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 8 (16); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); *Fawcett* 220-1.

Provincial Autonomy:

Arguments for, *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (7).

Conditions which should be precedent to: *Deshpande, Acharya, Bannerjee* 10,500-16, 10,577, 10,896-8; *Churchill* pp. 1777-9, p. 1779 (18).

Central government, strong, integral and intact, *Churchill* pp. 1778-9 (13) (14), 14,497-501, 14,578, 14,580.

Governors should have one or more deputies to whom control of law and order could be entrusted when expedient, *Churchill* p. 1777 (10), 14,467, 14,558-62, 14,649, 14,670-1, 14,719-21, 14,983, 14,985, 15,029, 15,061-77, 15,120, 15,233-8.

Inspectorate to ensure faithful and effective expenditure of Indian monies and discharge responsibility of Parliament for good government, *Churchill* pp. 1777-8 (10)-(13), p. 1780 (18), 14,416-39, 14,456-64, 14,468-78, 14,487, 14,541-57, 14,598-609, 14,681, 14,701A, 14,713-7, 14,816-21, 14,960, 14,995-15,000, 15,029, 15,084-106, 15,110, 15,120, 15,217-30.

Moral satisfaction must be given to Indian opinion, *Churchill* 14,440-55.

Power should be delegated and revocable by Parliament, *Churchill* p. 1777 (10), 14,536-40.

different Constitutions for different provinces not considered possible, *Innes* 4826-9.

Criticism of safeguards and emergency powers, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (o)).

Experiment in one province, suggestion, *Dewar* p. 1909.

Extension and development, with exception of law and order, and retention substantially of present centre, with strong British element, suggestion, *O'Dwyer* 529-30, 552-5, 584-91, 598-617, 726-34, 822-3, 834-48, 924-7, 3180-1, 3215-22, 3239-50, 3251-6, 3257-63, 3275-9, 3284-9, 3290, 3303-8, 3367-80, 3382-5, 3393-401, 3407-16.

Provincial Autonomy—cont.

without Federation or responsible Centre Government, scheme for, *Churchill*, p. 1777 (10), p. 1778 (15) (17), pp. 1779-80 (18), 14,440-7, 14,479-90, 14,579-97, 14,710-2, 14,822-3, 14,834-7, 14,857-9, 14,868-71, 14,939-45, 14,978-82, 15,024-32, 15,044-60, 15,108-9, 15,111-24, 15,129, 15,132-8.

Financing of, *Hoare* 7632, 8198, 8254, 8664-7; *Hailey* 8304-9.

as First step to Federation, see under pre-Requisites under Federation. Government policy, no change in, *Hoare* 7844-5.

Grants from centre and Government of India Inspectorate scheme, *Churchill* pp. 1777-8 (11) (13), p. 1780 (18), 14,416-45, 14,456-64, 14,468-78, 14,487, 14,541-57, 14,598-609, 14,681, 14,701A, 14,713-7, 14,816-21, 14,960, 14,995-5000, 15,029, 15,082, 15,084-106, 15,110, 15,120, 15,217-30.

Inauguration:**Date:**

Government attitude and question of, *Hoare* 7584, 8667-8.

Insertion in Act not advocated, *Hoare* 7619-22.

would Probably be prescribed under Order in Council not in Statute, *Hoare* 8274-5.

without Delay for federation:

Advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1476 (I); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9554-7, 9860; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9557-8.

Indian opinion, *Sinha* 2099-100.

Undesirable, *Thompson* 4234.

Procedure, question of, *Hoare* 7633-4.

pre-Requisites, *European Assn.* pp. 444-5 (10); *Hoare* 7642-4, 8057-66, 8270, 8361-5, 8490-3, 8571-4; *Villiers* 4557.

Initial expenditure incurred in starting of, question of, *Hailey* 8286-95, 8300-3; *Hoare* 8484-6.

Period between, and inauguration of Federation, see **Transition Period.**

Position owing to ultimate responsibility of Governor and Governor-General in field of special responsibilities, *Hoare* 6008-26.

inter-Provincial bodies, suggestion, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9651-4, 9883-4, 10,104.

Rivalry between provinces, but not animosity, anticipated, *Innes* 5023-5.

Scheme should be drawn up and presented to Provinces with information that as and when in financial position to carry out it should be put into force, *Villiers* 4297-303, 4308, 4554-60, 4765-6; *Thompson* 4432-5.

Scheme part of integral whole including constitution of the Centre, *Hoare* 6414-7.

Size of provinces, and scheme for homogeneous provinces, *Acharya* p. 1562, 10,327, 10,426-30, 10,893.

Starting of, without sufficient funds, undesirability of, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 595 (C14); *Benthall* 5295-6, 5530-5.

Transfer of as many subjects as possible, matters only of common interest to be entrusted to central government and residuary powers to be vested in Provinces, policy of, *All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1475, p. 1476 (II), p. 1477 (VIII), p. 1478, p. 1430; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9448-54, 9535-49, 9640-54, 10,094-104; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9544.

Trial should be given to, *Churchill* p. 1777 (9), p. 1779 (18), 14,576-9, 14,672, 15,078.

Provincial Autonomy—cont.

Uniformity of control of Governor-General-in-Council, suggestion, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9642-5, 9650, 9882.

Union of provinces, undesirability, but some machinery for, necessary, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9550-3.

Whittling down of, will be unacceptable, *Bannerjee, Acharya, Deshpande* p. 1566, p. 1569, 10,489-99.

Provincial Legislatures:

Communal parties, possibility doubted, *Suhrawardy* 9335-42; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9924-5.

Constitution:

Aboriginal and hill tribes, representation of, *see under* Aboriginal and Hill tribes.

Anglo-Indians:

Allocation of seats, suggestion, *Gidney* 16,150-7.

Women's seat, electorate for, suggestion, *Gidney* 16,156-7.

Assam, recommendations, *McKercher, Hockenhuil* pp. 459-60 (5).

Bengal:

Commercial seats, *see that title below.*

probable Composition under White Paper proposals, *Bannerjee* 9327-38.

Depressed classes, representation, result of Poona Pact, *Bannerjee* 8728-35.

Hindu representation, *see that title below.*

Landholders, representation, *see that title below.*

Muslim representation, *see that title below.*

Recommendations, *Burdwan* 1602-7.

Size, *see that title below.*

Bihar, Muslim representation, recommendation, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, p. 1480 (14).

Commercial seats:

Bengal, criticism of proposals and claims *re, Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2202 (13); *Ghose* B303.

Election system, suggestion *re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 598 (D 11).

United Provinces Indian commercial representation, criticism of proposals and suggestions *re, U.P. Chamber of Commerce* B6; *Chopra* B82, B91-9, B103-11, B123; *Merchants' Chamber of U.P.*, B pp. 2177-9, B p. 2180, B pp. 2181-3; *Bashir* B150-4, B207-11, B223-7, B251-2; *Purkayastha* B227-8.

European representation:

Comments on proposals and recommendations *re, European Assn.* pp. 452-4; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 597-8 (D 4-10); *Page* 3837; *F. E. James* 4084-7.

Inadequacy of, and official bloc should be maintained, *O'Dwyer* p. 74, 493-4, 709, 991-1019, 3524-37.

Hindu representation:

Bengal, *Hoare* 7459-70, 7485-7, 7502-3.

Criticism of proposals and claims *re, Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1363; *Nanak Chand* p. 1391; *Chatterjee* pp. 1392-8, pp. 1398-9, pp. 1399-400, 8767, 8779-83, 9068-9, 9171-89; *Moonje* 8784, 9070-2, 9339; *Bannerjee* 9327-38.

Labour representation, criticism of proposals and claims *re, Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,130-1; *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2218-20, B p. 2225 (9); *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2228-9; *Chowdhury* B512-3, B554-8; *Shiva Rao* B510, B514, B626-8.

Provincial Legislatures—cont.

Constitution—cont.

- ✓ Landholders' representation, criticism of proposals and claims *re*, *British Indian Assn.* pp. 191-2; *Bengal Landholders' Assn.* p. 191, p. 192; *Burdwan* p. 191, p. 192, p. 193, 1602-7, 1691-5, 1743-5, 1871-4; *Bihar Landholders' Assn.* p. 193; *All-India Landholders' Assn.* pp. 196-7, p. 198; *Madras Landholders' Assn.* pp. 199-200; *Agra Zamindars' Assn.* pp. 201-2; *Brit. Ind. Assn. of the Taluqdars of Oudh* pp. 207-11, p. 212; *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc. p. 213 (18); *Liagat* 1745-6, 1769, 1782; *Mohammed Mehdi* 1747, 1770-85; *Venkatagiri* 1747; *Parlakimedi* 1748, 1816; *Khallikote* 1810-5; *Kibe, Deshpande, A* pp. 2120-1, A p. 2122, A pp. 2122-3, A p. 2125, A pp. 2126-7, A218, A249-73, A307-11; *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2202 (15).
- no Majority should be reduced to position of minority or even of equality, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9414, 9415, 9429.
- Members, must be British subjects or subjects of Indian State, question of South African candidates, *Hoare* 6522-3.
- Minorities, weightage to, advocated, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9410-1, 9414; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9772-9.
- Muslim representation:
 - Bengal, Hoare* 7459-70, 7485-7, 7502-3.
 - Bihar, recommendation, All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1480 (14).
 - Criticism of proposals and claims *re*, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (a)), p. 1479, p. 1480 (14); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9407-23, 9429, 9770-2, 9780-2, 9785, 9832-4, 10,023-31, 10,127; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9721-5, 9772, 9783-5; *Suhrawardy* 10,003-22, 10,125-8.
 - Orissa, Hoare* 7816-22.
 - Official bloc, value of, *European Assn.* p. 450 (35).
 - Orissa*:
 - Landholders, *see that title above*.
 - Muslims, *see that title above*.
 - Sikh representation question, *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9723-9.
 - Reservation of one-third of seats to redress communal inequalities, opinion of *Raja Narendra Nath, Moonje* 9190; *Nanak Chand* 9191, 9191-4.
 - Seamen and inland navigation workers, suggestion *re*, *Suhrawardy* 10,176-7.
- ✓ Women: *Hoare* 7454-8.
 - Criticism of proposals, *Sen* C478-9.
 - Importance of, *Layton* C49, C140-2.
 - Reservation of seats:
 - Approved at first, *Sen* C518-9, C521; *Mukerji* C519-25.
 - on Communal basis, objection to, but would be accepted with joint electorate, *Sen* C611-31; *Mukerji* C621.
 - Proposal approved, *Rathbone* p. 344 (4).
 - greater Decentralisation from Central Government to, advocated, *Wedgwood* pp. 332-3 (3), p. 334, 1055, 1073-5.
 - Election:
 - Commercial seats, system, suggestion, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 598 (D11).
 - Direct, approved until panchayats properly constituted, *Acharya* 10,363, 10,396, 10,400-2.
 - Indirect:
 - Favoured personally, *Innes* 4838-93, 5113-6.

Provincial Legislatures—cont.

Election—cont.

Indirect—cont.

from Panchayats approved, when properly constituted, *Acharya* 10,363, 10,396, 10,400, 10,407, 10,431-5, 10,742.

Question of, *F. E. James* 4071-5; *Thompson* 4340-1, 4503-8.

Joint electorates:

Advocated, *Chatterjee* 8931-4.

of British and Indian commercial bodies, objection to, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 598 (D11).

Muslims, separate electorates, advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1479.

Trade Unions as special labour constituencies, claims to, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2220, B p. 2225 (10); *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2230-1; *Shiva Rao* B482-4, B505-6, B516; *Joshi* B484-5, B501-2; *Chowdhury* B497-504, B505-6, B513-5.

Women, election preferred to nomination, *Rathbone* 13,672-3.

Electoral roll, representation of non-agricultural tribes of Punjab, and suggestions *re, Nanak Chand* pp. 1381-2 (II), 8980, 9227-30, 9257-9, 9357-66; *Moonje* 9232-4.

European members, probable attitude of, and co-operation with Indian groups, *F. E. James* 4203-4.

Legislative procedure, *see that title.*

Members:

Oath of Allegiance, declaration of allegiance to Federal Constitution as well, advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2200 (2); *Ghose* B333.

Person sitting or voting as, when not qualified for, or disqualified from, membership, proviso *re, Hoare* 5957-9.

Pledge by, to work constitution in prescribed manner, suggestion, *Chatterjee* p. 1300, 8768.

Police protection, possibility of need for, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 141 (4); *Griffith* 1131.

Membership:

Disqualifications:

further Consideration desirable, *Hoare* 5836.

Recommendations, *European Assn.* p. 454 (45).

Qualifications for candidates in trade union constituencies, proposals of Franchise Committee supported, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2218.

Party system, prospects of, *Suhrawardy* 9729-33, 9840-2, 9844-5; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9733.

Privileges, passing of legislation to define, by legislature itself, *Hoare* 5960; *Stewart* 6919-20.

Scheme for, *Wedgwood* p. 334.

Size:

Bengal, *Burdwan* 1602-7; *Thompson* 4649-54; *Hoare* 7504-5, 7507-9.

Smaller than proposed in White Paper suggested, *European Assn.* p. 422 (4); *F. E. James* 3792-8, 4001, 4093-6.

Public Accounts Committee:

Legislature to be free to set up, if desired, *Hoare* 8628.

Report of Auditor-General on reserved subjects, consideration by, no objection to, *Hoare* 8629.

Public authorities, social and communal pressure on, *Fagan* 309, 415-6.

Public Health and Sanitation:

- Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces.
Hoare 12,722, 12,736-9, 13,020-3.
- All-India Act and Central control, need for, and suggestion, *Dunn*, p. 2049, 16,943-50, 16,954-99, 17,124, 17,223-31, 17,270-95.
- Concurrent powers of legislation would be approved, *Dunn* 17,274-6, 17,278.
- Department, bad effect of stopping of Indian Medical Service recruitment, *Dunn*, p. 2050.
- Effects of complete provincial autonomy on, *Dunn*, pp. 2048-51.
- Epidemics, prevention of, desirability of Central control, *Dubb*, pp. 2048-9, 16,946-50, 16,954-74, 17,230-1, 17,270, 17,281-95, 17,312.
- Expenditure in different provinces, *Dunn*, 17,194-200, 17,327-30.
- Food and drugs adulteration, need for All-India legislation, *Dunn*, p. 2049 (2), 16,985-99, 17,124, 17,270.
- Malaria prevention, quinine production and supply, position and recommendation, *Dunn*, p. 2049 (3), 16,951-3, 16,975-83, 17,270.
- Sanitation, Central control, desirability of, *Dubb*, pp. 2048-9, 17,312.
- Transfer, results, *Dunn*, 17,020.

Public Services:

general Administration system well suited to needs of country, *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (10).

All-India:

Abolition of posts:

see also 'Compulsory under Retirement below.

by Government of India, Parliamentary authority necessary, *Kerr* 132-4.

under existing Government of India Act, *Hoare* 11,388-9; *Hailey* 11,389-90.

Power of Secretary of State, *Hoare* 11,608-10.

Selection posts:

Discretion to Secretary of State as to compensation, preferable, *Hoare* 11,300-2, 11,382-7, 11,451-8.

Recommendation *re.* if higher posts abolished, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (2); *Kerr* 28, 64-71, 83-9, 145-6, 205, 244-50; *Fawcett* 154-9; *Fagan* p. 51 (6 (a)), p. 52 (6 (h)), p. 59 (4), 2728, 2738-41; *Shoobert* 2719, 2759-64; *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (3)).

British element:

Continuance of:

Desire of Indians for, *MacMunn* 12,553-5.

Necessary and desired by many Indians, *European Assn.* p. 447 (19); *F. E. James* 3802, 3807-11, 4102-4.

Criticism of proposals, *O'Dwyer* pp. 76-7, 858-67, 893-901.

in Districts, continuance, desire of officials for, *MacMunn* 12,555.

Laying down of minimum number, not possible, *Thompson* 4524-5.

Retention of adequate British element in all key services essential, *India Empire Society* p. 1687; *Bruce* 12,366-7.

Retention advocated, and laying down of minimum desirable, *O'Dwyer* 592-5.

Smallness of, at present, danger of, *O'Dwyer* p. 76, 856-7, 895-6.

Statistics, *O'Dwyer* p. 76.

Committees of inquiry into conduct of public officers, increase anticipated and safeguard recommended, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 4 (6).

Compensation, nature of, more precise definition desirable, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (2).

Public Services—cont.**All-India—cont.****Compensatory and similar allowances:**

Definite inclusion in conditions of service advocated, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (2).

any Delegations by Secretary of State in respect of, resumption advocated, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (2).

Control:

by Federal Government advocated, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (t)).

Provincial governments should have effective control over existing officers and complete control over future, *All-India Muslim Conf.* and *All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (f)), p. 1478 (XI), p. 1480 (4); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9825-6.

Recommendation for future, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1479 (XI); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9578-80, 9998-10,002.

by Secretary of State, continuance of, important, *O'Dwyer* 550-1.

Future of, and question as to prospects of recruitment of British, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9579-91.

Future entrants, appeal against orders prejudicial to interest of, passed by Provincial Ministry, may be made appealable to Governor, *Sinha* p. 245 (14).

Indianisation: *Churchill* 15,214-6; *Dewar* p. 1902.

Criticism of proposals, *O'Dwyer* p. 76.

Financial considerations, *F. E. James* 3799-804.

Lee Commission recommendations should not be altered, *Page* 3827-8; *European Assn.* p. 447 (19); *F. E. James* 4104; *Benthall* 5544, 6269.

Legal proceedings against, *see that title below.*

existing Procedure to be continued, *Hoare* 11,417-20, 11,518, 11,593.

Number and character of posts, power to Secretary of State to make rules, *Hailey* 11,356-7, 11,367, 11,369; *Hoare* 11,367, 11,371-7.

Pay and allowances:

should Continue to be non-votable and not liable to reduction without Parliamentary sanction, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (9)).

Exchange compensation allowance, Secretary of State's power to grant, retention advocated and should be included in Act, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (3); *Fagan* p. 51 (26 (e)), p. 59 (6), 2525-31, 2699-701; *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (10)).

Financial provision for, and proposed power to Governor-General or Governor to secure actual funds, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 4 (7); *Fawcett* 90-4; *Kerr* 251-3, 279-91; *Fagan* p. 51 (6 (d)), p. 59 (5), 2542-8, 2563, 2635-9, 2702-6, 2742-7, 2754-5; *Sale* 2549-55, 2638, 2639, 2746-54, 2756-7.

Overseas pay, saving to be effected by cessation of, for new entrants, *Hoare* 8237.

Reduction, Parliamentary sanction should be required, *Fagan* p. 51 (6 (d)), p. 59 (6); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (9)).

Revision of salaries in event of serious depreciation of Indian currency, grant of power to Secretary of State advocated and provision should be included in Act, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (3); *Fagan* p. 52 (6 (e)), p. 59 (6), 2525-33; *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (10)).

Scale, fixing of, and question in connection with cost of living, *Fagan* 2672-5, 2677-8; *Sale* 2675-6; *King* 2676-7.

Public Services—cont.

All-India—cont.

Pay and allowances—cont.

Statutory protection advocated for present members, *Sinha* p. 244 (14), 2164-79.

Ten per cent. cut, decrease of confidence caused by, *Fagan* p. 53 (7), 2665-6, 2707-12.

Travelling allowances:

any Delegations by Secretary of State in respect of, resumption advocated, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (2); *Kerr* 35.

Main principles governing grant of definite inclusion in conditions of service advocated, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (2).

Pensions, see that title.

Postings etc.:

personal Concurrence of Governor, provision not considered necessary, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 238 (9).

Decision by Governor in personal consultation with Minister in Charge and Head of Department concerned, recommendation, *Fagan* p. 53 (8), p. 59 (7).

Placing of proposals relating to, before Governor by officer of rank of Chief Secretary, suggestion, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 4 (5); *Fawcett* 222; *Kerr* 223-5.

Present and future position *re*, *Hailey* 11,767-72; *Hoare* 11,771.

Recommendations to Governor in present reserved departments, will be by Ministers in future, *Hailey* 11,782-5.

Power to authorities in India to appoint to superior posts, continuance of, intended, *Hoare* 11,629-31.

Powers reserved to Secretary of State, transfer to Governor-General advocated, *Sinha* p. 244 (14), p. 245 (14).

Promotion, statutory guarantee, recommendation, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (2); *Fagan* p. 51 (6 (a)).

Recruitment:

Exception from control of Federal Government, criticism, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2201 (12).

by Governor-General and Governor-in-Ministry, recommendation, *Sinha* p. 244-5 (14), 2139-40.

by Governor-General, and posting to Provinces by Centre, suggestion: *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,057-9, 11,170-83.

Comments on proposal, *Hoare* 11,702-23.

Indian States should have no privileges of competing for, until same privileges extended by, to British Indian subjects in their territories, *All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1480.

Inquiry at end of five years:

Conditions of service of men already in the service would not be affected by, *Innes* 5173-4; *Hoare* 11,551-5.

Decision on, would form part of Constitution, *Hoare* 11,954-6.

probable Effect of provision for, *O'Dwyer* 531, 549-50, 596-7.

Provision for and object of, *Hoare* 11,476, 11,484-6, 11,514, 11,533-50, 11,815-22, 11,836-8; *O'Dwyer* 531, 549-50, 596-7.

by Ministers of Central legislature advocated, *Deshpande* p. 1555.

Recommendation *re*, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1479 (XI); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9578-80, 9998-10,002.

by Secretary of State:

after Commencement of Act, provision for, and regulation of conditions by Rules to be made by, *Hailey* 11,354, 11,367, 11,369; *Hoare* 11,355, 11,360-1, 11,364-7, 11,369, 11,616-26.

Public Services—cont.

All-India—cont.

Recruitment—cont.

by Secretary of State—cont.

Continuance:

Advocated, *European Assn.* p. 447 (18); *F. E. James* 3922-3, 3989-92.

for Certain period:

some Dissatisfaction expressed by Indians, *Innes* 4812-3.

for Europeans only, criticism of suggestion, *Hoare* 11,724-6.

Proposal and reason for, *Hoare* 11,476, 11,599-607, 11,699-701, 11,715, 11,722-3, 11,725-9, 11,815-22.

Number of officers appointed, extent of consultation of local governments, *Hoare* 11,761-4, 11,766; *Hailey* 11,764-6.

Safeguard approved, *Innes* 4812-4.

Reserved or scheduled list, keeping open posts on, *Hailey* 11,370.

Retirement:

Compulsory:

Compensation for:

Consultation of Public Services Commission, should be at discretion of Secretary of State, *Hoare* 11,613-4.

Opinion *re*, and Public Services Commission should be final arbiter, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,049-51.

Power of Secretary of State under Sec. 96 B (5) of Government of India Act should be continued, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 5 (9); *Fawcett* 78.

Right of, and revision and more clear defining of, advocated, *Kerr* 135-6.

Scheme, suggested working out of, by small expert committee, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 5 (9); *Fagan* p. 60 (III).

Terms of, recommendations *re*, *Fagan* p. 54 (10); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (8)); *King* 1246-7; *Loveluck* 1247; *Griffith* 1248-51.

Safeguards, inadequacy of safeguards in the past, *Fagan* p. 53 (7), 2658-64.

Gratuities:

see also under Voluntary below.

Payment, statutory guarantee, recommendation, *Fagan* p. 54 (11 (2)).

Rate of exchange, proposed guarantee, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 8 (16); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (16).

Voluntary:

Compensation gratuity, claim to, *Fagan* p. 48 (9), 2758-9.

Continuance of right of, for people already in Service and for people entering during period of five years, *Hoare* 11,492-5, 11,657-66, 11,668-71; *Hailey* 11,667.

Declaration, question of abolition or change in form, *Hoare* 11,497-8.

Indian Members at present in Service included in provision, *Hoare* 11,654-6.

Leave and passage home, present conditions should be continued, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 5 (8).

after Montagu-Chelmsford reforms, *Kerr* 95-8.

probable Number in first year of new Constitution, *Dewar* p. 1908.

Officers recruited between 1919 and commencement of new Act should be eligible, *Fagan* p. 50 (3), p. 55 (12).

Public Services—cont.

All-India—cont.

Retirement—cont.

Voluntary—cont.

Proportionate pensions

Calculation of, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 5 (8); *Fagan* p. 51 (6 (b)), p. 60 (II (2)); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (7)).

Terms should be embodied in Act or Statutory Rules, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 5 (8); *Fagan* p. 51 (6 (b)), pp. 52-3 (9), p. 59.

Recommendations, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (4)-(7)). since Reforms, particulars of, *Dewar* pp. 1905-6, p. 1907, 18,072-7.

Steady effect of possibility of, *Hoare* 11,666; *Hailey* 11,667.

Right of complaint to Governor against any order of official superior: *Kerr* 36-7.

Provision not considered necessary, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 233 (9).

Rights:

Accruing:

see also Abolition of posts above and Existing and accruing below.

Definition:

Difficulty of, *Hoare* 11,293, 11,386-7, 11,755-60.

by Law Officers, *Kerr* 230-5; *Fagan* pp. 56-7; *Hoare* 11,382, 11,477.

Deprivation of, compensation for:

should be Available for existing officials and official appointed in five years period, *Hoare* 11,677-8.

Consultation of Public Service Commissions anticipated but compulsion not desirable, *Hoare* 11,751-4.

Discretion to Secretary of State proposed, *Hoare* 11,293-302, 11,382-7, 11,451-8, 11,477-81, 11,608-14, 11,751-4, 11,810-4.

on Dubious footing and placing of, on clearer basis advocated, *Fagan* p. 43 (8), pp. 56-7.

should include reasonable prospects in career and decision should rest with Secretary of State and Advisers, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (2);

Kerr 28; *Fawcett* 52-3; *Fagan* p. 51 (6 (a)), p. 57 (10), p. 59 (4); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 150-1 (26 (2)).

Inclusion or not in Constitution Act, question of, *Hoare* 11,382.

Deprivation of, compensation for:

must be clearly defined in Act or schedules, *Fagan* p. 51 (6 (a)).

Fair and adequate, advocated, *Fagan* p. 47 (3), p. 50 (5), p. 51 (6 (a)), 2593-5.

Embodying of, in contract, present position of embodying, in statute or statutory rules preferred, *Kerr* 206; *Fawcett* 206.

Existing:

Definition:

Possibility, *Hoare* 11,293.

Recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 150 (26).

Provision for continuance of, *Hoare* 11,621-6, 11,632-41.

Safeguarding of, approved, but criticism of White Paper proposals, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 233 (9), p. 239.

Existing and accruing:

more precise Definition of, desirable, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (2); *Fawcett* 79-80, 194-6; *Kerr* 147-51; *Fagan* p. 48 (8), pp. 56-7.

Genesis of, *Fawcett* 110-31, 296-9; *Kerr* 167-79.

Operation and interpretation of Clause in South African Constitution of 1909, question of, *Hoare* 8575-6, 11,297-9.

Powers to make rules affecting, resumption by Secretary of State, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (15)).

Scope of, recommendation, *Fagan* p. 51 (6 (a)), p. 57.

Opinion re, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,032-43, 11,052-5, 11,204-5.

Public Services—cont.

All-India—cont.

Rights—cont.

Safeguards:

- Advocated, and claim to statutory guarantee, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 3 (2)-(3), p. 4 (4)-(7), p. 55 (14); *Fawcett* 180-91, 193; *Kerr* 192; *Fagan* p. 47 (3), p. 48 (7), p. 51 (6), pp. 49-50 (3), p. 56 (1), pp. 59-60, 384-6, 2587-608, 2663-71, 2758; *King* 2590-3, 2599-600; *Sale* 2607-8; *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* pp. 150-2 (26); p. 154 (14).
- Guarantee advocated, *All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League* p. 1478 (XI); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9581.
- Inadequacy and ineffectiveness of, in the past, *Fagan* p. 53 (7), 2655-68.
- Schedule of class of officers affected should be contained in Act, *Fagan* p. 55 (13), p. 60 (12).
- Services would be prepared to make scheme a success, *Fagan* 2648-9; *Sale* 2651.
- in White Paper, not adequate, *Fagan* 403-4.
- Rule-making power of Secretary of State, continuance of, *Hoare* 11,627-8.
- Rules and regulations, position re alteration of, *Fawcett* 72-8.
- Scheduling of posts, system, and question of inclusion of Schedule in Act or laying of lists before House, *Hoare* 11,348-53, 11,355, 11,358-77; *Hailey* 11,354, 11,356-7, 11,367, 11,369-70.
- Statement of vacancies and recruitment, laying of, before Parliament, *Hoare* 11,355, 11,358, 11,362-9.
- Appeals, authority of Secretary of State's Advisers, *Hoare* 11,214-5, 11,803-9.
- Apprehension and anxiety among, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 8 (17); *Kerr* 260-6; *Fagan* p. 47 (2), 309-11, 318-22, 331, 342, 354, 373-5, 382-3, 388-93, 405-21, 2520-4, 2564-73, 2707-37; *Shoobert* 311, 336-41, 354-62, 384-7, 2679-97, 2718, 2733-4; *Cotton* 413-4, 2620-35; *Sale* 2697; *King* 2732; *O'Dwyer* 824-6.
- Statements by Members of Committee pp. 309-11.
- Bengal, Orders of Government as to proportion of Muslims in, non-fulfilment of, *Suhrawardy* 10,055-8; *Mohammed Yakub* 10,058, 10,061, 10,065.
- British officers, increased interest in politics rather than administration, *O'Dwyer* 3311, 3319, 3422-3, 3426, 3440, 3487-91.
- Central Service:
- Class I, conditions should be assimilated to those of members recruited by Secretary of State after 1919, *Indian Officers Assn.* pp. 1624-6; *Bhandari, Vijayaraghavacharya* 10,971-7, 10,982-100, 11,014-6, 11,089-94, 11,118-22, 11,134-54, 11,183-203, 11,208.
- Control by Federal Government, advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2202 (12).
- Communal representation in, a matter purely for Federal government, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,147-50.
- Conditions should be assimilated to new system of government, and consequent dissatisfaction with proposals, *Sinha* 2000-10.
- Conditions of service:
- Commission should be appointed to enquire into, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 239.
- Control by Secretary of State, recommendation, p. 59 (I (1)).
- Regulation by Acts of Indian Legislature, protection would not be sufficient, *Fagan, Shoobert* 387-90.
- Rules, authority of Secretary of State's Advisers re, *Hoare* 11,214-5, 11,650-1, 11,799-802; *Stewart* 11,802.

Public Services—cont.

Control:

see also under All-India above.

Federal, transfer to Federal Ministers, subject to appeal to Governor-General for protection of salaries, etc. would be approved. *Maqbool Mahmood* 2958-9.

by Provincial Governments:

Advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (XI).

Recommendation for, as regards transferred services, *Sinha* p. 245 (14), 2138, 2162-4.

by Secretary of State, should be only up to inauguration of new constitution and function only in respect of servants appointed up to that time, *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1377-8 (15).

Covenant between members and Secretary of State, *Hoare* 11,573-4; *Hailey* 11,574.

an Historical relic, *Hoare* 11,575-6.

Deterioration: *O'Dwyer* 571, 895-900, 974-5.

Anticipated as result of White Paper proposals, *Dewar* p. 1907, p. 1908, p. 1920, p. 1921, 15,060.

Feared as result of extension of self-government, *Churchill* p. 1777 (9). in Last few years, *Bruce* 12,644, 12,719-20.

and Possibility of agrarian trouble with too rapid advance in self-government; *Bruce* 12,644-52; *Lyll* 12,653-60.

as Result of reforms, *Dewar* p. 1907, p. 1921, 16,022-6.

District Officers, probable difficulty in obtaining good officers with increasing Indianisation, *Dewar* p. 1908.

Ex-Members:

Attitude towards reforms not influenced by attitude of Home Government, *Innes* 4850-1.

Opinion as to White Paper proposals, see under White Paper proposals. Governor-General's responsibility in respect of, and recommendations re, *Fagan* p. 53 (8).

Governor's special responsibility: *Fagan* p. 50 (4 (III)).

more Clear definition needed, *Sinha* pp. 246-7.

"Legitimate interests":

Need for use of term, *Hoare* 6458.

Vagueness of expression and more clear definition needed, *South Indian Federal Fedn.* p. 238 (5); *Sinha* p. 247.

Method of carrying out, question of, *Hoare* 5989-93.

Harassing criticisms of official by Provincial Assemblies, *Dewar* p. 2001.

Higher, guarantee of fair percentage of appointments to landholders, advocated, *Kibe, Deshpande A* pp. 2125-6, A p. 2127.

Indian Officers:

Claims of Associations applicable to, as well as to European officers, *Fagan* p. 49 (1).

Loyalty of, *Innes* 5152-5.

Opinion of, *Thompson* 4730-1.

Satisfactory service, *James* 3805-6.

Indian and European officers:

Comparison, a matter of persons, not of races, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,067-70.

Relations, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,066, 11,071-2.

Indianisation:

see also under All-India above.

Effect on Anglo-Indian and domiciled community, see under Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community.

Public Services—cont.

Indianisation—cont.

Policy re, *Indian Empire Society*, p. 1687; *Bruce* 12,311-2, 12,435-9, 12,451, 12,487-8; *Lyall* 12,381-3, 12,585.

Lee Commission recommendations:

see also under Indianisation under All-India above.

Carrying out of, approved, *O'Dwyer* 497, 855-7.

Unsatisfactory, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2201 (12).

Lee Concessions: *Kerr* 99-102.

Continuance, undiminished in value, guarantee advocated, *Fagan* p. 52 (6 (g)), p. 60 (9); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (12)), p. 152 (28); *Griffith* 1300-1; *King* 1302.

Cost of living figures, July 1914, April 1924 and May 1933, *Hoare* 8238.

Legal Covenant between officers and appointing authority, considered and found impossible in practice, *Hoare* 11,750.

Legal proceedings against officers:

Costs should be recouped to official successful in, by local governments, *Fagan* p. 48 (12).

Protection of officers against claims for damages in civil courts, need for, and recommendations re, *Fagan* pp. 57-8.

Sanction for, recommendation, *Fagan* p. 48 (12), p. 52 (6 (i)), p. 58, p. 61 (5); *Sale* 2609-15; *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (14)).

Maintenance of, expenditure on, percentage of total expenditure in United Provinces, *Hailey* 8356.

Minorities should have proper representation in, *Sinha* 1972, 2180-3; *Mohammed Yakub* 10,076-S1, 10,086-7.

Muslim employees, right of being heard through own recognised trade unions and associations advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (XI); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali*, *Mohammed Yakub*, *Suhrawardy* 10,083-141.

Muslims:

Full and adequate share, claim to, and suggestions as to proportion, *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (XI), p. 1479, p. 1480 (9); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9886, 9888-9, 9894-9, 9910-3; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9887, 10,058; *Mohammed Yakub* 9890-3, 9899-909, 9914, 10,051-4, 10,058-82; *Suhrawardy* 9927-32, 10,055-8, 10,076.

Statement showing employment of, in principal services in Bengal as compared with members of other communities, *Suhrawardy* 9927-33.

Officers appointed after Act, ultimate control should be vested in Governor-General acting on advice of Central Public Service Commission, *Indian Officers Assn.* p. 1626; *Vijayaraghavacharya* 10,978-81, 11,011-3, 11,021-37, 11,056-9, 11,086-8, 11,098.

Pensions, see that title.

Persons appointed otherwise than by Secretary of State, protection of rights of, *Stewart* 11,425-6; *Hoare* 11,482-3, 11,584-7.

Provident Funds, see that title.

Provincial:

Control by Provincial Government advocated, *Nat. Trade Unions Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (t)).

Higher system of training and education, a financial question, *Hoare* 11,787-8.

Provincial and other Services, complete control by Provincial Governments advocated, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (f)).

Public Services—cont.**Recruitment:**

see also under All-India above.

on Communal grounds, objection to, *Moonje* 9190; *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1365 (6); *Nanak Chand* p. 1385 (VIII), p. 1389, 9248-9.

Communal representation, a matter purely for Federal government, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,147-50.

of Europeans, probable position after transfer of services, *Hoare* 11,511-9, 11,532-3, 11,588-98, 11,823-5; *Hailey* 11,512, 11,513, 11,520, 11,528-31.

by Federal and Provincial Governments, advocated, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 238 (9), p. 239.

by Merit alone, advocated, *Deshpande* p. 1555.

through Open competition on basis of efficiency and qualifications
irrespective of caste and creed advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1365 (6); *Moonje* 9190.

by Secretary of State, opposition to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1371.

otherwise than by the Secretary of State, provision for, *Hoare* 11,505-7; *Stewart* 11,507.

to positions of Trust and responsibility, on basis of efficiency and merit alone, recommendations, *Nanak Chand*, p. 1385 (VIII).

Relations with Indian Members of Councils, *Kerr* 209.

Resignations owing to difficulty of serving under Reforms, *Lyall*, p. 1697, 12,345, 12,433-4.

Retirement:

see also under All-India above.

Voluntary, members of non-pensionable Services, recommendation *re*, *Fagan*, p. 53 (9).

Rights, actual and accruing, at passing of Government of India Act of 1919, only, should be protected, with special concession to officers appointed in interregnum, *Indian Officers' Assn.*, p. 1625; *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,079-85, 11,206-7.

Safeguards:

see also special points above.

Importance of, *European Assn.*, p. 447 (17); *F. E. James* 3971-4.

for Present members, advocated, *Deshpande*, p. 1555.

in White Paper:

Opinion of, *European Assn.*, p. 447 (17).

Satisfactory, subject to acceptance of certain further requirements, *European Assn.*, p. 444 (10).

Salaries:

see also Pay and allowances under All-India above.

Cuts:

Attitude of Indian Officers' Association, *Bhandari* 11,208.

must be Regarded as emergency cuts, *Hoare* 8571-4.

Future, possible need for reduction, *F. E. James* 3993-7.

Payment, safeguarding of, procedure by Governor in discharge of special responsibilities, methods, *Hailey* 8347-55.

Special fund for Governor for meetings difficulties in connection with, *Hailey*, 8356-7; *Hoare* 8357.

Secretariat man and District Officer, division of Civil Service into, *Lyall*, pp. 1696-7, 12,585.

Specialists, Provincial Governments should have power to recruit, on short term contracts, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.*, p. 239.

Subordinate, communal employment, suggestion *re*, *Gidney*, p. 1983.

Transferred to Provincial Governments, very few Europeans appointed to, *Hailey* 11,508, 11,520-9; *Hoare* 11,511-9.

Women, provision of better place for, advocated, *Rathbone* 13,691.

Public Services Commissions:

- as Arbitrator *re* compensation advocated, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,049-50.
- Attitude of members of the Services as regards, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,105-8.
- Combination of provinces for appointment of, possibility, *Hoare* 11,437-8.
- Consultation of, *re* compensation for deprivation of accruing rights and compulsory retirement, position *re*, and suggestion, *Hoare* 11,751-4, 11,613-4; *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,049-51.
- Co-ordinating authority, doubt as to desirability of, or of appeal to Federal Government, *Hoare* 11,440, 11,441.
- Federal Commission:**
- Appointment of members by Secretary of State or by Governor-General at his discretion, question of, *Hoare* 11,642-4.
- Question of, but separate Commissions desired by most Provinces, *Hoare* 11,439, 11,450, 11,672-5.
- Functions:**
- Advisory only, *Hailey* 11,333; *Hoare* 11,440.
- Executive powers, not proposed, *Hailey* 11,333; *Hoare* 11,440.
- re* Recruitment, etc., extent of and value of, in preventing political influence, *Hoare* 11,427-34, 11,499-504.
- Importance of establishment of, *European Assn.*, p. 447 (20); *F. E. James* 4157-9.
- Member to represent and protect interests of all smaller minorities advocated, *Gidney*, pp. 1979-80, p. 1983.
- Opinion *re*, *Fagan*, p. 53 (7), 378-82, 2653-4; *Sale* 2654.
- Orders of Government of India to conform to recommendations of, on an appeal, should be rule, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 1115.
- Personnel, question of supply, *Hoare* 11,433, 11,437' and Police, *see under* Police.
- Powers, increase advocated, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,115-7.
- as Protectors of general rights of the Services, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.*, pp. 152-3 (29).
- Comments on suggestion, *Hoare* 11,332.
- Publication of advice of, possible desirability, *Hoare* 11,442, 11,446-8.
- Reference of case to, when desired by officer, in reasonable circumstances, should be compulsory, *Vijayaraghavacharya* 11,115.
- Recommendation *re*, *Sinha*, p. 244 (14).
- Retention of All-India Commission and establishment of Provincial Services Commissions, recommendation, *Nanak Chand*, p. 1385 (VIII).
- Ultimate control of officers appointed after Act should be vested in Governor-General acting on advice of Central Commission, *Indian Officers Assn.*, p. 1386; *Vijayaraghavacharya* 10,978-81, 11,011-3, 11,021-37, 11,056-9, 11,086-8, 11,098.
- Use of services of, by railways reserve banks, etc., contemplated, *Hoare* 11,676.
- Value of, as safeguard doubted, p. 52 (7), *Fagan* 378-81.
- Witnesses not prepared to express opinion as to, *Fawcett*, *Kerr* 201.
- Working of, up to present, *Hoare* 11,435, 11,440, 11,443-5.

Public Works Service, few Europeans recruited since transfer of, *Hailey* 11,509.

Punjab:

- Agricultural and non-agricultural tribes, distinction, *Nanak Chand*, pp. 1380-1, 8978-84, 9030-41, 9198.
- Boundaries, re-arrangement, recommendation, *Nanak Chand*, p. 1384 (VI), 8702-4.

Punjab—cont.

- British officers, number, 3349, 3350-2.
- Depressed Classes, *see that title*.
- Division of, frequent discussion of question, and not considered a question of practical politics at present, *Hoare* 5765.
- Education, *O'Dwyer* 951-6; *Nanak Chand* p. 1389, 8705.
- Electoral roll, representation of non-agricultural tribes and suggestions *re, Nanak Chand*, pp. 1381-2 (II), 8980, 9227-30, 9257-9, 9357-66; *Moonje* 9232-4.
- Hindus, position of, with regard to self-government, *Nanak Chand*, pp. 1386-7.
- Joint electorates, recommendation *re, Nanak Chand*, pp. 1383-4, 8701.
- Land Alienation Act, amendment, recommendation, *Nanak Chand*, pp. 1391-2, 8981-4, 9224-30, 9250-1; *Moonje* 9232-4.
- Public Health Department, history, *Broome* 17,182-8; *Dunn* 17,184, 17,186-200.
- Public health and medical relief, improvement, *O'Dwyer* 961.
- Rural and urban constituencies, arbitrary division into, *Nanak Chand*, p. 1382 (III).
- Second Chamber for, *see under Second Chambers*.

Punjab Chamber of Commerce:

- Evidence on behalf of, *see Mukerjee, Rai Bahadur P.*, B261-B295.
- Particulars *re, membership, etc.*, B p. 2194.

Punjab Democratic League, evidence on behalf of, *see Nanak Chand, Pandit*, 8681-9369.

Punjab Legislative Council, Hindu, or National Reform Party of, evidence on behalf of, *see Nanak Chand, Pandit*, 8681-9369.

Punjab, Sind and North-West Frontier Conference of Hindus, evidence on behalf of, *see Nanak Chand, Pandit*, 8681-9369.

Purkayastha, Mr. K. M., *see Bashir, Mr. S. M., and Purkayastha, Mr. K. M.*, on behalf of the Merchants' Chamber of United Provinces, B142-260.

Q

Quarantine, *see Public Health and Sanitation*.

R

Rabindranath Tagore, Sir, extract from cablegram *re Poona Pact*, p. 1360.

Railways:

- Administration solely in interests of general public necessary, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B 4); *Benthall* 5589-94, 6249-50.

Board:

Advisory Body with representation of Provinces advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (X).

Committee on:

Report referred to, *Gidney* 16,468.

Willingness to give evidence before, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B 4); *Benthall* 5586.

Control of Federal Legislature over railway policy and administration should not be weakened by, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (u)); *Joshi* B655.

Railways—cont.

Board—cont.

Control by Legislature, freedom from, not advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2201 (10); *Ghose* B 314.

Establishment of:

Importance of, *European Assn.* p. 444 (6 (c)).

by Indian Legislature and not by Parliament, suggestion, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (u)); *Joshi* B647-56.

should be Framed with view to performing duties on business principles, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1378 (18).

Freedom from political interference in administrative functions, necessary, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B4); *Benthall* 6194-9, 6357-8.

Importance of, *European Assn.* p. 444 (6 (c)); *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B4).

Importance of, and need for keeping service free from political interference, *Thompson* 4518.

Instruction might be given to, as to position of Anglo-Indians, *Benthall* 6359.

Labour representation, advocated, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (u)).

Proposals supported, *Union of Britain and India*, p. 507 (11).

Relations with Central or federal Government, recommendations *re*, *Sinha* p. 243 (11); *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1371, p 1378 (18); *Deshpande* p. 1555; *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (u)); *Joshi* B 647-56.

Representation of commerce and trade associations on, advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2201 (10); *Ghose* B315-26.

Unnecessary as would be in conflict with principle of responsibility of Minister to legislature, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 238, p. 239.

Depreciation charges and provision for amortisation of debt, *Hailey* 8449-57.

Finance, should be entirely separate from general finances of the federation, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B4).

Financial position, *Dewar* p. 1920, p. 1921, 16,001-21, 16,032-4.

Indebtedness to Government, *Dewar* pp. 1916.

Indian States, position *re*, *Govt. of Cochin* p. 587; *Hoare* 13250-4.

Policy, questions of, would be left to Ministers, *Benthall* 5538.

Preferential rates to military personnel, cost, no reliable estimate of, *Hoare* 8233.

Service:

Anglo-Indians in, *see under* Employment under Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community.

British element, adequate, retention essential, *British Empire Society* p. 1687.

Disaffection and unrest, question of possibility of replacing staff, etc., *Thompson* 4322-37, 4455-66, 4577-9.

Recruitment method and qualifications, *Gidney* 16,172-6, 16,448-54.

Superior, officers, claim *re* safeguarding of existing rights, *Ghulam Mohammed* 11,109-14, 11,131-3.

Surrender to Indian Government, risks from point of view of Defence, *MacMunn* 12,346-9, 12,399.

Ramdurga States, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, *see* Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

- Rathbone, Miss Eleanor F., M.P.: 2895-2952, 13,549-13,691.
- Administrative services, women in, 13,691.
- Council of State, seats for women, p. 344-5 (4) (6), 13,626-38, 13,674-8.
- Elections and electorates:
- Joint electorates for women's seats, 13,619-25, 13,653-5, 13,672.
- Polling, women:
- Administrative difficulties, reply to, pp. 1703-4, 13,579-82.
- Impersonation question, 2937-8, p. 1704 (75).
- Muslim women, 13,643-5.
- Purdah system question, 2912-3, 2932.
- Use of vote at present, p. 346 (8), 2931.
- Voters roll, preparation of, pp. 1703-4.
- Federal Assembly, constitution, women, position and suggestions, pp. 244-5, 2939-41, 13,638, 13,672-3, 13,675-84.
- Franchise:
- Adult suffrage in urban areas, p. 1706 (79) (80), 13,571-2.
- future Development, provision for, pp. 1701-2, 13,551, 13,568-9, 13,655-63.
- Registration of voters on application only, 13,669-70.
- Women:
- Administrative difficulties, means of minimising, p. 348 (15), p. 1702-3, 13,554-7, 13,649-50.
- Expectations aroused, pp. 343-4, 13,664-6.
- Extension, demand for, 2907-11, 2914.
- for Federal Assembly, p. 1702, 13,563-7.
- Illiteracy and, 2914A-28.
- Inadequacy of proposals, pp. 345-9, pp. 1701-7, 2942-3, 13,551-3, 13,558-67.
- Increase in ratio of women to men voters, need for, pp. 343-4, 2898-9.
- Literacy or high educational test, p. 345, pp. 346-7, p. 348 (16), pp. 1704-6, 2906, 2951-2, 13,559-62, 13,600, 13,605, 13,641-2, 13,685-90.
- Parliament's last opportunity of dealing with, pp. 1701-2, 13,551.
- Ratio of voters, 13,558-67.
- Views of educated Indian women, 13,602-4.
- Wives, pp. 347-8, pp. 348-9, pp. 1702-3, 2900-5, 2934-6, 2944-5, 2950, 13,577-94, 13,606-8, 13,639, 13,671.
- Wives and widows of members of H.M. Regular Forces, p. 348 (16 (iii)), 2944-5.
- Health problems, failure of Government in India to cope energetically with, pp. 349-55.
- Maternity and child welfare, p. 350, pp. 354-5, pp. 358-60.
- Provincial legislatures, constitution, women, reservation of seats for, and method of election, p. 344 (4), 13,672-3.
- Women:
- Child marriage and maternal mortality, pp. 349-50, p. 351 (27), p. 352 (32), p. 354 (40), pp. 355-7.
- Civil rights of wives and widows, pp. 357-8.
- Communal feeling question, 13,555-6, 13,646-8, 13,651-3, 13,667-8.
- Communal representation not desired, 13,615-25, 13,653.
- Education of girls, p. 358.
- Indian representatives, probable attitude of, 13,595-601.
- Political status, bearing of, on social conditions, pp. 349-53, 2909, 2932-3, 2947-9.
- Position of, Parliament's last opportunity of dealing with, pp. 1701-2, 13,551.
- Social conditions, pp. 349-61, p. 1707, 2948, 12,551.
- Suttee, pp. 360-1, pp. 1706-7.
- Widows, position of, p. 257.
- Women's Medical Service, p. 350 (23), p. 352 (32), p. 355 (40).

Reddi, Dr. Muthulakshmi, *see* Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Reddi, Dr. Muthulakshmi; and Hanid Ali, Mrs., on behalf of the All-India Women's Conference, Women's India Association and the National Council of Women in India, 10,939-10,965.

Religion, religious rites and usages:

Interference with, by Bills in Legislative Assembly, objection to, *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9751-8.

Introduction of legislation *re*, and discussion of, requirement of consent of Governor-General and Governor, *Hoare* 11,965-71, 12002-11, 12,031-3; *Stewart* 11,969.

"Usage", question as to use of word, *Hoare* 12,001-11, 12,031-3.

Religious Freedom:

Claim to, and statutory safeguards for tenets, rights and institutions advocated, *Deshpande, Acharya, Bannerjee* pp. 1552-4, p. 1555, pp. 1558-9, p. 1561, pp. 1563-4, p. 1569, 10,254-71, 10,304-8, 10,351-62, 10,375, 10,457-83, 10,502, 10,514-5, 10,516, 10,517-30, 10,532-77, 10,731-8, 10,753-61, 10,806-11, 10,854-66, 10,877-83, 10,898.

Recommendation not subscribed to, by women, *Reddi* 10,949.

Claim of orthodox Hindus and Muslims, *Rathbone* p. 1754 (80).

Reserve Bank:

Allotment of shares only to residents in India, question of restriction to native born Indians, *Hoare* 15,595-603.

Capital for, source of, *Hoare* 8292.

Committee:

Report, prospects of, *Hoare* 7585-7, 8419-21.

Representation of important trade and commerce chambers as well as bankers' associations advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2201 (11).

Control by Central or Federal Government advocated, *Deshpande* p. 1555, if not Established by 1935 interim financial arrangements should be provided, *Sinha* p. 242 (5), 1919-24, 2081-2, 2103-8.

Establishment of:

in Conditions that would undermine credit and stability from beginning, undesirability of, *Hoare* 8418.

Importance of, *European Assn.* p. 444 (6 (c)).

Non-formation, attitude of Princes in event of, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2955-7, 2977-99.

Question of date, *Hoare* 7588-90.

Question as to time required for, *Benthall* 6273-9.

as Soon as possible favoured, and possibility of, without taking away power of devolving powers to Indian Ministers, *Sinha* 2108-9.

Legislation, position *re* introduction and passing of, and *re* reference to, in Constitution Act, *Hoare* 12,048-52, 12,054.

successful Operation, test of, *Hoare* 8608.

any Political control, freedom from, *Hoare* 8422-4, 8598-600.

Political interference, freedom from, advocated and suggestions *re*, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B3); *Benthall* 6225-33, 6348-52.

Proposals approved, and a pre-requisite to Federation, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B3); *Benthall* 5439-40, 6272-82.

Reserves question, *Hoare* 8296.

Reserved Services:

Army, *see under* Defence.

Auditor-General's position in regard to, *Hailey* 8564.

Counsellors:**Appointment:**

Consultation of Prime Minister before, advocated, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (b)).

from Elected Indian members of legislature advocated and question as to vacation of seat or not, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1369 (3), p. 1371; *Moonje* 9200-7.

of Indians, advocated, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2200 (3).

Member of Legislature could be appointed, but would then have to vacate seat, *Hoare* 6846-51, 6853-6; *Stewart* 6916.

Unrestricted choice left to Governor-General, *Hoare* 6846-9, 8603-7; *Stewart* 6909-12.

Conditions of service, to be prescribed by Order in Council, *Stewart* 6913-4.

Portfolio of general protection or supervision of minorities, question of, *Mahommed Yakub* 10,080-2.

Position of, and relations with other Ministers, *Hoare* 6827-30, 6937, 6948, 6991.

Salaries:

to be Prescribed by Order in Council, *Stewart* 6913-4.

Scale not considered, *Stewart* 6915.

Criticism and hostility to, not anticipated as in the Provinces, *Hoare* 8341-2; *Hailey* 8342.

Discussion in the legislature, position *re*, *Hoare* 6940-6.

Dyarchy, probable working of, *Hoare* 6937, 6940-9; *Hailey* 6937-9.

Ecclesiastical Department, *see that title*.

Expenditure on:

Reduction of, possibility of pressure for, but increase as compared with present not anticipated, *Hoare* 8067-72, 8082, 8158-9; *Hailey* 8343-6.

non-Votable, but allowing of discussion, *Hoare* 11,421-3.

Financial Adviser, *see that title*.

Financial control, proposed system, *Hoare* 8540, 8548-51, 8563; *Hailey* 8551, 8553-62, 8564.

Financing of:

Deficit at end of year, meeting of, by introduction of new Bill or Governor-General would act on own initiative, *Hoare* 8078-82.

Estimates, discussion with Ministers anticipated, *Hoare* 6831, 6944, 7882-5, 8073-7; *Hailey* 8554.

Moneys for, not to be votable, *Hoare* 7033-5.

Present position with reference to law and order (Sir A. P. Patro), 8082.

Foreign Affairs, *see that title*.

Parliamentary control through Secretary of State for the Dominions, suggestion, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2223 (4 (e)), B p. 2224 (4 (s)).

Resignation of Ministers on matters connected with, possibility of Governor-General appointing officials to take place of, *Thompson* 4310-7, 4485-91A.

Transfer of:

Provision for, in Act, suggestion, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (3).

Time limit advocated for, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2200 (3); *Ghose* B327.

Responsible Government, *see under* Centre.

Retirement, *see under* Public Services.

Revenue, Board of, Madras, working of, *Kerr* 267-76.

Revenue Department, corruption in, *Bruce* 12,645-51.

Revolutionary Menace under new Constitution, expert consideration of measures necessary to deal with, recommendation, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 150 (25), p. 154 (13).

Rice, export tax, *see under* Taxation.

Robertson, Mr. Frederick Wynne:

on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, *see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, 301-421, 2520-764.*

on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, *see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, 1-300.*

Rodier, Mr. J. Harold; Barlow, Mr. T. D.; Catterall, Mr. W. H.; Grey, Mr. John, and Knowles, Mr. Arthur R., on behalf of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce, etc.: 15,240-15,362.

Commerce and trade:

Anglo-Indian Agreement, suggestion, pp. 1878-9, 15,278-82.

Boycott of British goods, p. 1876 (15), 15,335-9.

Co-operation and reciprocal goodwill, p. 1874 (3), (8), 15,245, 15,252, 15,284-8, 15,330, 15,361.

Discrimination:

Prevention, Governor-General's special responsibility, 15,238.

through Tariff policy, p. 1875, p. 1877, 15,272-7, 15,297-310, 15,358-60.

Safeguards, p. 1874, pp. 1876-7, p. 1877 (17), 15,289-96, 15,310-2, 15,350-7.

Subsidies, etc., pp. 1876-7 (16), 15,258-71, 15,339-48.

Cotton and artificial silk industries, negotiations between British and Indian representatives, p. 1874 (3), (4), (8), 15,245-52.

Cotton trade:

Anglo-Indian Agreement, suggestion, pp. 1878-9, 15,278-82.

British:

British point of view of Indian market, pp. 1876-7.

Indian point of view, pp. 1874-6.

British and Indian, statistics, pp. 1879-80, 15,328-9.

Indian, attitude *re* development of, pp. 1874-5, p. 1879 (27), 15,313-24, 15,331-2, 15,362.

Fiscal Autonomy Convention, p. 1877 (19)-(21), 15,272-7, 15,297-310, 15,333-4, 15,358, 15,360.

Indian raw cotton, consumption in England, p. 1875 (7), p. 1879 (29), 15,325-7.

Roffey, Mr. L. A., *see James, Mr. F. E., and others, on behalf of the European Association, 3725-4211.*

Round Table Conference:

Criticism of time of holding, *Churchill* 15,023.
 Services' Sub-Committee, not unanimous on any issues, *Hoare* 11,476,
 11,599-602.
 and Sind, *see under Sind*.

Royal Proclamations, should be binding on Courts of Law, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B* p. 2201 (8).

Rule-making Power, delegations to local governments, recommendation *re*, *Fagan* p. 52 (6 (i)), p. 60 (11); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (26 (15)).

Rural (Village) Autonomy, essential and scheme for, *Deshpande, Acharya, Bannerjee* p. 1555, pp. 1560-1, pp. 1561-4, p. 1564, p. 1569, 10,275-81, 10,309-15, 10,326-31, 10,431-9, 10,444-54, 10,484-8, 10,739-42, 10,893-5.

S

Safeguards:

see also under specific headings.

Dominions, analogy of, *Innes* p. 552, 4918-26, 5061-3, 5164-72.
 would prove Effective, *Innes* 4867-8.

Enforcing of, possibility, *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (8); *Thompson* 4309-37, 4378-9, 4473, 4796; *Villiers* 4474-5.

Essential and require greater precision in some cases, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 591 A (3); *Benthall* 5330-6.

Incorporation in Act or Instrument of Instructions, desirability, *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (8).

demonstrably against Interests of India, deletion advocated, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.* p. 212 (1).

Opinion *re*, favoured generally, but individual suggestions made for extensions, *Union of Britain and India* p. 506 (1); *Thompson* 4220, 4253-6, 4288, 4356.

Paper, dislike of, and not necessary under certain conditions, *Wedgwood* 1044-5, p. 333 (4) 2870.

Retention desirable, *Innes* 4814, 4846, 4952-3.

White Paper:

Criticism of, *Sinha* 2085; *Parmanand* pp. 1401-2.

Dissatisfaction of Indians with certain, *Innes* p. 552, 4812-3.

Illusory, *Gavin-Jones* 3874.

Improvement of, need for, *South Indian Liberal Fedn.* p. 239.

Withdrawal not advocated, *Thompson* 4371, 4609.

Worthless, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687; *Hayter* 12,328.

-Sale, Mr. Stephen Leonard, *see Fagan*, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Salt Tax, *see under Taxation*.

Sarda Act, opposition to, *Deshpande, Acharya* p. 1553, p. 1558, 10,255, 10,444-51, 10,457-9, 10,528.

Sardars and Inamdars Central Association of the Bombay Presidency:

Evidence on behalf of, *see Kibe, Sardar M. V.*, A212-320.

previous Evidence before Committees, etc., *Kibe, Deshpande A* p. 2120.

Memorandum, *A* pp. 2120-2.

Savings Bank, run on, question of, and security for deposits, *Hailey* 8296-9.

Secession, *see under* Federation.

Second Chamber, Federal, *see* Council of State.

Second Chambers, Provincial:

Abolition:

Machinery for, should be made simpler, *Sinha* p. 243 (8).

Time limit after commencement of Act, reason for, *Hoare* 6084.

Agra Province:

Permanency advocated, *Agra Zamindars' Assn.* p. 202.

Qualification for, recommendation, *Agra Zamindars' Assn.* p. 202.

in All provinces, advocated, *European Assn.* pp. 449-50 (26)-(32); *F. E. James* 3743-4, 3920-1, 3998-4003, 4099; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 592-3 (B 5), p. 597 (D 6); *Winterbotham* 5441, 5509, 6299; *Benthall* 5499, 5510-2, 5515, 6291-9, 6300-6; *Catto* 5520-7; *Deshpande, Acharya* p. 1555, pp. 1559-60, p. 1568, 10,331, 10,501-5, 10,510, 10,514, 10,577.

Arguments for:

as internal Financial Safeguard, *Assn. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B 5); *Benthall* 6247.

Opportunity for representation and service of experience and talent unlikely to be found in legislatures composed and elected on proposed basis would be provided, *European Assn.* p. 450 (31).

no Special responsibility on Governors with regard to financial stability of provinces, *European Assn.* p. 449 (30); *F. E. James* 4181-6.

Stabilising influence and substitute for frequent exercise of Governor's special powers, *European Assn.* p. 449 (28), p. 450 (31); *F. E. James* 3851-2, 3998-400; *Innes* 5086-7, 5162; *Benthall* 6294-9.

Steady body for revisory or other purposes, *Hoare* 5852.

Assam:

Attitude of Legislative Council, *McKercher, Hockenhull* p. 459 (4).

Essential, *McKercher, Hockenhull* p. 459 (4).

Member with substantial vested interests in Province should be included, *McKercher, Hockenhull* p. 459 (4), 3893-7.

Bengal:

Attitude of Legislative Council, *Burdwan* 1717-8.

Desirability, *Hoare* 5999-6000.

Objection to, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India League* p. 1477 (VII (b)); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9786; *Suhrawardy* 10,088-93.

Voting in Council *re*, *Hoare* 6595-6.

Bihar:

should be Established as public opinion in favour of, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9787; *Khalifa Shujaddin* 9787; *Mohammed Yakub* 9787-8.

Feeling in country and Council, *Sinha* p. 243 (8), 1930-4; *Hoare* 6002.

Bodies in favour and not in favour of, *Acharya* p. 1568.

Bombay, advocated and arguments in favour of, *Kibe, Deshpande* A p. 2121, A p. 2123, A p. 2124, A p. 2127, A274-81, A312-5.

Communal questions, complication of, *Hoare* 5735.

Constitution:

Commercial representation, suggestions, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2202 (14).

more Conservative element would be represented in, and question of effect of, *Hoare* 5786-93, 5852-3.

Second Chambers, Provincial—cont.**Constitution—cont.**

Criticisms of proposals and claims *re*, *British Indian Assn.* p. 191; *Bengal Landholders' Assn.* p. 191; *Burdwan* p. 191, p. 193, 1602; *Bihar Landholders' Assn.* p. 193; *All-India Landholders' Assn.* pp. 196-7, p. 198; *Madras Landholders' Assn.* pp. 199-200; *Agra Zamindars' Assn.* pp. 201-2; *Acharya* p. 1568.

European seats, criticism of proposals and recommendations *re*, *European Assn.* p. 452 (38); *Ass. Chambers of Comm.* p. 597 (D 5) (D 7), p. 598 (D 9).

Labour representation:

Criticism of proposals and claims *re*, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2218-20; *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2227-8, B pp. 2228-9, B pp. 2230-1; *Joshi* B508-9; *Shiva Rao* B630-2.

through Depressed class seats, adequacy question, *Hoare* 7663-8.

Question of, *Benthall* 6200-6.

Method of determining, question of, *Hoare* 5955-6.

Persons with substantial stake in the country advocated, *Acharya* p. 1555, p. 1559.

Question of, *Hoare* 6045-56.

Religious heads, recommendation, *Acharya* p. 1568, 10,581-607, 10,619-30, 10,762-76.

Representation of communities and not of interests, *Hoare* 7660-71.

Representation of learning, religion, landed interests, commerce, industry and labour advocated, *Bannerjee*, *Acharya*, *Deshpande* p. 1569, 10,370.

Suggestions, *European Assn.* p. 450 (31); *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B 5); *Catto* 5523; *Benthall* 6200-6; *Acharya*, *Bannerjee*, *Deshpande* pp. 1568-9, 10,272-4, 10,370, 10,581-607, 10,619-30, 10,729-30, 10,762-76.

United Provinces:

Direct representation of commerce advocated, but question of nomination by Governor, *U.P. Chamber of Commerce* B6; *Chopra* B112, B120-3.

Institutional representation, claim *re*, *U.P. Merchants Chamber* B p. 2180, B p. 2183; *Purkayastha* B253-5, B256, B260; *Bashir* B255.

Constitution as real House of Elders, advocated if established, *Bannerjee* p. 1564.

Cost question, *F. E. James* 3743-4, 3811.

Decisions of existing legislatures, too much weight should not be attached to, *Benthall* 6248, 6292.

Election:**Direct:**

with High qualifications for electors and candidates, preferred, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B 5); *Benthall* 5301-7, 6205-6.

Scheme for direct representation by hereditary title-holders, *Burdwan* pp. 194-5, 1756-60, 1832-4; *All-India Landholders' Assn.* p. 198.

Indirect, from legislative assemblies, not approved, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 592 (B 5).

Nomination, *see that title below.*

Establishment of:

Addresses by provincial legislatures for, improbability of, *European Assn.* p. 450 (32).

in certain provinces, change of view since Simon Commission Report, *Hoare* 6040-4, 6048.

Consultation of local legislative councils before, *Hoare* 5970-3.

Second Chambers, Provincial—cont.

Establishment of—cont.

not Less than 10 years after commencement of Act:

Objection to provision, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2218.

Reason for time limit, *Hoare* 6084.

Machinery for, should be more difficult to inaugurate, *Sinha* p. 243 (8). Favoured on the whole where special classes to be represented, *Thompson* 4531-5.

Favoured, generally speaking, *Innes* 5011-4, 5066-7, 5086-7, 5161-3.

not Favoured by labour organisations, generally speaking, *Chowdhury* B507.

Importance of, *Burdwan* 1879-81.

Madras, establishment should be provided for, *Madras Landholders' Assn.* p. 199; *Venkatagiri* 1677-80.

Majority of provincial governments and Franchise Committees and considerable weight of Indian opinion in favour of, *European Assn.* p. 450 (32)

a Matter to be decided by each Province, *Thompson* 4531.

Members, supply of, *European Assn.* p. 449 (29); *Hoare* 5735, 5995-8, 6420; *Hailey* 6421-2.

Ministers, appointment from, *see under* Ministers.

Nomination of members, objection to, *Moonje* 9209; *All-India Muslim Conf.*, *All-India Muslim League* p. 1477 (VII (b)); *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9789; *Nat. Trade Unions Fedn.* B p. 2214, B p. 2225 (2).

Objection to, personally, *Bannerjee* p. 1564, 10,403-7, 10,508.

Opinion in the country as to, *Sinha* p. 243 (8), 1980-4; *Hoare* 5735, 5935, 5954, 6419; *Acharya Bannerjee* 10,531.

Opposition to, *Nat. Trade Unions Fedn.* B p. 2218, B p. 2225 (8); *Joshi* B508-11; *Shiva Rao* B629.

Orissa:

Advocated, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.* etc. p. 213 (14).

Opinion in the country, *Sinha* p. 243 (8), 1980-4; *Hoare* 6002.

Oudh, abolition, criticism of provision for, and recommendation *re, Brit. Ind. Assn. of the Taluqdars of Oudh* pp. 211-2.

would be Preferred personally and public opinion in England would be more reassured, *Hoare* 5836-7.

certain Provinces definitely against, *Hoare* 5735, 5961, 6566.

Punjab, question of value for protection of minorities, *Nanak Chand* 8790-1.

Qualifications for voters and candidates, *Brit. Ind. Assn. of the Taluqdars of Oudh* p. 212.

Resolutions in local legislatures, extent of value to be attached to, *Hoare* 6596, 6598-9; *Benthall* 6248, 6292.

Size, *Benthall* 6307-9.

United Provinces:

should be Established as public opinion in favour of, *Yusuf Ali* 9787; *Shujauddin* 9787; *Mohammed Yakubb* 9787-8.

Favoured by Council, *Hoare* 6001.

Secretariat, appointments to:

Anglo-Indians, *see under* Employment under Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community.

Effect of political views, *Lyal* pp. 1696-7, 12,395-8, 12,517-22.

Procedure, *Hailey* 11,779-81.

Secretaries, Under-, or Parliamentary, appointment of, a matter for provinces to decide, *Hoare* 5771-2, 5962.

Secretary of State:**Advisers:****Appointment:**

for Five years only and no re-appointment, reason for, *Hoare* 11,643-9.
Method, *Hoare* 11,468-71.

Functions, *Hoare* 11,213-5, 11,488-91, 11,650-1, 11,799-809; *Stewart* 11,802.
Indians, position *re* appointment of, *Hoare* 11,473-5, 11,827-35.

not Less than one-half would be persons having held office for not less than ten years under Crown in India, and of these not less than two shall have been members of the Services, *Fagan* p. 62 (6 (k)), p. 61 (6).

One, should be retired officer of wide experience in Indian Police, *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 152 (27), p. 154 (15).

Outside work, question of, *Hoare* 11,491.

Remuneration question, *Hoare* 11,465-7, 11,491.

Two, to have been in service of the Crown in India, determination of conditions of service of All-India Services by Services themselves owing to, argument not agreed with, *Hoare* 11,567-72.

Unnecessary, *Nat. Trade Unions Fedn.* B p. 2224 (4 (s)).

Council:

Control over expenditure at present, and position after abolition of Council, *Hoare* 11,212-25, 11,303-17.

Indian members, *Hoare*, 11,474-5, 11,829, 11,831-3.

Membership, recommendations, *European Assn.* p. 457 (62).

during Transition period, *Hoare* 7638-9.

in Council, financial control over Indian expenditure, recommendation, *Fagan* p. 50 (4 (II)), 2560-3.

Councillors, proposed appointment of, to protect interests of I.C.S., opinion *re*, *Fawcett* 202-3; *Kerr* 204.

Delegations of rule-making power, recommendations *re*, *Fagan* p. 52 (6 (i)), p. 60 (11); *Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.* p. 151 (23 (15)).

Functions, recommendation *re* limitation, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.* p. 213 (9).

and Public Services, *see under* Public Services.

Self-Government:

Claim to, *Nat. Trade Unions Fedn.* B. 2213, B p. 2225.

Criticism of White Paper, as not giving substance of, *Sinha* 2097-8.

Demand for communal representation, abandonment of, should be made condition of, in centre, *Wedgwood* 2854-6, 2894.

Growth of opinion in India on demand for, *O'Dwyer* 524-8.

Pledges and promises, *O'Dwyer* 799-803; *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1368-9, p. 1370.

Sen, Dr. P. K., *see* Maqbool Mahmood, Mir, and others, on behalf of the Chamber of Princes, 2295-2519, 2953-3163.

Sen, Mrs. P. K.; and Mukerji, Mrs. L., on behalf of the Mahila Samiti Ladies' Association: C472-702, 10,904-10,938.

All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha, 10,920-1.

Brahmo community, 10,934.

Communal prejudice, age of showing, C581-5.

Council of State, constitution, women, C p. 2326, C p. 2330, C p. 2343, C p. 2344, C532-43, C556-74, C681, 10,905.

Electorates:

Communal, C601-2.

Joint, C p. 2326, 10,905.

Federal Assembly, women's seats and election method, C473-9, C553-5, C615, C682-3, 10,905.

Franchise:

Adult, C p. 2326.

Sen, Mrs. P. K.—*cont.*

Franchise—*cont.*

Women :

Adult suffrage in urban areas, *Sen* C p. 2330, C pp. 2340-1, C508, C609.

Educational qualification, C pp. 2327-8, C pp. 2328-9, C p. 2341, C531.

Federal Assembly, C pp. 2325-6, C pp. 2328-9, C p. 2329, C pp. 2330-1, C p. 2341, C p. 2342, C p. 2343, C p. 2344, C674, 10,905.

Group system of voting, C p. 2325.

Income qualification, 10,910-9.

Literacy test, C p. 2325, C p. 2327, C p. 2328, C p. 2344, C526, C693-5.

Opinion of women in India, C pp. 2328-9.

Present position of women, C p. 2326.

Proposals, criticisms and claim, C p. 2325, C p. 2330, C544-51, C638-41, C674, 10,905, 10,929.

Provincial legislatures, C p. 2344.

Question should be settled at same time as rest of Constitution, C p. 2331, C pp. 2339-40, C p. 2343.

Special qualifications, C p. 2339.

Unrest possible as result of inadequate arrangements, C642-3, 10,905, 10,928-9.

Widows of soldiers killed in War and wives of voters under military qualifications, C696-9.

Wives' vote: C p. 2325, C p. 2344, C508-17, C528-30, C603-7, C632-7, C644-7, C651-6, C659-73, C678-9, C684-5, 10,905, 10,909, 10,917, 10,930.

Application condition, C p. 2325, C p. 2329, C p. 2342, C527, C552, C648-51.

Fundamental rights, C p. 2326, C p. 2343.

Mahila Samiti Ladies' Association, C476-7, C480-502, C657-8.

Position as witnesses, 10,935-8.

Provincial legislatures, women on, C478-9, C611-31, 10,905.

Socio-religious customs, legislation *re*, 10,923-6, 10,924-6.

Untouchability, C596-8.

Women :

and Communal feeling, C575-96, 10,906.

Election to existing local bodies, C p. 2339.

Emancipation, importance of, C599-600, 10,931.

Political capacity, 10,907.

Polling by, C685-91.

Reservation of seats, C518-25.

Rural, political activity among, C700-2.

and Social welfare work, 10,906.

Services, *see* Public Services.

Shafa' At Ahmad Khan, Dr., farewell remarks, p. 1652.

Shipowners' Parliamentary Committee :

Evidence on behalf of, *see* Anderson; Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E., and others, 12,055-12,286.

Memorandum, pp. 1654-60.

Representative nature of, p. 1654 (3).

Shipping :

by Administrative action, possibility of, *Anderson* 12,070-4.

Companies in England, employes, racial discrimination, and question of remedy, *Hoare* 15,701-5.

Shipping—cont.

Department, recruitment, jobbery in, *Aftab Ali* B530-9.

Discrimination against British company or firm:

by Administrative action, possibility of, *Anderson* 12,070-4.

Fear of, reason for, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1655 (7); *Anderson* 12,131, 12,224-30.

Proposal, *Hoare* p. 1299 (3 (VIII)), 15,444-5, 15,589-90, 15,604-30, 15,678, 15,691-3, 15,734-7.

Statutory provision against, advocated, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1655 (7); *Anderson* 12,114-7, 12,132-7, 12,264-76, 12,277-8, 12,286; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 603 (11); *Benthall* 5454-60.

Shipping and Navigation in Inland Waterways, suggestion *re* division of powers *re*, *Govt. of Cochin* p. 537; *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (VIII); *Aftab Ali* B546-7.

Shiva Rao, Mr. B.; Aftab Ali, Mr.; Joshi, Mr. N. M., on behalf of the National Trades Union Federation: B400-703.

Backward tracts, B p. 2224 (4 (g)).

Bengal Trades Union Federation, B451-8, B462-3, C658-63, B609, B702-3.

Constitution, provision for alteration, B p. 2223 (4 (l)).

Council of State:

Labour representation, B p. 2215, B pp. 2216-8, B p. 2225 (3), (6), B588-9, B635-7.

Objection to, B pp. 2214-5, B p. 2225 (3), B508-11.

Powers, B p. 2223 (4 (j)).

Counsellors, appointments, B p. 2223 (4 (j)).

Criminal Tribes Act, B641-6.

Defence:

Army:

Nationalisation, B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

Recruitment, B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

Military expenditure, B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

Policy, right of Federal Assembly to discuss, etc., B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

Depressed classes, B581-3.

Discriminatory legislation, B p. 2224 (4 (r)), B639-46.

Excluded and partially excluded areas, B p. 2224 (4 (p)).

Federal Assembly:

Indian States representatives, B p. 2223 (4 (h)).

Labour representation, B pp. 2215-6, B p. 2217, B p. 2225 (5) (6), B540-3, B578-80, B585, B632-4, B685-95, B699.

Size, B p. 2223 (4 (h)).

Voters and candidates from trade union constituencies, qualifications, B p. 2218.

Federal Executive, responsibility to Federal Assembly, B p. 2223 (4 (i)).

Federal legislatures, Indian States representatives, B p. 2215, B p. 2225 (4), B427-32.

Federation, inauguration, B p. 2223 (4 (a)).

Financial Adviser, B p. 2223 (4 (c)).

Franchise, B p. 2218, B p. 2221, B p. 2223 (4 (m)), B p. 2225 (7) (11), B618-23.

Fundamental rights, B pp. 2213-4, B p. 2225 (1), B569-74, B682-4.

Governor-General:

Ordinances and Acts, powers, B pp. 2223-4 (4 (n)).

Powers *re* legislation and demands, B p. 2223 (4 (k)).

Special responsibilities, B p. 2223 (4 (f)).

Shiva Rao, Mr. B.—*cont.*

- Governors, special responsibilities, B475-6, B525-6, B638, B699, B703.
- Industrial Councils, B464-6, B470-1.
- International Labour Conventions and recommendations, B pp. 2222-3, B p. 2226 (13), B587.
- Labour, Department of, B p. 2223 (4 (d)), B464, B467-8.
- Labour legislation, concurrent power to Federal and Provincial legislatures, and application to States, B p. 2222, B pp. 2225-6 (12).
- Ministers, appointments, B p. 2223 (4 (b)).
- National Trades Union Federation, B pp. 2212-3, B562-4, B595-601, B663-5, B672-3.
- Nomination system, B p. 2214, B p. 2225 (2), B575-7.
- Parliamentary control, B p. 2223 (4 (e)), B p. 2224 (4 (s)).
- Provincial autonomy, safeguards and emergency powers, B p. 2224 (4 (o)).
- Provincial legislatures:
 - Labour representation, B pp. 2218-20, B p. 2225 (9) (10), B481-5, B501-2, B505, B516, N626-8.
 - Voters and candidates from trade union constituencies, qualifications, B p. 2218.
- Public Services, control, B p. 2224 (4 (t)).
- Railway Board, B p. 2224 (4 (u)), B647-56.
- Second Chambers:
 - Labour representation, B pp. 2218-20, B508-9, B630-2.
 - Opposition to, B p. 2218, B p. 2225 (8), B508-11, B629.
 - Secretary of State's Advisers, B p. 2224 (4 (s)).
 - Shipping, B530-9, B546-7.
 - Statute of Westminster, B p. 2223 (4 (e)).
 - Strikes, B590-4, B700-2.
 - Trade union movement, B482, B602-3, B674-81, B700-3.
 - White Paper proposals, and need for amendment, B p. 2213, B pp. 2224-5, B p. 2226 (d), B565-8, B615-6, B667-70.
- Working classes:
 - Protection of, B475-6, B525-6, B638, B699, B703.
 - Socio-economic conditions of, B pp. 2226-7, B519, B548-50, B604-14.

Shoobert, Mr. Wilfred Harold, *see* Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Sikhs, position of, *Gidney* 16,402-16.

Sind:

- Chief Commissioner, *Chablani* A160.
- Combination with Punjab, former proposal, *Chablani* A82.
- Communications with Bombay, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2082; *Chablani* A112-3, A157-60; *Khuhro* A484.
- Connection with Bombay:
 - History of, *Khuhro* A p. 2136, A336.
 - Progress under, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2082; *Chablani*, etc. A p. 2093, A196.
 - Unnatural connection and evil consequences of, *Khuhro* A p. 2136, A328, A339, A409-12, A484-7.
- Financial position, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2082; *Chablani*, etc. A pp. 2094-6, A p. 2096, A163-4; *Khuhro* A pp. 2142-4, A328-32, A350-63, A384-8, A414-8, A464-6, A476-8, A491-3, A502-3.
- Immigration anticipated when barrage under way, *Chablani* A79-81.

Sind—cont.

- Income tax and land revenue, proportions paid by Hindus and Muslims, *Chablani* A29-33, A67.
- Judicial Commissioners, composition, *Chablani* A56-9.
- Police expenditure, reduction possible, *Khuhro* A351, A401-2.
- School teachers, salaries, *Khuhro* A353-4, A390-8.
- Separation from Bombay and constitution of separate province:
- Administrative and political arguments against, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A pp. 2083-5, A p. 2089; *Chablani*, *Hiranand Khemsing* A p. 2094, A7, A165-76, A183-4, A190-6, A202-9.
 - Advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf.* p. 1479.
 - All-Parties Conference, Lucknow, agreement, *Chablani*, *Hiranand Khemsing* A pp. 2094-5.
 - Autonomous Government, capacity of Sind to run, *Khuhro* A pp. 2136-7, A434-6.
 - Bombay should first secure full provincial autonomy, *Chablani* A127.
 - Bombay Government opposed to, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p.2081; *Chablani* A16-18.
 - British Government pledge, *Khuhro* A323.
 - would be C3 province, *Sind Hindu Mahasabha* A p. 2098.
 - Case against, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A pp. 2081-92; *Chablani*, *Hiranand Khemsing* A pp. 2092-8, A7-209.
 - Chief Court, appointment of judges should rest with Central Government or Secretary of State, *Chablani* A55-61.
 - Claim, grounds of, and advantages to be derived, *Khuhro* A p. 2137, A pp. 2141-2, A413, A497-501.
 - Combination with the Punjab preferable, *Chablani* A18-21.
 - Communal riots, punitive tax, suggestion, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2090.
- Constitution:
- Communal parties, question of, *Khuhro* A490, A494-5.
 - Hindus, representation of, *Khuhro* A407, A487-9, A496.
 - Recommendations, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2090, A pp. 2091-2; *Chablani* A7; A42-50; *Khuhro* A pp. 67-8.
 - Statutory reservations in favour of any community not necessary, *Khuhro* A p. 2148.
- Decision contrary to previous recommendations, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2081; *Chablani* A7, A122-33.
- Deficit improbable, *Khuhro* A p. 2140.
- no Demand for, from any non-Muslim communities, *Chablani*, *Hiranand Khemsing* A pp. 2093-4.
- Determination of Sind to be fully autonomous, *Khuhro* A p. 2138.
- Difficulties to be faced if Sind not separated immediately, *Khuhro* A p. 2142.
- Educational facilities, *Khuhro* A343-9, A461-3.
- retired European officials and European non-officials almost unanimously opposed to, *Chablani* A119-21, A140-4.
- Expenditure, reduction possibilities, but standard of administration to be efficient, *Khuhro* A350-4, A363, A370-2, A389-400, A454-60.
- Financial arguments against, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A pp. 2083-9; *Chablani*, *Hiranand Khemsing* A p. 2094, A pp. 2096-7, A7, A9-15, A83-109, A145-6, A161-4, A198-201.
- Reply to, *Khuhro* A pp. 2140-1, A pp. 2142-3, A328-32, A350-63, A334-8, A414-8, A464-6, A476-8, A491-3, A502-3.
- Formation along with passing of Constitution Act advocated, *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc. p. 213 (13).
- Frontier defence question, *Nanak Chand* pp. 1390-1.
- Governor, Non-Muslim advocated as, for first four terms of office, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A pp. 2090-1; *Chablani* A73-5.

Sind—cont.

Separation from Bombay and constitution of separate province—*cont.*

Hindus:

Opinion of, opportunities for putting before Government, *Khuhro* A p. 2140.

Opinion against, *Chablani* A22-7.

Opposition, secret of, *Khuhro* A pp. 2139-42, A408.

Position, *Chablani* A64-9, A210-1.

Protection of, British pledge, *Chablani, Hiranand Khemsing* A p. 2093, A p. 2099.

Safeguards for, and protection against discrimination, claims and suggestions, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1364 (3); *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2092; *Chablani* A7, A39-41, A73-9, A178-81.

History of question, *Khuhro* A pp. 2136-7, A323, A432, A479-83.

Indian Press opinion against, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2081; *Chablani* A134-9.

Inquiry after five years, suggestion, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1364.

Joint electorate to local legislature, local bodies and any representative body constituted by State, claim to, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2091; *Chablani* A7, A64-71.

Law and Order:

as Reserved subjects advocated, or departments should be in hands of non-Muslim for first 20 years, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2090; *Chablani* A51-5, A73-5, A185-9.

if Transferred, special reserved Department for special crimes advocated, *Chablani* A52-5.

Magistracy, should be reserved if judicial and executive functions not separated, *Chablani* A62-3.

Muslim demand for:

Nature of, and motive behind, *Chablani, Hiranand Khemsing* A pp. 2092-4, A p. 2097, A114-8, A197.

Nature of, and reply to allegations as to motive, *Khuhro* A p. 2040.

Muslims, position of, *Chablani* A64-9, A210-1.

Opposition to, *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1363-4; *Parmanand* p. 1405.

Postponement for ten years, when finances adjusted, objection to, *Khuhro* A366, A376-7.

Postponement till future of Sukkur Barrage assured and province recovered from agricultural depression advocated, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A pp. 2089-90; *Chablani* A7.

Round Table Conference Sub-Committee, conditional recommendation an *ex-parte* decision, secured by misrepresentation of facts and fallacious arguments, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A pp. 2081-3; *Chablani, Hiranand* A p. 2093, A p. 2094, A7.

Round Table Conferences, no opportunity to Hindus to be represented, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1363.

Safeguards necessary, and recommendations, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A pp. 2090-2; *Chablani* A7.

see also under Hindus above.

Sind a peaceful and law-abiding country, *Khuhro* A pp. 2133-9, A403-5.

Subvention:

Amount of, *Khuhro* A p. 2146.

Criticism of proposals, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A pp. 2085-6.

Demand for, a breach of faith, *Chablani, Hiranand Khemsing* A pp. 2094-6, A p. 2098.

Reply to, *Khuhro* A p. 2140.

Opposition to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1364 (3).

Period for which required, *Mohammed Yakub* 9656; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9657; *Khuhro* A p. 2146, A355-8, A375-6, A414.

Sind—cont.

Separation from Bombay and constitution of separate province—*cont.*
 Subvention—*cont.*

Recommendation *re*, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2090.

Right to, *Khuhro* A pp. 2144-5, A328, A335-9, A377, A442-53.

Statutory provision advocated, *Khuhro* A p. 2146, A452.

Submission of budget to Central Government, question of, *Khuhro* A364-5.

Taxation, additional direct taxation to cover deficit during next ten years, exemption of Hindu community, claim, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2090.

Services, Hindus and Muslims in, *Chablani* A34-8.

Social conditions in, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2089; *Chablani* A7.

as Sub-Province with Deputy-Governor, objection to proposal, *Khuhro* A437-9.

Sukkur Barrage:

Administration of, if Sind separated, *Khuhro* A p. 2141, A373-83, A467-75.

Cotton growing development, *Khuhro* A504-5.

Development of new land under irrigation of, labour question, *Khuhro* A504.

Financial prospects from, *Sind Hindu Sabha* A pp. 2087-8; *Chablani*, *Hiranand Khemsing* A pp. 2096-7, A93-100; *Khuhro* A p. 2143 A328, A330, A355-75, A502.

Punjab claim to water passing through, position *re*, in event of separation of Sind, *Khuhro* A419-31.

Sind Hindu Sabha:

Evidence on behalf of, *see* *Chablani*, Mr. H. L.; and *Hiranand Khemsing*, Rai Bahadur, A1-211.

Memoranda against separation of Sind from Bombay Presidency, A pp. 2080-98.

Sind Separation Conference, evidence on behalf of, *see* *Khuhro*, Khan Bahadur, M.A., M.L.C., A321-505.

Sinha, Mr. Sachchidananda, Barrister-at-Law, M.L.C.: 1907-2294.

Army, p. 244 (12), 1966-9, 2267-71.

Bihar:

Excluded etc. areas, pp. 245-6, 1925, 1938-42, 2015.

Non-co-operation and civil disobedience movements, 2065-74.

Separation from Bengal, 2227-33.

Commercial discrimination, p. 246, 2238-42.

Commercial safeguards, p. 244 (13).

Constitutional Nationalist Party, 1925-33, 2201-5.

Dominion status, 2088.

Dyarchy, in provinces, pp. 248-9.

Federal Assembly, representation of aboriginal and hill tribes, 2018-24.

Federal legislature, Indian States representatives, p. 243 (6), 2130-2.

Federation, p. 242 (5) (6), 1919-24, 1959-65, 1977-9, 2011-4, 2081-2, 2103-7, 2133, 2145-7, 2184-7.

Franchise, p. 243 (9), 1975-6, 2199-200, 2279-87.

Fundamental rights, p. 243 (6), 1973-4.

Governor-General, Special Acts to be passed by, p. 243 (7).

Governors:

Legislative powers, p. 243 (7), p. 247, 2086-7, 2216-24.

Special Acts to be made by, p. 243 (7).

Special powers of, pp. 246-7, 2052-6, 2159-61, 2188-98, 2238-42.

Special responsibility for prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity, p. 247, 1985-99, 2025-40, 2111-20, 2198, 2243-58.

Sinha, Mr. Sachchidananda—cont.

Judiciary, p. 243 (10), 2135-6.

Law and Order, transfer, pp. 248-9, 2075-6, 2285-7.

Ministry, joint responsibility, p. 248, 1949-56.

Ordinances, issue of, p. 243 (7), p. 247, 2086-7, 2216-24.

Pledges, 2089-96, 2272-8.

Police, expenditure on, 2253-7.

Provincial autonomy without Federation or responsibility at the centre, 2099-100.

Provincial legislative Councils, representation of aboriginal and hill tribes, 2016-24.

Public Services Commission, p. 244 (14).

Public services, pp. 244-5 (14), pp. 246-7, 1972, 200-10, 2138-40, 2164-83.

Railway Board, p. 243 (11).

Reserve Bank, p. 242 (5), 1919-24, 2081-2, 2103-9

Safeguards, 2035.

Second Chambers, p. 243, 1980-4.

Transferred subjects, 1964-5.

United Behar Party, p. 241 (1).

White Paper proposals:

“Abdication and surrender”, reaction in India, 2077-80.

Indian view of, pp. 241-2, p. 249, 1911-8, 2022, 2042-51, 2059-60, 2121-8, 2141-3, 2206-15, 2225-6, 2288-94.

Objection to, 1917-8, 1934-7, 1943-8, 1957-8, 2097-8, 2156-61, 2263-6.

Sircar, Sir Nripendra Nath:

Letter to Prime Minister *re* Poona Pact, pp. 1358-60.

Questions relating to the High Courts and Supreme Courts, pp. 1349-54.

Social Reforms:

Financial considerations, *Villiers* 4305-7, 4422, 4492-5, 4780-1.

Indian cabinets could deal with, better than present administration. *Union of Britain and India* p. 507 (7); *Thompson* 4237-40, 4499-500; *Villiers* 4719-26.

Indians will be better able to carry out, than British, *Innes* 4825, 4938-41, 4964-6.

Legislation for, attitude of existing Government in India, *O'Dwyer* 3360-5.

Social Services, additional taxation for, desirability question, *Churchill* 14,964-70.

Social Welfare Work, Associations in Bengal carried out conjointly by men and women, *Mukerji* 10,906.

Socio-Religious Customs and Usages, legislation *re*, no objection to, and legislatures should have power to deal with, *Sen* 10,923-6; *Mukerji* 10,924-6; *Reddi* 10,951-4; *Hamid Ali* 10,964-5.

South Indian Liberal Federation (“The Justice Party”):

All India Committee, president, *Venkatagiri* 1906.

Evidence on behalf of, *see* *Venkatagiri*, the *Kumarajah* of, 1567-1906.

Membership, objects, etc. p. 237.

Proposals agreed with, *Khallikote* 1597.

Stamp Duties, *see under* **Taxation**.

States, *see* **Indian States**.

Statute of Westminster :

Application to India, date should be specified in Act, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.*, B p. 2223 (4 (e)).

Effect of, *Churchill* p. 1776 (6), 14,523-32.

Statutory Railway Board, see Board under Railways.

Stead, Sir Charles, Kt., C.B.E., M.V.O., see Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian (Imperial) Police Association, 1124-1562.

Stewart, Sir Findlater, K.C.B., K.C.I.E., C.S.I. : Volume IIB.

Federal legislatures :

Depressed classes, representation, 7258-62, 7364.

Indian States' representatives, 6918.

Privileges, defining of, 6919-20.

Seats allotted to Indian States and not filled, weightage for, 6864-7, 6869.

High Courts, judges, compulsory retirement, 8019.

International Labour Conventions, 12,876-8.

Provincial legislatures, privileges, defining of, 6919-20.

Public services, recruitment otherwise than by Secretary of State, 11,507.

Religious laws and usages, 11,969.

Reserved departments, Counsellors, 6909-16.

Transitory period, 7611-3.

Strachey Mrs. O., see Layton, Lady; Strachey, Mrs. O.; and Hartog, Sir Philip, on behalf of the British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise, C1-153.

Strikes, see under Labour.

Stuart, Sir Louis, C.I.E. : 3566-3724.

Elections, p. 425, 3569-81, 3705-13.

Franchise, women, purdah question, 3707-13.

Judicial administration :

Civil Courts, jurisdiction and nature and number of suits, p. 425.

Corruption, p. 426.

Federal Court, 3686-90.

High Courts :

Control, 3638-9, 3684-5.

Judges, 3654-7, 3681-3, 3700-4.

Judiciaries, amalgamation question, 3698-9.

Judges, appointment and promotion, p. 425, p. 426, 3582, 3597-600, 3607-8, 3616-8, 3647-53, 3664-8, 3721-4.

Judicial officers, transfer, p. 426.

Special criminal courts, p. 427.

Special prosecutions, p. 427, 3582-3, 3623-7, 3669-72.

Subordinate Courts, defence that action *ultra vires* of the Court, 3691-2.

Transfer :

Change of jurisdiction of various courts, 3696-7.

Political pressure on Indian Minister and on presiding officers, p. 426, 3582-3, 3587-627, 3644-57, 3673-80, 3714-24.

Qualification of magistrates and subordinate judges, possible different standards, 3693-5.

Legislative powers, concurrent, 3584, 3632-7, 3640-1, 3658-63.

Police, transfer, p. 426-7.

Sukkur Barrage, *see under* Sind.

Supplies, *see* Finance *under* Legislature Procedure.

Supreme Court, *see under* Judicial Administration.

Suttee:

Practice of, *Rathbone* pp. 360-1, pp. 1754-5.

Religious point of view, *Acharya* 10,304-8, 10,469-70, 10,878.

T

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, extract from cablegram *re* Poona Pact, p. 1360.

Talents, Mr. Philip Cubitt, C.I.E., *see* Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, 1-300.

Tariff Policy:

Discrimination through, *see under* Taxation.

Effect on labour, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2229, B p. 2235; *Joshi* B698-8.

as Special responsibility of Governor-General, discussion, 15,304.

Taxation:

on Agriculturalists, increase, undesirability, *Dewar* 15,791-9.

Ceases on entry of goods into a local area and toll, should require Federal approval, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 595 (C 9); *Benthall* 5320; *Winterbotham* 5396-9.

Collection:

in Provinces, negligence in, procedure on, *Hoare* 8324-5.

in States, *Hoare* 8310-1, 8326.

Inspectors-General not proposed, *Hoare* 8327.

Communal bias, *Nanak Chand* p. 1389.

Corporation tax:

Federal and not shared with Provinces; *Hoare* 8530-5.

Indian States:

Imposition and collection by Federal Government, objection to, *H.H. Jammu and Kashmir* p. 280 (I); *Panikkar* 2328-32, 3132-4; *Kak* 2371-2, 3147-50, 3152; *Govt. of Cochin* p. 586; *Herbert* 5219.

if not Levied equivalent contributions would be made after 10 years, *Hoare* 8536.

Objection to, *Govt. of Cochin* p. 586; *Herbert* 5219.

Objected to, but if levied in provinces should be levied in States, *Benthall* 6356.

Customs:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and federal units, *Hoare* 17,722, 12,734, 12,808, 12,925-6.

Arrangements between Government of India and H.H. Government of Jammu and Kashmir, continuance in present form until modified by mutual consent advocated, p. 282 (XI).

Concession to military officers, nature of, and cost negligible, *Hoare* 8233.

a Federal Service, *Hoare* 8094; *Hailey* 8094.

Indian States, abolition in time hoped for, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 595 (C8); *Benthall* 5349-53, 5433.

Maritime, criticisms of proposals of Federal Finance Committee and claim *re*, *Govt. of Cochin* pp. 585-6; *Herbert* 5214-64.

Particulars of, in 1864-65 and subsequent years, *Dewar* pp. 1900-1, p. 1904.

Taxation—cont.**Customs—cont.**

inter-Provincial, prohibition of, and of octroi and like impositions advocated, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 594-5 (C²); *Benthall* 5287-8, 6127-9, 6219, 6224.

Revenue from:

from 1927-28, yearly, *Dewar* p. 1909.

Decline anticipated, *Dewar* p. 1809, p. 1920.

Surcharges on, emergency measures only, *European Assn.* p. 443 (5); *F. E. James* 3784, 4001, 4087-8; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 593 (B6).

Death duties:

Advisability question, *Dewar* p. 1910.

Allotment to provinces from which derived advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (VIII).

Assam may not benefit from, *McKercher, Hockenull* pp. 460-1 (6).

Explanation of proposals re assignment to provinces and imposition of surcharge on, *Hailey* 8178-88; *Hoare* 8189.

None at present, *Hailey* 8187-8.

Uniformity desirable, *Hailey* 8184-6.

Discrimination through:

of British subjects domiciled in United Kingdom, protection against, *Hoare* 15,495-500.

Safeguards against, recommendation re, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1657; *Manchester Chamber of Commerce* p. 1875, p. 1877; *Barlow* 15,272-7, 15,297-310, 15,360; *Rodier* 15,353-9.

White Paper proposals not adequate, *European Assn.* p. 545 (48).

Double, present position re, need for continuance and encouragement of ultimate total abolition of, *Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee* p. 1657.

Emergency powers to Federation to levy direct precept on Provinces, reason for no provision for, *Hoare* 8177.

Emergency tax based on taxable capacity to be levied on all units of federation, question of, *Benthall* 5356-9.

Excise duties:

Assignment to provinces and States, explanation of proposals, *Hoare* 8160-76.

Federal relations in connection with, *Hoare* 12,868, 12,925-45.

on Motor spirit and kerosine received by Government of India from Assam Oil Co., allotment of whole to Assam advocated, *McKercher, Hockenull* p. 460 (6).

Provincial service, except excise collected as part of Customs, *Hailey* 8095.

Export duties, assignment to Provinces and States, explanation of proposals, *Hoare* 8160-76.

per Head, absolute but not relative lowness of, *Innes* 5019-21.

Immunity of pensions from Indian taxation in case of pensioner residing permanently outside India, *Hoare* 11,679-86.

Recommendation re continuance, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 8 (16); *I.C.S. (Retired) Assn.* p. 9 (3), p. 10 (5) (6); *Fawcett* 103-9, 137-44.

Imposition and administration of taxes not otherwise specified, should be provincial, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1479 (VIII).

of Inams and Saranjams, safeguards against imposition of, in contravention of terms of Sanads and pledges, claim to, *Kibe, Deshpande* A p. 2121, A285-97, A303.

Taxation—cont.

Income tax:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, *Hoare* 12,722, 12,734.

Agricultural:

as Federal or provincial subject, question of, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 594 (C6), p. 599 (E3); *Benthall* 5490-2:

Objection to, and recommendation *re* immunity, *All-India Landholders' Assn.* p. 196; *Burdwan* 1582-4, 1702-3, 1889; *Parlakimedi* 1704-6; *Liaqat Ali Khan* 1713-4; *Venkatagiri* 1806; *Mohammed Mehdi* 1715-6; *Kibe, Deshpande A* p. 2123, A pp. 2124-5, A215.

Power should be vested in Provincial legislature, *McKercher, Hocken-hull* p. 461.

Assessment and collection by Centre, *Hoare* 8090, 8099-100; *Hailey* 8091-3, 8101.

Assignment of percentage to provinces:

Distribution between provinces:

Basis, suggestion, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 594 (C7); *Winterbotham* 6266-8; *Benthall* 6353-5; *Orissa Landholders' Assn.*, etc. p. 214 (20).

Importance of question and position of U.P. in connection with, *U.P. Merchants' Chamber B* pp. 2184-5.

Percentage should be uniform for all provinces, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 594 (C7); *Winterbotham* 6268; *Benthall* 6268.

Explanation of proposals, *Hoare* 8028-56, 8150-7, 8369-79, 8390-400, 8401, 8495, 8655-8; *Hailey* 8328-30, 8497-9.

Percentage to be determined under Order in Council, *Hoare* 8040-2, 8047, 8056, 8370-1, 8396, 8401.

Whole of revenue should be handed to provinces from which collected, but retention of part by Centre might be agreed to if necessary, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9459-64, 9640, 9861-7; *Suhrawardy* 9864, 9873.

a Bad tax, *Dewar* 16,050-2.

Centralisation of imposition and administration necessary, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 593 (C3); *Benthall* 5402-3, 5567-70.

Collection method, *Dewar* 15,806-7.

Default in payment, dealing with by local revenue authorities, *Hailey* 8093, 8101.

Exclusion of States from, opinion *re*, *Benthall* 5400-1.

History of, since 1864, *Dewar* pp. 1900-1, p. 1904, pp. 1909-10.

Landholders, *Venkatagiri* 1819.

Portion to be retained by Federation:

Alteration of amount and power to impose surtax, comparison of working of, *Hoare* 8189A-94.

Basis, suggestion, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 594 (C7).

Necessary, *Benthall* 5469-74.

should be Provincial subject, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (VIII); *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9455-64, 9840.

Retention by federal centre for first three years, proposal, *Hoare* 8035.

Revenue from:

since 1927-28, yearly, *Dewar* p. 1909.

Increase, possibility doubted, *Dewar* pp. 1909-10.

Surcharges on:

Emergency measures only, *European Assn.* p. 443 (5); *F. E. James* 3784, 4001, 4087-8; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 593 (B6).

Explanation of provision, *Hoare* 8496, 8501-14, 8520-8, 8529, 8537-8; *Hailey* 8499-500.

Taxation—cont.

Income Tax—cont.

 Surcharges on—cont.

 Power to Provinces to impose, objection to, *McKercher, Hockenhuil* p. 461; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* pp. 593-4; *Benthall* p. 599 (E3), 5285, 5308-10, 5390-1, 5568, 6218.

 Uniformity of rate throughout India, not objected to, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9861.

 Use of income as basis for taxation of those following professions or as basis for levy of taxation to pay for education or for levy of cesses, unfairness of, and abolition advocated, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 594 (C5), p. 600 (E20); *Benthall* 5278-84, 5290, 5310-2.

Increase:

 Problem would become more and more difficult without improvement in world trade, *Hoare* 8577-83.

 owing to Recent administrative changes and Montagu-Chelmsford reforms, *Dewar* p. 1900, p. 1904, p. 1911, 15,882-908.

 will Result from White Paper proposals, and objection to, *Dewar* p. 1900, p. 1910, pp. 1911-2, pp. 1915-6, 15,790-9.

Indian States:

 see also under specific taxes.

 no Direct tax should be imposed by Federal Government in States as part of normal procedure, *Chamber of Princes* p. 273 (F); *H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir* p. 280 (I); *Panikkar* 2309-18, 2326-35, 2398-907, 3102-14, 3116-20; *Maqbool Mahmood* 2405, 2408-11, 3114-5, 3153-4; *Kak* 3152.

 Form of instruments of accession as regards, *Hailey* 8358.

Indirect taxation:

 Collection by Federal or State's officer, a question to be decided, *Hoare* 8310-1.

 Preferred to Corporation tax, *Govt. of Cochin* p. 536; *Herbert* 5219, 5264.

 Suggestion that contribution by States be made only by means of, and method of collection, *Panikkar* 2938-76, 2309, 3106-14; *Maqbool Mahmood* 3114-6.

Jute export tax:

 should be Allocated to jute producing provinces, but portion might temporarily be restored to assist Federal finances, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 595 (C11); *Benthall* 5502-7, 6251-65.

 Assignment of at least half to producing units, proposal, *Hoare* 8061-2, 8226-7, 8659.

 Bengal Government claim *re*, *Hoare* 8226.

 Difficulty in view of proposed withdrawal of, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 593 (C2).

 Special interest to Bengal, *Benthall* 6368-72.

Local:

 Differential rates on particular areas, danger of, *European Assn.* p. 456 (57), p. 457 (58).

 Duplication of imposition of same tax by various authorities, danger of, *European Assn.* pp. 456-7 (57).

Match tax:

 a Possible tax, *Hoare* 8580, 8574.

 Question of, *Dewar* p. 1910.

Mineral Rights:

 Allotment to provinces from which derived advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (VIII).

Taxation—cont.**Mineral Rights—cont.**

Explanation of proposals re assignment to provinces and imposition of surcharge on, *Hailey* 8178-88; *Hoare* 8189.

Recommendation re, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 599 (5). Uniformity desirable, *Hailey* 8185.

Particulars of, in 1964-5 and subsequent years, *Dewar* pp. 1900-1.

Reserve capacity, question of, *Watson* 4655-8; *Innes* 4936-7, 4942-7, 5018; *Benthall* 5337, 5353-4, 5601-6.

Rice, export tax on, claim of Burma Chamber of Commerce re, p. 595 (C12). on Sale of commodities and on turnover, Federal sanction should be required, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 595 (C10).

Salt duty:

Assignment to Provinces and States, explanation of proposals, *Hoare* 8160-76.

a Central service, *Hailey* 8096-7.

Claim re, *Govt. of Cochin* p. 586.

Increase of, in order to expedite inauguration of provincial autonomy if likely to be delayed, considerations re, and suggestion should be considered by Committee and Delegates, *Hoare* 8198.

Rates in certain year, *Dewar* 15,898-905.

Revenue from, possibility of large increase doubted, *Dewar* p. 1910.

Stamp duties:

Explanation of proposals re assignment to provinces and imposition of surcharge on, *Hailey* 8178-88; *Hoare* 8189.

Uniformity desirable, *Hailey* 8185.

Terminal taxes:

Allotment to provinces from which derived advocated, *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* p. 1478 (VIII).

Criticism of proposals and claims re, *U.P. Merchants' Chamber B* p. 2186; *Purkayastha* B245-9; *Bashir* B235-9.

Desirability question, *Dewar* pp. 1910-1.

Explanation of proposals re assignment to Provinces and imposition of surcharge on, *Hailey* 8178-88; *Hoare* 8189.

not Favoured, *Bashir* B236-9.

Opposition to, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 595 (C9); *Benthall* etc. 5315-8, 5394, 5414-27, 5432, 5571-3, 6219; *Carnegie* 5496-8.

Uniformity desirable, *Hailey* 8185.

Tobacco tax, possibility question, *Dewar* p. 1910.

Uniformity of, desirability and question of method, *Benthall* 6214-24.

Tea Lands, surcharges on rental value of, provinces should not have power to impose, *McKercher, Hockenhull* p. 461.

Telegraph Service, see *Postal and Telegraph Services*.

Tenants, see *under Landholders*.

Terrorist and Subversive Movements:

of All-India character, continuance and strengthening of liaison between Central and provincial governments in respect of, importance, *European Assn.* p. 446 (14) (15).

Bengal; *Lyall* p. 1697.

see also *Criminal Investigation Department work and Nature of below*.

Terrorist and Subversive Movements—cont.**Bengal—cont.**

Attitude of educated classes and certain bodies such as Calcutta Corporation, *Page* 4124; *Watson* 4622; *Chatterjee* p. 1394.

Conditions and question of withholding provincial autonomy at present, *European Assn.* p. 445 (10), 3785-6.

Congress Party attitude, *European Assn.* p. 445 (10); *Page* 3820. 4122-4; *Watson* 4283.

Hindu and Muslim attitude, question of, *Chatterjee* 9151-9.

Information to be supplied, *Hoare* 5638-42.

Outrages and murders, statistics and list to be supplied, *Page* 4174-80.

Special powers might be necessary for Governor, *Burdwan* 1821-4, 1851-2.

White Paper proposals if adopted unaltered would lead to increase in, *Chatterjee* 8792-800, 8804-9, 9078-81, 9195-6; *Moonje* 8801-2.

Bengal ordinances, extension all over India advocated as precautionary measure, *French* 16,666-73.

Connection with Congress, *Mills* p. 2019, 16,589-90, 16,875-7.

Continuance under new constitution anticipated, *Mills* 16,622-4.

non-Control of, reasons, *French* 16,737-43; *Mills* 16,822-30.

Criminal Investigation Department work:

Dependence on agents (informers) and necessity for safeguarding of, *Page* 3821; *Thompson* 4276-7, 4611-4; *Watson* 4279-82; *Villiers* 4588, 4638-9; *Benthall* 6240-1; *Mills* pp. 2020-1, 16,641-9.

Indian officers, tribute to, *Mills* p. 2019, p. 2020.

should be Responsibility of Governor in his discretion, *Thompson* 4241-6, 4276-7, 4593-6, 4610-7; *Watson* 4278-86, 4749-50; *Villiers* 4521, 4588-9, 4637-9.

Safeguarding of police, importance of, *European Assn.* p. 447 (16); *F. E. James* 3756, 3939.

Special powers, value of, *Mills* pp. 2019-20.

Special responsibility of Governors acting as Agents of Governor-General, provision for, would cover question in best way and method of working, *Hoare* 5645-63, 5871-82, 5914, 5930, 5950-1, 6033-9, 6585-6, 6588-90; *Hailey* 6587.

Supervision by Governor-General in his discretion, suggestion, *European Assn.* pp. 446-7 (15); *F. E. James* 3755, 3759-73, 3777-80, 3840-8, 3921, 3938-44, 4034-7, 4040-3, 4083-6, 4115-9, 4121-2; *Page* 3820-4, 3849-50; *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 599 (E); *Winterbotham* 5365-9, 5434, 5485-6; *Benthall* 5434-6, 5475-85, 5487-9, 6175-7, 6239-41, 6242-6, 6331-4.

graduated Detention, system recommended, *Mills* p. 2020, 16,586.

Effect on:

of Grant of responsible government, question of, *Watson* 4621-4.

if Hindus of Bengal not satisfied, *Bannerjee* 8803.

Geographical distribution, *Mills* 16,682-3, 16,694-701, 16,751-6.

Handling of, apprehensions among police as to position under new constitution, *Mills* 16,583-5.

History of, *Mills* pp. 2018-20; *French* 16,747-8.

Indian Bar, tribute to, *Page* 3829.

Internment system, objections to, *Mills* 16,587-8.

Men released having given undertaking, cases known of subsequent re-arrest, *Mills* 16,886-91.

Nature and object of, etc., *Page* 3820-1, 3829-30, 3954-69, 4039; *F. E. James* 3957, 4081-2; *Watson* 4618-24, 4745-8; *Villiers* 4640-8, 4751-5; *Chatterjee* pp. 1394-5, pp. 1400-1, 8798-9, 8807-12, 9161-70; *Moonje* 8801; *Bannerjee* 8803; *French* p. 2018, 16,676-81, 16,721-36, 16,757-8, 16,915; *Mills* 16,685-7, 16,842, 16,913-4, 16,916-7.

Terrorist and Subversive Movements—cont.

Power to Governor to appoint extra Minister or adviser from Indian Civil Service to be responsible for measures re, if considered necessary, statutory provision advocated, of power to Governor to take over control himself, *Mills* p. 2021, 16,540-52, 16,650, 16,674-5, 16,702-16, 16,773-94, 16,872-3, 16,878-9, 16,902-3.

Present position, *Mills* p. 2020.

Prisoners, general amnesty, undesirability of, *European Assn.* p. 445 (12); Page 4125-6; *Mills* p. 2020, 16,582-5, 16,640, 16,786-9.

Propaganda amongst students and schoolboys, *French* 16,629-33, 16,652.

Public opinion, *French* 16,628, 16,852.

Special powers, permanent legislation on lines of current Act, advocated, *Mills* p. 2020, 16,634-9, 16,838-41.

Special responsibility of Governor not adequate for dealing with, *F. E. James* 4097.

Thompson, Sir John Perronet, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.; Watson, Sir Alfred; and Villiers, Mr. Edward, on behalf of the Union of Britain and India: 4212-4804.

Anglo-Indian and domiciled community, 4663-74, 4742, 4744-5.

Centre, responsibility at, p. 507 (6), 4229-40, 4234, 4584-7, 4777.

Commercial safeguards, p. 507 (8), 4536-41.

Courts:

Federal, 4630-1.

High, 4388-94.

Jurisdiction, 4402-9.

Subordinate judges and judiciary, 4395.

Supreme, p. 507 (9), 4511-7.

Federation, pp. 506-7 (5), 4374-7, 4418, 4510, 4526-30, 4602-4, 4675-701, 4782-93.

Finance, 4288-97, 4555-60, 4655-8, 4773, 4775-6.

Franchise, 4338-9, 4343-4, 4426-31, 4501-2, 4609.

Governor-General, reserved subjects and special powers, 4310-8, 4322-37, 4455-66, 4585-91A, 4577-9.

Governors:

Commissioners' right of access to, 4553.

Special powers and responsibility, 4253, 4659-60, 4762-4, 4774, 4794-804.

Indian officials, 4626, 4730-1.

Indian Police Association, representation, 4380-6.

Law and order, transfer of, p. 507 (7), 4229, 4542-52, 4727-9. ✓

Local self-government, 4628-9.

Masses, false propaganda among, 4441-54, 4597-601, 4735-8.

Montague-Chelmsford Reforms, 4298, 4422, 4702-13, 4714-8, 4758-9, 4767-71.

Municipalities, 4497-8.

Party system, 4470-2.

Permanent settlement, 4581-3.

Police:**C.I.D.:**

as All-India subject, 4241-52, 4275, 4519-21, 4521-3.

Branch dealing with terrorist movement, 4241-6, 4276-86, 4521, 4588-9, 4593-6, 4637-9, 4749-50.

Inspectors-General, 4523, 4592-3.

Political ideas, spread of, p. 506 (2), 4223-5, 4259-61, 4419-21, 4436-50, 4467-9.

Provincial autonomy, p. 507 (7), 4557.

Provincial legislatures:

Bengal, 4649-54.

Indirect election question, 4340-1, 4503-8.

Thompson, Sir John Perronet—cont.

Public Services:

- All-India, Europeans in, 4524-5.
- Ex-members, opinions, 4565-70.
- Railways and telegraph services, 4322-37, 4455-66, 4577-9.
- Reforms, time factor, 4632-6.
- Safeguards, p. 506 (1), p. 507 (8), 4220, 4253-5, 4288, 4309-37, 4356, 4371, 4378-9, 4417, 4473-5, 4609, 4796.
- Schemes should be drawn up and presented to Provinces with information that as and when in financial position to carry out, it should be put into force, 4297-303, 4308, 4432-5, 4554-60, 4765-6.
- Second Chambers, 4531-5.
- Social reforms, p. 507 (7), 4237-40, 4305-7, 4499-500, 4719-28, 4780-1.
- Social services, 4422, 4492-5.
- Statutory Railway Board, p. 507 (11), 4518.
- Terrorist movement, 4241-6, 4276-86, 4521, 4588-9, 4593-6, 4610-24, 4637-9, 4745-8, 4751-5.
- Transfer of Departments, 4287.
- Unemployment, 4666-70, 4742.
- Union of Britain and India, p. 506 (1), 4221-2, 4344-56, 4566, 4690-701, 4732-4.
- Viceroy, 4253-5.
- White Paper scheme:
 - General support of, and desirability of proceeding with, p. 506 (1), (3), (4), 4226-8, 4358-70, 4410-7, 4561-4, 4572-4, 4605-8.
 - Indian intelligent moderate opinion, 4418.
 - Rejection, p. 506 (4), 4262-74.
- Women, spread of political movements among, 4261.

Trade Unions:

- Congress and politicians no connection with, *Shiva Rao* B700-2; *Aftab Ali* B703.
- Members, penalisation by employers and prevention question, *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2228; *Shiva Rao* B482; *Chowdhury* B486-96.
- Movement: *Wedgwood* 1113-4, p. 333; *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2228, B. pp. 2230-1; *Chowdhury* B460-1.
- Growth of, effect on communal differences and class distinctions, *Shiva Rao* B602-3.
- Muslim, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,138-41; *Suhrawardy* 10,139, 10,141.
- Politicians and, *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2233.
- Representative character of, question of, *Joshi* B675-81.
- as Special labour constituencies, for provincial legislatures, claims to, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2220, B p. 2225 (10); *Bengal Trades Union Fedn.* B pp. 2230-1; *Shiva Rao* B482-4, B505-6, B516; *Joshi* B484-5, B501-2; *Chowdhury* B497-504, B505-6, B513-5.

Transfer of Services:*

see also particular services.

- prior Consent of States should be obtained and dissenting State could leave Federation, *Panikkar* 2433, 2467, 2960-7, 3045-50; *Maqbool Mahmood* 3050-6.
- Delegation should not be considered as irrevocable in event of breakdown, *Churchill* p. 1777 (10), 14,407-15, 14,536-40.
- certain Deterioration of efficiency in transferred departments anticipated, *Watson* 4287.
- certain Deterioration since transfer, *Churchill* 14,640-2, 14,697-707, 14,746-7, 14,867, 15,038-43, 15,157-9, 15,163.

Transfer of Services—cont.

Improvement in Punjab since Reforms, *O'Dwyer*.

Indian recruits, question of qualifications as compared with those of Europeans formerly recruited, *Hoare* 11,560-3; *Hailey* 11,564-6.

Public opinion, increase, *Sinha* 1964-5.

Transition Period:

Agreements between States and Provincial Governments, position, *Hoare* 7661-2.

Central Government, election of members by provincial legislatures, criticism of suggestion, *Hoare* 7650-2.

Continuance of existence of present Indian legislature, explanation, *Hoare* 7548-9, 7558-67, 7577-8, 7601-5, 7614-5.

Period of: *Hoare* 7846-7.

Recommendation *re*, *European Assn.* p. 443 (6 (a)); *F. E. James* 3787-8, 3945-50.

Provisions, explanation of, *Hoare* 7548-78, 7600-18; *Stewart* 7611-3.

Residual powers, position *re*, *Hoare* 7629-31.

Secretary of State's Council, *Hoare* 7638-9.

Time limit:

should be fixed and be not more than ten years, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1369 (3), p. 1370.

Fixing of, undesirable, *Innes* 4842-5.

Transferred subjects, position *re*, *Hoare* 7645-8.

Viceroy's Council, continuance subject to certain alterations, explanation of provision, *Hoare* 7549-75, 7550-7, 7568-78, 7606-11, 7614; *Stewart* 7611-3.

Tributes, *see under* Indian States.

U

Unapproachability, *see under* Depressed Classes.

Unemployment:

among Anglo-Indians, *see under* Anglo-Indians and Domiciled European Community.

among Indian middle-class, *Villiers* 6742.

University graduates, *Gidney* 16,417-20.

Union of Britain and India:

Evidence on behalf of, *see* *Thompson*, Sir John Perronet, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.; *Watson*, Sir Alfred; and *Villiers*, Edward, 4212-4804.

Memorandum: pp. 506-7.

Preparation of, and supporters, p. 506; *Thompson* 4344-56, 4566, 4732-4.

Particulars of, p. 506 (1); *Thompson* 4221-2.

Views of, *Thompson* 4680-701.

United Behar Party, objects of, and attitude towards White Paper proposals, *Sinha* p. 241 (1).

United Provinces:

Economic position, *U.P. Merchants' Chamber*, B p. 2182; *Bashir* B233-4.

Education and progress since 1885, *Dewar* p. 1901.

Financial position, *Dewar* p. 1903, p. 1904.

Legislative Council (present):

Law and order, attitude to, *Liaquat Ali Khan* 165-6.

Police, attitude to, *King* 1264, 1267; *Loveluck* 1264, 1265; *Dodd* 1265-6.

United Provinces—cont.Legislative Council (present)—*cont.*Tenancy legislation, attitude of zamindars and effect of, *Liaqat Ali Khan* 1862-6; *Mohammed Mehdi* 1867-8.Retirements on proportionate pensions since Reforms, *Dewar* p. 1905.Second Chamber, *see under* Second Chambers.Services, expenditure on maintenance of, percentage of total expenditure, *Hailey* 8356.**United Provinces Chamber of Commerce:**Attitude towards Government policy or Simon Commission, *Chopra* B69-71.Boycott of British goods, resolution brought forward but believed to have been talked out, *Chopra* B37-42.Claims *re* representation in Provincial and Federal legislatures, B6; *Chopra* B7-139.Criticisms of non-representative character of, etc.: *U.M. Merchants' Chamber* B p. 2179; *Bashir* B149, B159, B172, B192-5, B205-6, B216-22; *Purkayastha* B159, B242-3.Reply to, *Chopra* B7-10, B18, B52-9, B72-81, B84-90.Evidence on behalf of, *see Chopra, Mr. B. N.*; *Bagla, Mr. R. P.*; and *Mehta, Mr. K. L.*, B1-141.Evidence before certain committees, etc., *Chopra* B60-5.no Evidence given before Central Banking Committee, *Chopra* B62.non-Giving of evidence before Simon Commission, *Chopra* B8, B33-6, B63.Letter to Government of India in connection with civil disobedience movement, no others, *Chopra* B43-7.Membership, etc. B6; *Chopra* B22, B25-32, B47-59, B66-8, B78-81, B85-90, B102.

Memorandum, B6.

United Provinces Merchants' Chamber:Evidence on behalf of, *see Bashir, Mr. S. M.*; and *Purkayastha, Mr. K. M.*, B142-260.Formation of, character, membership, etc., B pp. 2179-80, B p. 2183, B p. 2184; *Bashir* B146-9, B155-72, B178-204, B212-22, B240-4; *Purkayastha* B160, B199, B203, B250.

Memorandum, B pp. 2177-86.

Opinion *re, Chopra* B21-2, B23, B37, B69-70, B94, B115-9.Recognition by Government of U.P. and Government of India, *Bashir* B173-5.Untouchability and Unapproachability, *see under* Depressed Classes.Upper India Chamber of Commerce, character of, etc., *Chopra* B16-8, B100-1, B132-3.

V

Venkatagiri, the Kumarajah of, on behalf of the Madras Landholders' Association and South India Liberal Federation: 1563-1906.

Agricultural income tax, 1806.

Centre, responsibility, p. 237, p. 239.

Evidence on behalf of South Indian Liberal Federation, 1896-906.

Financial Adviser, p. 239.

Franchise, p. 238 (8), 1899-901.

Full responsible Government, p. 239.

Government business, disposal of, p. 237.

Governor-General, p. 238 (7), p. 239.

Governors, p. 237, p. 233 (6), p. 239.

Venkatagiri, the Kumarajah of—cont.

Justice Party, 1905-6.

Landholders, income tax, 1819.

Law and Order, 1681, 1905.

Legislative Council, Madras, attitude re White Paper proposals, 1667-72.

Ministers, responsibility, p. 238 (4), p. 239.

Permanent Settlement, p. 200, 1798-805, 1819.

Provincial Councils, constitution and representation of landholders, pp. 199-200, 1747.

Public Services:**All India:**

Postings, p. 238 (9).

Right of complaint to Governor, p. 238 (9).

"legitimate interests," p. 238 (5).

Recruitment, p. 238 (9), p. 239.

Safeguarding of existing rights, p. 238 (9), p. 239.

Security, terms and conditions, p. 239.

Specialists, recruitment, p. 239.

Safeguards, p. 239.

Second Chamber, Madras, p. 199, 1677-80.

South Indian Liberal Federation, p. 237

Statutory Railway Board, p. 238, 239.

Tenants, position, 1653-5.

Veterinary Services, few Europeans recruited since transfer of, Hailey 11,510.**Viceroy:***see also* Governor-General.Actions by, within sphere of paramountcy not challengeable in court of law unless law broken, *Hoare* 14,034-5.**Council:**Continuance during transition period, explanation of provisions, *Hoare* 7549-75, 7550-7, 7568-78, 7606-11, 7614-5; *Stewart* 7611-3.Indian Members, loyalty and sense of responsibility of, *Innes* 4861-6, 4880-1.Staff for dealing with paramountcy questions, contemplated, *Hoare* 12,798-800, 12,946.**Vijayaraghavacharya, Dewan Bahadur Sir T., K.B.E., see Bhandari, Mr. J., Vijayaraghavacharya, Dewan Bahadur Sir T., K.B.E.; and Ghulam Mohammed, Mr., on behalf of the Indian Officers' Association, 10,966-11,209.****Village Autonomy, see Rural Autonomy.****Village Bodies, see Local Bodies.****Villiers, Mr. Edward, see Thompson, Sir John Perronet; Watson, Sir Alfred, and Villiers, Mr. Edward, on behalf of the Union of Britain and India, 4212-4804.****Vincent, Sir William, views of, Thompson 4698-701.****W****Waris Ameer Ali, Mr., I.C.S. (Retd.):***see also* Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Empire Society, 12,287-12,720.

Memorandum, pp. 1698-1700.

- Watson, Sir Alfred, *see* Thompson, Sir John Ferronet; Watson, Sir Alfred and Villiers, Mr. Edward, on behalf of the Union of Britain and India, 4212-4804.
- Watt, Mr. M. W., *see* Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Association of British Chambers of Commerce, the Federation of British Industries and the Shipowners' Parliamentary Committee, 12,055-12,286.
- Wedgwood, Colonel the Right Hon. Josiah C., D.S.O., M.P.: 1024-1123, 2765-2894.
- Aboriginal and hill tribes, p. 332, 2777-80, 2872-3.
- Ceylon, p. 125, p. 127, p. 334.
- Communal representation, pp. 126-8, 1056-63, 1116-8, pp. 333-4, 2781-5, 2797-807A, 2852-6, 2894.
- District boards, 1042, pp. 332-3, p. 334.
- Federal Assembly:
- Adult suffrage advocated, 1052-5.
- Constitution, scheme, pp. 331-2, p. 333, 1027-34, 1107-20, 2768-80, 2868, 2887-94.
- Constitution and electorate, criticism of proposals, pp. 126-30, pp. 333-4, 1035-9, 1046-8, 1056-72, 2795.
- Indirect election, p. 332-3, p. 333, p. 334, 1055, 1065-7, 1075, 1107, 2795, 2832, 2840-3.
- Federation, p. 126, p. 128, 1049, 1077-98, 1121-3.
- Indian Princes, p. 126, p. 128, 1049, 1077-98, 1121-3, 2815-28, 2870.
- Labour representation, p. 129, p. 332, 1035-9, 1064-7, 1111-5, 2768-71.
- Palestine, pp. 128-9.
- Permanent settlement, 2835-9.
- Provincial Councils, p. 129, p. 334, 1054-5, 1073-5, 1104-6, 1796, 2830-4, 2845-8, 2860-71.
- Reserved seats, pp. 333-4, p. 1289, 1046-8, 1056-63, 2786-90.
- Safeguards, p. 333 (4), 1044-5, 2870.
- South Africa, p. 128.
- Trade Unions, p. 333, 1113-4.
- Views of, question of attitude of people in England and India, 2808-14, 2874-7.
- Village councils, pp. 332-3, p. 334, 1040-2, 2849-52.
- White Paper, proposals:
- Finality and abdication of, pp. 125-6, p. 331.
- Handing over of great mass of people to small minority of rich politicians, pp. 125-30, 1035-9, 1049-52, 1070-2, 1099-106, 2766-7, 2772-5, 2791-5, 2885-6.
- White Paper Proposals (generally):**
see also under specific headings.
- Abdication and surrender of British rights; *Wedgwood* pp. 125-6, p. 331, 1035-9, 1049-52, 1070-2.
- Denial, *Innes* 5111-2.
- Reaction in India to opinion, *Sinha* 2077-80.
- Acceptable only to small minority among Indian political classes, *Churchill* 14,819.
- Acceptance of general scheme and acceptance of, by ex-Service members having retired in last 5 or 10 years, *Innes* pp. 550-3, 4954-61, 5148.
- increasing Acceptance by great mass of educated opinion in India anticipated, *Innes* 4815-6, 4877-9, 4914-7, 5064-5, 5088-90, 5160.
- Advancement of political status beyond, room for, question of opinion *re*, *F. E. James* 3882-90.

White Paper proposals—cont.

- Alternative proposals of Sir Michael O'Dwyer's school of thought, criticism of, and effect on educated Indians, *Innes* pp. 551-3, 4852-8, 4976-9, 4991-8.
- Amendment in interests of labour, need for, *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* B p. 2224 (5), B p. 2226 (d).
- would be Approved and worked by the people with certain modifications, *Khallikote* 1591-7.
- Attitude re: *Nat. Trades Union Fedn.* p. 2213, B pp. 2214-5; *Shiva Rao* B565-8, B615-6; *Joshi* B667-70.
- of Bengal Mahajan Sabha, *Ghose* B299-300, B328-33, B370-7.
- of Hindu Mahasabha, constitution would be worked, *Moonje* 8706.
- of Indian Legislative Assembly, *Sinha* p. 241 (2).
- Indian official opinion, *Bruce* 12,596; *Le Rossignol* 12,596.
- Indian view, *Sinha* pp. 241-2, p. 249, 1911-8, 2042-51, 2059-60, 2121-8, 2141-3, 2206-15, 2225-6, 2288-94; *Villiers* 4418.
- Legislative Councils, *Parlakimedi* 1664-6; *Venkatagiri* 1667-72; *Sinha* p. 241 (1), 1911-8, 2022, 2046-8.
- of Princes, *Maqbool Mahmood* 2436-9, 2460-2, 3136-40.
see also under Federation.
- of Retired and serving members of the Services, *O'Dwyer* 426, 3312-27, 3440-1; *Innes* pp. 550-3, 4850-1, 4954-61, 5148; *Thompson* 4565-70; *Lyall* pp. 1696-8, 12,584, 12,593, 12,597-9, 12,601-2; *Bruce* 12,590, 12,597.
- Contented India and better British trade anticipated, *Innes* 4884-7.
- Criticism of, as not giving substance of self-government, *Sinha* 2097-8.
- Criticism of, and discontent will be increased, *Hindu Mahasabha* pp. 1370-1.
- any considerable Departure from broad lines of, not practical politics, *Union of Britain and India* p. 506 (3); *Thompson* 4358-70.
- Extension of, necessary for peace in India, *Nanak Chand* p. 1387.
- Favourable public opinion in India, importance of, *Innes* p. 552, 5055.
- General criticisms, *O'Dwyer* p. 77.
- General principle approved except on question of representation of Indian commerce in legislatures, *Chopra* B129-30, B140-1.
- General support of, *Union of Britain and India* p. 506 (1); *Thompson* 4561-4.
- Goes beyond intention of Act of 1919, *O'Dwyer* p. 77, 858-74.
- Gradual introduction advocated, *Dewar* p. 1909.
- Handing over of great mass of people to small minority of rich politicians and to "people worse than ourselves," *Wedgwood* pp. 125-30, 1035-9, 1049-52, 1070-2, 1099-106, 2766-7, 2772-5, 2791-5, 2885-6.
- Hostility of Congress and various political parties, *O'Dwyer* 3252, 3286.
- Inadequacy of, *Nanak Chand* p. 1387.
- Increase in expenditure and taxation will result from policy of, *O'Dwyer* 913-7, 976-90, 3505-10, 6167-9.
- Interests of masses will not be seriously endangered by, *Innes* 5132-5.
- Modifications desired, *Sinha* 2259-61; *H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir* pp. 279-82; *Kak* 2368-72; *Maqbool Mahmood* 3087-8, 3124-5; *All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League* pp. 1475-6, 1479-80.
- Objection to, as detrimental to the masses, *Churchill* 14,513, 14,800-15, 14,861-7.
- Objection to, from point of view of welfare of poor Indian, *Le Rossignol* p. 1703, 12,483.
- Objection to proposals and position of country as a whole would be made worse, *Sinha* 1917-8, 1934-7, 1943-8, 1957-8, 2156-61, 2263-6.
- Objections to, owing to financial burden imposed on people of India, *Dewar* p. 1900, pp. 1911-2, pp. 1915-6, 15,790-9.

White Paper proposals—cont.

Opponents, arguments of, *Innes* pp. 550-1.

Opposition to, likely to decline when scheme working, *Thompson* 4572-4.

best Policy to go up to limits contemplated by, *Union of Britain and India* p. 506 (4); *Thompson* 4226-8, 4410-7, 4605-8.

a Reasonable basis on which to frame Constitution Act, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 591 (A2).

Rejection:

Bitter opposition and resentment would result and possible need for repressive measures, *Innes* p. 552, 4853-8.

probable Effect, *F. E. James* 4201.

Trouble anticipated in India, and question as to means of dealing with, *Union of Britain and India* p. 506 (4); *Thompson* 4262-74.

Responsible government in Bengal would not result from, and people desiring, would not work constitution, *Chatterjee* 8762-7, 8773-5.

Result of long series of discussions and investigations beginning with pre-War inquiries, *Hoare* 5614.

Safeguards, *see that title*.

Satisfactory on the whole, subject to certain modifications, *European Assn.* p. 442 (2); *F. E. James* 3838-9, 4164-8, 4200-1; *McKersher, Hockenhill* p. 458.

Scope for continued recruitment of right class of Englishman under, *Innes* 5179-80.

a Solution which should command acceptance of peoples of Great Britain and India, *Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India* p. 591 (A3).

considered Workable administrative scheme, *Innes* 4859-60.

Working of:

if Amended as suggested, big party could be formed to work constitution and percentage of Congressmen would join, *Moonje* 8948-56.

Large majority of people would be prepared to work Constitution, *Bannerjee* 8756.

Muslim attitude, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 9376-8, 9424-8, 9441, 9855-7.

Winterbotham, Mr. G. L., *see Benthall, Sir Edward, and others, on behalf of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of India, 5265-5612, 6107-6374.*

Women:

Child marriage and maternal mortality, *Rathbone* pp. 35-50, p. 351 (27), p. 352 (32), p. 354 (40), pp. 355-7.

Civil rights of wives and widows, *Rathbone* pp. 357-8.

Communal differences, freedom from, *Mukerji* C575-83, C588-96; *Sen* C575, C585-7.

Communal feeling among:

Nature of, one sex against another, *Sen* C575; *Mukerji* 10,906.

Question of extent, *Rathbone* 13,555-6, 13,646-8, 13,651-3, 13,667-8.

Communal representation of, *see under Communal representation*.

Disabilities:

Appointment of Committee by Parliament to consider, suggestion (Sir Hari Singh Gour), C43.

Legal and Social, *Brit. Com. for Indian Women's Franchise* C pp. 2259-60; *Hartog* C10.

Education, *see under Education*.

Election to existing local bodies, experience of, *Sen* C p. 2239.

Emancipation of, importance of, *Sen* 10,931.

Franchise, *see under Franchise*.

Fundamental rights, *see under Fundamental Rights*.

Women—cont.**Maternity and child welfare:**

Conditions of confinement in Indian homes and methods of untrained midwives, *Rathbone* pp. 358-60.

Inadequacy of measures re, *Rathbone* p. 350, pp. 354-5.

Muslim:

Invidious laws and customs, removal question, *Mohammed Yakub* 9747-9.

Law, position re application of, *Mahommed Yakub* 9625; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9625.

Written dower, custom of, *Mohammed Yakub* 971.

Political awakening of, *Thompson* 4261; *Innes* p. 549, 4996-7, 5037-47, 5140; *Suhrawardy* 10,167; *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,168-9; *Layton* C103; *Amrit Kaur* C296-304, C390-6.

Political capacity of, *Sen* 10,907.

Political status, bearing of, on social conditions, *Rathbone* pp. 349-53, 2909, 2932-3, 2947-9.

Polygamy, Muslim attitude, *Mohammed Yakub* 9633, 9713-4; *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9714.

— Position of Parliament's last opportunity of dealing with, *Rathbone* pp. 1749-50, 13,551.

Position in Constitution, question of Declaration in connection with, *Hoare* 7760-1.

Purdah:

see also under Polling under Elections.

not a Religious custom, *Hamid Ali* 10,962.

Representation of, see under Council of State, Federal Assembly and Provincial Legislatures.

if Rights safeguarded, members of organisations would be prepared to co-operate in working reforms, *Amrit Kaur* 10,955-7.

Rural, political activity among, in market towns, *Mukerji* C700-2; *Sen* C702.

Social conditions of, and urgent need for improvement and safeguards, *Rathbone* pp. 349-61, p. 1755, 2948, 12,551.

Stabilising influence of, *Layton* C64; *Hartog* C65-6.

Status of, in future Indian constitution, Memorandum on, *Rathbone* pp. 343-61.

Suttee, see that title.

Unrest anticipated if White Paper proposals not improved, *Amrit Kaur* 10,940; *Layton* C9, C65, C124, C128; *Strachey* C20-1, C27-8, C125-6.

Women's Indian Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see *Amrit Kaur*, *Rajkumari*; *Reddi*, Dr. *Muthulakshmi*; and *Hamid Ali*, Mrs., 10,939-10,965; C154-471.

Representative nature of, democratic nature of constitution, work in villages, etc., C p. 2294; *Amrit Kaur* C172, C189-92, 10,940; *Hamid Ali* C160-2, C173-4, C186, C188.

Women's Medical Services, inadequacy of, *Rathbone* p. 350 (23), p. 352 (32), p. 355 (40).

Women's Organisations, opposition in India from men, *Amrit Kaur* C175-82.

Working Classes, see Labour.

Z

Zamindars, see Landholders.